VERAMENDI - CATTLEMANS DR PHASE 1

NEW BRAUNFELS, TEXAS

CIVIL CONSTRUCTION PLANS

NBU NOTES:

1. ALL RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE ADEQUACY OF THESE PLANS REMAINS WITH THE ENGINEER OF RECORD. IN ACCEPTING THESE PLANS, NEW BRAUNFELS UTILITIES MUST RELY UPON THE ADEQUACY OF THE WORK OF THE ENGINEER OF RECORD.
2. THE ENGINEER OF RECORD ACKNOWLEDGES THAT ALL PROPOSED WATER OR WASTEWATER IMPROVEMENTS MUST COMPLY WITH CRITERIA FROM THE TEXAS COMMISSION ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY, THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS, NBU W&WW DESIGN CRITERIA, ANY OTHER GOVERNING ENTITY ORDINANCES OR CODES, AND SOUND ENGINEERING JUDGEMENT.
3. THE ENGINEER OF RECORD ACKNOWLEDGES THAT THE POINT OF DELIVERY FOR THE NBU WATER SYSTEM IS THE MAIN SIDE OF THE SERVICE/LATERAL/LEAD FROM THE CUSTOMER'S METER, BACKFLOW PREVENTER, OR EASEMENT EDGE. THE CUSTOMER IS RESPONSIBLE FOR THE DESIGN, PERMITTING, CONSTRUCTION, OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE BEYOND THE POINT OF DELIVERY AND HAS SOLE CONTROL AND SUPERVISION OVER THE IT'S INSTALLATION.
4. THE ENGINEER OF RECORD ACKNOWLEDGES THAT THE POINT OF DELIVERY FOR A NBU WASTEWATER SYSTEM IS THE MAIN SIDE OF THE SERVICE LATERAL FROM THE CUSTOMER'S CLEAN OUT OR PROPERTY LINE, WHICHEVER IS NEARER. THE CUSTOMER IS RESPONSIBLE FOR THE DESIGN, CONSTRUCTION, OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE BEYOND THE POINT OF DELIVERY AND HAS SOLE CONTROL AND SUPERVISION OVER ITS INSTALLATION.
5. WATER IS A PRECIOUS COMMODITY IN THE STATE OF TEXAS AND NEW BRAUNFELS UTILITIES (NBU) IS PASSIONATE ABOUT PROTECTING THE LOCAL RESOURCE. THE CONTRACTOR IS FULLY RESPONSIBLE FOR ACQUIRING A FIRE HYDRANT METER SO THAT ALL WATER USED FOR CONSTRUCTION OR TESTING PURPOSES IS PROPERLY ACCOUNTED FOR. NBU WILL NOT TOLERATE ANY WATER THEFT, REGARDLESS OF THE AMOUNT. IF WATER THEFT IS DISCOVERED, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE SUBJECT TO MONETARY PENALTIES, CRIMINAL CHARGES, AND STOPPAGE OF ALL CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES RELATED TO THE PROJECT. COSTS ASSOCIATED WITH ANY WORK STOPPAGE RESULTING FROM WATER THEFT SHALL BE AT THE FULL EXPENSE OF THE CONTRACTOR.
6. NBU REQUIRES GPS POINTS FOR CERTAIN ELECTRIC, WATER AND WASTEWATER ATTRIBUTES, SOME OF WHICH MUST BE MEASURED PRIOR TO BACKFILL, DURING CONSTRUCTION.

GPS POINTS ARE REQUIRED FROM THE DEVELOPER'S CONTRACTOR OR ENGINEER. A MINIMUM OF THREE (3) COORDINATE POINTS FOR GEOREFERENCING ARE REQUIRED. THE WATER AND WASTEWATER GPS POINTS SHALL BE TO SURVEY GRADE AND ELECTRIC GPS POINTS SHALL BE MEASURED TO MAP GRADE. PLEASE REFERENCE NBU'S WATER CONNECTION POLICY FOR ADDITIONAL CAD DELIVERABLE REQUIREMENTS.

WATER:

1. VERTICAL BENDS AND EDGES OF STEEL CASINGS (IF APPLICABLE) PRIOR TO BACKFILL.
2. HORIZONTAL BENDS PRIOR TO BACKFILL.
3. TEES PRIOR TO BACKFILL.
4. FITTINGS (REDUCERS AND COUPLINGS) PRIOR TO BACKFILL.
5. FIRE HYDRANTS (TOP FLANGE).
6. VALVES.
7. METERS (TOP CENTER OF BOX).
8. BLOW OFF ASSEMBLIES.
9. CORNER SLAB OF ALL WATER TANKS AND THE ISOLATION GATE VALVE ON THE WATER TANK.

~~REQUIRED MEASUREMENTS FOR THE WASTEWATER SYSTEM INCLUDE:~~

1. ~~MANHOLES.~~
2. ~~CLEANOUTS.~~
3. ~~CORNER SLAB OF ALL LIFT STATIONS.~~

REQUIRED MEASUREMENTS FOR THE ELECTRIC SYSTEM:

1. POLES.
2. TRANSFORMERS, BOTH ABOVE AND UNDERGROUND (FRONT LOCK).
3. PULL BOXES.
4. STREET LIGHTS.

COORDINATE GPS REQUIREMENTS WITH NBU INSPECTOR

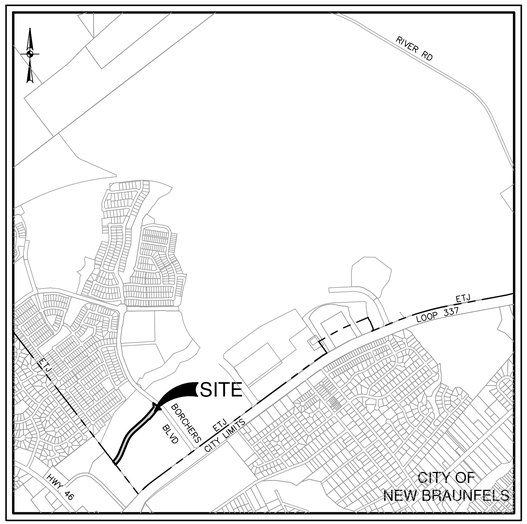
NOTES:

- TYPE 3 DEVELOPMENT.
- ALL RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE ADEQUACY OF THESE PLANS REMAINS WITH THE ENGINEER OF RECORD. IN ACCEPTING THESE PLANS, THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS MUST RELY UPON THE ADEQUACY OF THE WORK OF THE ENGINEER RECORD.
- IF CONSTRUCTION HAS NOT COMMENCED WITHIN ONE YEAR OF CITY APPROVAL FOR CONSTRUCTION INSPECTION, THAT APPROVAL IS NO LONGER VALID.
- THIS PROJECT IS WITHIN THE EDWARDS AQUIFER JURISDICTIONAL ZONES.
- NO PORTION OF THIS PROJECT IS WITHIN AN INDICATED SPECIAL FLOOD HAZARD ZONE ACCORDING TO THE FEMA FIRM MAP NO. 48091C0435G EFFECTIVE DATE 10/29/2021.
- GAS UTILITIES ARE NOT INCLUDED IN THE CIVIL CONSTRUCTION PLANS. FINAL GAS UTILITY DESIGN SHALL BE APPROVED BY THE CITY FOR ANY WORK WITHIN THE PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY.
- FOLLOWING PERMITS ARE REQUIRED PRIOR TO START OF CONSTRUCTION:
  1. CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS PUBLIC INFRASTRUCTURE PERMIT
  2. NEW BRAUNFELS UTILITY APPROVAL
  3. TCEQ WATER POLLUTION ABATEMENT PLAN APPROVAL

LEGAL DESCRIPTION:

BEING 3.219 ACRES OF LAND, OUT OF THE 48.237 ACRE TRACT DESCRIBED IN DOCUMENT NO. 20160606009473, IN THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF COMAL COUNTY, TEXAS, IN THE JAN MARTIN VERAMENDI SURVEY NO. 2, ABSTRACT 3, COMAL COUNTY, TEXAS.

NBU NO. W-251487



LOCATION MAP

NOT-TO-SCALE

PREPARED FOR:

VERAMENDI PE - CAIRNS, LLC
2168 OAK RUN PKWY, SUITE 101
NEW BRAUNFELS, TEXAS

JULY 2024

PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS
NEW BRAUNFELS | SAN ANTONIO | AUSTIN | HOUSTON | FT WORTH | DALLAS
1672 INDEPENDENCE DR, STE 102 | NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78132 | 830.632.5633
TEXAS ENGINEERING FIRM #470 | TEXAS SURVEYING FIRM #10028800

SHEET INDEX

Sheet Description		Sheet No.
COVER SHEET		C0.00
CONSTRUCTION NOTES		C0.01
PLAT		C0.02
PLAT		C0.03
OVERALL DRAINAGE PLAN - EXISTING CONDITIONS		C1.00
OVERALL DRAINAGE PLAN - PROPOSED CONDITIONS		C1.01
OVERALL DRAINAGE PLAN - ULTIMATE CONDITIONS		C1.02
STORM DRAIN A - PLAN & PROFILE	STA. 1+17.28 TO 3+40.00	C1.03
STORM DRAIN A - PLAN & PROFILE	STA. 3+40.00 TO 5+49.00	C1.04
STORM DRAIN B - PLAN & PROFILE	STA. 1+05.07 TO 2+50.24	C1.05
STORM DRAIN C - PLAN & PROFILE	STA. 1+10.00 TO 4+01.73	C1.06
DRAINAGE DETAILS		C1.10
DRAINAGE DETAILS		C1.11
DRAINAGE DETAILS		C1.12
DRAINAGE DETAILS		C1.13
WATER QUALITY BASIN PLAN		C1.20
BASIN DETAILS		C1.30
CATTLEMANS DR - PLAN & PROFILE	STA. 9+96.42 TO 20+00.00	C2.00
CATTLEMANS DR - PLAN & PROFILE	STA. 20+00.00 TO 25+28.34	C2.01
CATTLEMANS DR - OFFSET CONTROL PLAN		C2.02
STREET DETAILS		C2.10
STREET DETAILS		C2.11
STREET DETAILS		C2.12
OVERALL SIGNAGE PLAN		C3.00
SIGNAGE DETAILS		C3.10
SIGNAGE DETAILS		C3.11
SIGNAGE DETAILS		C3.12
WATER LINE W-01 - PLAN & PROFILE	STA. 1+00.00 TO 10+50.00	C4.00
WATER LINE W-01 - PLAN & PROFILE	STA. 10+50.00 TO 16+57.59	C4.01
WATER LINE W-02 & W-03 - PLAN & PROFILE	SEE SHEET FOR STATIONING	C4.02
WATER DETAILS		C4.10
WATER DETAILS		C4.11
WATER NOTES		C4.12
OVERALL UTILITY PLAN		C6.00
OVERALL GRADING PLAN		C7.00
STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN		C8.00
STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION DETAILS		C8.10

7-11-2025

STATE OF TEXAS
JOCELYN PEREZ
98367
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

SHEET C0.00

FOR PERMIT

1 STREET NAME CHANGE 06/30/25

PD JOB NO. 30001-51 VERAMENDI - CATTLEMANS DR PHASE 1

Date: Jul 11, 2025, 3:27pm User ID: Robert.Everts
File: P:\3001\01\51\Design\Civil\Civ-30001-51.dwg

THIS DOCUMENT HAS BEEN PRODUCED FROM MATERIAL THAT WAS STORED AND/OR TRANSMITTED ELECTRONICALLY AND MAY HAVE BEEN INADVERTENTLY ALTERED. RELY ONLY ON FINAL HARDCOPY MATERIALS BEARING THE CONSULTANT'S ORIGINAL SIGNATURE AND SEAL. AERIAL IMAGERY PROVIDED BY GOOGLE© UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED. Imagery © 2015,CAPCOG,Digital Globe,Texas Orthoimagery Program, USDA Farm Service Agency.

CONSTRUCTION PLAN NOTES

Revised 03/2020

If construction has not commenced within one-year of City approval for construction inspection, that approval is no longer valid.

The most current editions of the City of San Antonio Standard Specifications and the Texas Department of Transportation Standard Specifications for Construction of Highways, Streets and Bridges shall be followed for all construction except as amended by the City of New Braunfels Standard Details.

All responsibility for the adequacy of these plans remains with the engineer of record. In accepting these plans, the City of New Braunfels must rely upon the adequacy of the work of the engineer of record.

Prior to the start of construction, the contractor shall contact the City of New Braunfels to schedule a preconstruction meeting.

For Public Infrastructure Permit or Grading Permit Projects:

- For inspections, you must call before 12:00 p.m., 48 hours prior to your inspection request.
- Each inspection will be allotted 1 hour unless you request for more time.
- Once your request has been accepted, you will receive a call from the City of New Braunfels Inspector.

For Commercial Permit **(CP)** Projects:

- All inspections are to be called in at 830-221-4068 or,
- Faxed in at 830-608-2117 or,
- E-mailed at inspections@nbtexas.org.

It is the Contractor's responsibility to see that all temporary and permanent traffic control devices are properly installed and maintained in accordance with the plans and latest edition of the Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices. If, in the opinion of the engineering representative and the construction inspector, the barricades and signs do not conform to established standards or are incorrectly placed or are insufficient in quantity to protect the general public, the construction inspector shall have the option to stop operations until such time as the conditions are corrected. If the need arises, additional temporary traffic control devices may be ordered by the Engineering representative at the Contractor's expense.

A TxDOT Type II B-B blue reflective raised pavement marker shall be installed in the center of the roadway adjacent to all fire hydrants. In locations where hydrants are situated on corners, blue reflective raised pavement markers shall be installed on both approaches which front the hydrant. The raised pavement marker shall meet TxDOT material, epoxy and adhesive specifications.

Groundwater
It shall be the responsibility of the developer, contractor, subcontractors, builders, Geo-technical engineer, and project engineer to immediately notify the Office of the City Engineer and project engineer if the presence of groundwater within the site is evident. Upon notification the project engineer shall respond with plan revisions for the mitigation of the groundwater issue. The City Engineer shall respond within two (2) business days upon receipt of the mitigation plan. All construction activity, impacted by the discovery of groundwater, shall be suspended until the City Engineer grants a written approval of the groundwater mitigation plan.

Record Drawings
As per Platting Ordinance Section 118-38m.: When all of the improvements are found to be constructed and completed in accordance with the approved plans and specifications and with the City's standards, and upon receipt of one set of "Record Drawing" plans, and a digital copy of all plans (PDF copy) the City Engineer shall accept such improvements for the City of New Braunfels, subject to the guaranty of material and workmanship provisions in this Section.

Construction Note
Contractor is responsible to ensure that erosion control measures and stormwater control sufficient to mitigate off site impacts are in place at all stages of construction.

Drainage Note
Drainage improvements sufficient to mitigate the impact of construction shall be installed prior to adding impervious cover.

Finished Floor Elevations
The elevation of the lowest floor shall be at least 10 inches above the finished grade of the surrounding ground, which shall be sloped in a fashion so as to direct stormwater away from the structure. Properties adjacent to stormwater conveyance structures must have floor slab elevation or bottom of floor joists a minimum of one foot above the 100-year water flow elevation in the structure. Driveways serving houses on the downhill side of the street shall have a properly sized cross swale preventing runoff from entering the garage.

Soils Testing
Proctors shall be sampled from on-site material (on-site is defined as limits of construction for this -plan set) and a copy of the proctor results shall be delivered to the City of New Braunfels Street Inspector prior to any density tests.

Roadway
All roadway compaction tests shall be the responsibility of the developer's Geotechnical Engineer. Flexible base or fill/embankment material shall be placed in uniform layers not to exceed eight inches (8") loose. The required density for the fill/embankment material shall meet the requirements of TxDOT's Specification Item 132. The required density for the flexible base material shall meet the requirements of TxDOT's Specification Item 247. Each layer of material, inclusive of subgrade, shall be compacted as specified and tested for density and moisture in accordance with Test Methods TEX-113-E, TEX-114-E, TEX-115-E. The number and location of required tests shall be determined by the Geotechnical Engineer and approved by the City of New Braunfels Street Inspector. At a minimum, tests shall be taken every 200 LF for each lift. Upon completion of testing, the Geotechnical Engineer will provide the City of New Braunfels Street Inspector with all testing documentation and a certification stating that the placement of flexible base, and fill material, and subgrade, has been completed in accordance with the plans. Additional density tests may be requested by the City of New Braunfels Inspector.

Item 340
Asphaltic concrete pavement shall be the type of hot mix asphalt as defined in TxDOT's standard specifications for current TxDOT Standard Specifications for Construction of Highways, Street and Bridges.

The City of New Braunfels will not accept the use of Recycled Asphalt Pavement (RAP) or Recycled Asphalt Shingles (RAS) in asphalt mixtures for new roadways. Any debris inclusions within new asphalt pavements will result in asphalt removal and replacement from curb to curb for limits to be determined by the City of New Braunfels.

The asphaltic concrete pavement surface course shall be plant mixed, hot laid type "D" meeting the specification requirements of TxDOT Item 340. The asphaltic concrete pavement sub-surface courses shall be plant mixed, hot laid type "B" meeting the specification requirements of TxDOT Item 340. The mixture shall be designed per the design requirements specified in TxDOT Item 340 and shall be compacted to between 91 and 95 percent of the maximum theoretical density as determined by TxDOT test method TEX-227-F. Place the mixture when the roadway surface temperature is at or above 60°F. Complete all compaction operations before the pavement temperature drops below 160°F. The asphalt cement content by percent of total mixture weight shall fall within a tolerance of ±0.5 percent from a specific mix design.

Utility Trench Compaction (added to the construction plans on All Utility Plan Sheets).
All utility trench compaction tests within the street pavement/sidewalk section shall be the responsibility of the developer's Geotechnical Engineer. Fill material shall be placed in uniform layers not to exceed twelve inches (12") loose. Determine the maximum lift thickness based on the ability of the compacting operation and equipment used to meet the required density. Each layer of material shall be compacted to a minimum 95% density and tested for density and moisture in accordance with Test Methods TEX-113-E, TEX-114-E, TEX-115-E. The number and location of required tests shall be determined by the Geotechnical Engineer and approved by the City of New Braunfels Street Inspector. At a minimum, tests shall be taken every 200 LF for each lift and every other service line. Upon completion of testing the Geotechnical Engineer shall provide the City of New Braunfels Street Inspector with all testing documentation and a certification stating that the placement of fill material has been completed in accordance with the plans. Additional density tests may be requested by the City of New Braunfels Inspector.

Curb Cut Due to Construction of New Right-Of-Way Construction
(Indicate the 2 Options on the construction plans).
1. Sawcut existing street and match to new construction.
2. Sawcut existing curb to tie into existing construction.

Construction Stabilized Entrance
Sawcut curb for construction entrance.

Stabilized construction area shall be constructed of 3"x5" rock to be placed a minimum length of 25-ft. and maintained so that construction debris does not fall within the city right-of-way. Right-of-way must be cleared from mud, rocks, etc. at all times.

(Notes to Be Placed on All WW Plan & Detail Sheets)
Ensure all driveway approaches are built in general accordance with A.D.A. specifications.

No valves, hydrants, etc. shall be constructed within curbs, sidewalks, or driveways.

Signing and Pavement Marking Plan Notes
The Contractor shall furnish and install all regulatory and warning signs, streets name signs and sign mounts in accordance with approved engineering plans. The City will inspect all signs at final inspection.

The Contractor shall install all pavement markings in accordance with approved engineering plans. The Contractor shall notify the City at least twenty-four (24 hours prior to the installation of all sealer and final markings. The City will inspect all markings at final application.

Seeding and Establishment of Vegetation within Earthen Channels, Stormwater Basins and Disturbed Areas
Seeding for the purpose of establishing vegetation within constructed earthen channels, basins and disturbed areas shall be conducted in accordance with Item 164 (Seeding for Erosion Control of TxDOT's Standard Specifications for Construction and Maintenance of Highways, Streets and Bridges manual. Only seed types and mixes specified for the San Antonio District (District 15 in Tables 1 and 2 under Item 164 shall be utilized. During the Cool Season (Sept 1-Nov 30, Cereal Rye and seed species specified for the San Antonio District in Table 3 may be used. For Cool Season seeding applications, cool season seed mixes shall be used in conjunction with seed mixes for the San Antonio District as specified in Table 1 and 2 under Item 164.

It may be deemed necessary to incorporate topsoil and soil amendments (i.e. compost/ fertilizer into existing soil in order to facilitate vegetation growth. Topsoil, compost and fertilizer additions shall be conducted according to Items 160, 161 and 166 of TxDOT's Standard Specifications manual, respectively.

Areas requiring permanent vegetation (earthen channels, ponds, etc.) are required to meet TxDOT Specifications for Item 160 Topsoil. Testing per Tex-128-E will be required at the City's request.

Watering may also be necessary to facilitate and expedite the sprouting and growth of vegetation. Item 168 of TxDOT's Standard Specifications manual shall be adhered to for vegetative watering.

If extended drought conditions exist that hinder or prohibit the growth and establishment of vegetation, the contractor/ developer shall provide a plan to the City of New Braunfels describing the measures that will be taken to stabilize earthen drainage infrastructure until a time when growing conditions become more favorable.

CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PLAN

The following are guidelines for the overall maintenance of the channel system and drainage easement by the designated maintenance entity as defined by the executed drainage agreement. The designated maintenance entity will be responsible for the operation, maintenance, and repair of the system and easement to ensure that it operates as designed.

- *Inspections*. The channel should be inspected to assure proper operation at least 4 times annually. One of these inspections should occur during or immediately following wet weather.
- *Mowing*. The side slopes and bottom of the channel that are covered with grass must be mowed regularly to discourage woody growth and control weeds. Grass areas in and around the channel must be mowed at least four times annually to limit vegetation height to 12 inches. More frequent mowing to maintain aesthetic appeal may be necessary in landscaped areas. When mowing is performed, a mulching mower should be used, or grass clippings should be caught and removed. Vegetation shall be maintained so as to match the intent of the original design of the channel and preserve the flow conveyance capacity. Any woody vegetation which becomes established shall be periodically removed or mulched to ground level. Any removal of brush which results in disturbance of established grades shall be repaired/re-graded and revegetated.
- *Debris, Litter, and Obstruction Removal*. Debris and litter may accumulate in the channel and/or near the drop structure and outfall and should be removed during regular mowing operations and inspections or after large rainfall events. Any other obstructions that impede flow as intended by the original design shall be removed in a timely manner.
- *Erosion Control*. The channel side slopes and embankment may periodically suffer from slumping and erosion. Regrading and re-establishment of vegetation may be required to correct the problems. Vegetation should be re-established to the original design standards. Inspection of sediment deposits along the length of the channel should occur during the stated intervals. All sediment deposits exceeding 12" in depth or which are preventing positive drainage should be removed from the channel at least once annually. All sediment should be removed and disposed of properly.

DRAINAGE MAINTENANCE PLAN

The storm drain pipe shall be checked for accumulation of silt, debris or other obstructions which could block flow. When silt deposits have accumulated to the point of reducing the drain capacity then the pipes can be flushed with a high-pressure water flushing process. Soil accumulations, vegetative overgrowth and other blockages should be cleared from the pipe discharge point. Erosion at the point of discharge shall be monitored. If erosion occurs, the addition of rock rubble to disperse the flow should be accomplished.

TEXAS COMMISSION ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY WATER POLLUTION ABATEMENT PLAN GENERAL CONSTRUCTION NOTES

1. A WRITTEN NOTICE OF CONSTRUCTION MUST BE SUBMITTED TO THE TCEQ REGIONAL OFFICE AT LEAST 48 HOURS PRIOR TO THE START OF ANY REGULATED ACTIVITIES. THIS NOTICE MUST INCLUDE:
   – THE NAME OF THE APPROVED PROJECT;
   – THE ACTIVITY START DATE; AND
   – THE CONTACT INFORMATION OF THE PRIME CONTRACTOR.

2. ALL CONTRACTORS CONDUCTING REGULATED ACTIVITIES ASSOCIATED WITH THIS PROJECT MUST BE PROVIDED WITH COMPLETE COPIES OF THE APPROVED WATER POLLUTION ABATEMENT PLAN (WPAP) AND THE TCEQ LETTER INDICATING THE SPECIFIC CONDITIONS OF ITS APPROVAL. DURING THE COURSE OF THESE REGULATED ACTIVITIES, THE CONTRACTORS ARE REQUIRED TO KEEP ON-SITE COPIES OF THE APPROVED PLAN AND APPROVAL LETTER.

3. IF ANY SENSITIVE FEATURE(S) (CAVES, SOLUTION CAVITY, SINK HOLE, ETC.) IS DISCOVERED DURING CONSTRUCTION, ALL REGULATED ACTIVITIES NEAR THE SENSITIVE FEATURE MUST BE SUSPENDED IMMEDIATELY. THE APPROPRIATE TCEQ REGIONAL OFFICE MUST BE IMMEDIATELY NOTIFIED OF ANY SENSITIVE FEATURES ENCOUNTERED DURING CONSTRUCTION. CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES MAY NOT BE RESUMED UNTIL THE TCEQ HAS REVIEWED AND APPROVED THE APPROPRIATE PROTECTIVE MEASURES IN ORDER TO PROTECT ANY SENSITIVE FEATURE AND THE EDWARDS AQUIFER FROM POTENTIALLY ADVERSE IMPACTS TO WATER QUALITY.

4. NO TEMPORARY OR PERMANENT HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE STORAGE TANK SHALL BE INSTALLED WITHIN 150 FEET OF A WATER SUPPLY SOURCE, DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM, WELL, OR SENSITIVE FEATURE.

5. PRIOR TO BEGINNING ANY CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY, ALL TEMPORARY EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION (E&S) CONTROL MEASURES MUST BE PROPERLY INSTALLED AND MAINTAINED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE APPROVED PLANS AND MANUFACTURERS SPECIFICATIONS. IF INSPECTIONS INDICATE A CONTROL HAS BEEN USED INAPPROPRIATELY, OR INCORRECTLY, THE APPLICANT MUST REPLACE OR MODIFY THE CONTROL FOR SITE SITUATIONS. THESE CONTROLS MUST REMAIN IN PLACE UNTIL THE DISTURBED AREAS HAVE BEEN PERMANENTLY STABILIZED.

6. ANY SEDIMENT THAT ESCAPES THE CONSTRUCTION SITE MUST BE COLLECTED AND PROPERLY DISPOSED OF BEFORE THE NEXT RAIN EVENT TO ENSURE IT IS NOT WASHED INTO SURFACE STREAMS, SENSITIVE FEATURES, ETC.

7. SEDIMENT MUST BE REMOVED FROM THE SEDIMENT TRAPS OR SEDIMENTATION BASINS NOT LATER THAN WHEN IT OCCUPIES 50% OF THE BASIN'S DESIGN CAPACITY.

8. LITTER, CONSTRUCTION DEBRIS, AND CONSTRUCTION CHEMICALS EXPOSED TO STORMWATER SHALL BE PREVENTED FROM BEING DISCHARGED OFFSITE.

9. ALL SPOILS (EXCAVATED MATERIAL) GENERATED FROM THE PROJECT SITE MUST BE STORED ON-SITE WITH PROPER E&S CONTROLS. FOR STORAGE OR DISPOSAL OF SPOILS AT ANOTHER SITE ON THE EDWARDS AQUIFER RECHARGE ZONE, THE OWNER OF THE SITE MUST RECEIVE APPROVAL OF A WATER POLLUTION ABATEMENT PLAN FOR THE PLACEMENT OF FILL MATERIAL OR MASS GRADING PRIOR TO THE PLACEMENT OF SPOILS AT THE OTHER SITE.

10. IF PORTIONS OF THE SITE WILL HAVE A TEMPORARY OR PERMANENT CEASE IN CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY LASTING LONGER THAN 14 DAYS, SOIL STABILIZATION IN THOSE AREAS SHALL BE INITIATED AS SOON AS POSSIBLE PRIOR TO THE 14TH DAY OF INACTIVITY. IF ACTIVITY WILL RESUME PRIOR TO THE 21ST DAY, STABILIZATION MEASURES ARE NOT REQUIRED. IF DROUGHT CONDITIONS OR INCLEMENT WEATHER PREVENT ACTION BY THE 14TH DAY, STABILIZATION MEASURES SHALL BE INITIATED AS SOON AS POSSIBLE.

11. THE FOLLOWING RECORDS SHALL BE MAINTAINED AND MADE AVAILABLE TO THE TCEQ UPON REQUEST:
   – THE DATES WHEN MAJOR GRADING ACTIVITIES OCCUR;
   – THE DATES WHEN CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES TEMPORARILY OR PERMANENTLY CEASE ON A PORTION OF THE SITE; AND
   – THE DATES WHEN STABILIZATION MEASURES ARE INITIATED.

12. THE HOLDER OF ANY APPROVED EDWARD AQUIFER PROTECTION PLAN MUST NOTIFY THE APPROPRIATE REGIONAL OFFICE IN WRITING AND OBTAIN APPROVAL FROM THE EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR PRIOR TO INITIATING ANY OF THE FOLLOWING:
   A. ANY PHYSICAL OR OPERATIONAL MODIFICATION OF ANY WATER POLLUTION ABATEMENT STRUCTURE(S), INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO PONDS, DAMS, BERMS, SEWAGE TREATMENT PLANTS, AND DIVERSIONARY STRUCTURES;
   B. ANY CHANGE IN THE NATURE OR CHARACTER OF THE REGULATED ACTIVITY FROM THAT WHICH WAS ORIGINALLY APPROVED OR A CHANGE WHICH WOULD SIGNIFICANTLY IMPACT THE ABILITY OF THE PLAN TO PREVENT POLLUTION OF THE EDWARDS AQUIFER;
   C. ANY DEVELOPMENT OF LAND PREVIOUSLY IDENTIFIED AS UNDEVELOPED IN THE ORIGINAL WATER POLLUTION ABATEMENT PLAN.

SAN ANTONIO REGIONAL OFFICE
14250 JUDSON ROAD
SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS 78233-4480
PHONE (210) 490-3096
FAX (210) 545-4329

PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION SEQUENCE

1. INSTALL TEMPORARY STORMWATER EROSION CONTROL MEASURES IN AFFECTED CONSTRUCTION AREAS AND STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCES/EXITS.
2. INSTALL TREE PRESERVATION MEASURES, IF REQUIRED.
3. EXCAVATE STREETS.
4. CONSTRUCT DRAINAGE.
5. CONSTRUCT WATER SYSTEM.
6. CONSTRUCT SUBGRADE AND BASE FOR STREETS.
7. CONSTRUCT CURBS FOR STREETS.
8. CONSTRUCT ASPHALT PAVEMENT FOR STREETS.
9. ESTABLISH SITE STABILIZATION.
10. REMOVE ALL TEMPORARY STORMWATER EROSION CONTROL MEASURES.

NOTES

1. SOME ITEMS ABOVE WILL OCCUR SIMULTANEOUSLY OR MAY OCCUR OUT OF SEQUENCE INDICATED.
2. ALL SEQUENCES SUBJECT TO CHANGE.

INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE SCHEDULE – BATCH DETENTION BASIN FOR PERMANENT POLLUTION ABATEMENT MEASURES

Recommended Frequency	Task to be Performed												
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
After Rainfall	√							√			√		√
Biannually*	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√

At least one biannual inspection must occur during or immediately after a rainfall event.
√Indicates maintenance procedure that applies to this specific site.

See description of maintenance task to be performed on the following pages. Frequency of maintenance tasks may vary depending on amount of rainfall and other weather related conditions but may not be altered without TCEQ approval.

A *written record should be kept of inspection results and maintenance performed.*

Task No. & Description	*Included in this project*	
1. Mowing	**Yes**	~~No~~
2. Litter and Debris Removal	**Yes**	~~No~~
3. Erosion Control	**Yes**	~~No~~
4. Level Sensor	**Yes**	~~No~~
5. Nuisance Control	**Yes**	~~No~~
6. Structural Repairs and Replacement	**Yes**	~~No~~
7. Discharge Pipe	**Yes**	~~No~~
8. Detention and Drawdown Time	**Yes**	~~No~~
9. Sediment Removal	**Yes**	~~No~~
10. Logic Controller	**Yes**	~~No~~
11. Vegetated Filter Strips	~~Yes~~	**No**
12. Visually Inspect Security Fencing for Damage or Breach	**Yes**	~~No~~
13. Recordkeeping for Inspections, Maintenance, and Repairs	**Yes**	~~No~~

NO.	REVISION	DATE
1	STREET NAME CHANGE	06/30/25

7-11-2025

STATE OF TEXAS
JOCELYN PEREZ
98367
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS
NEW BRAUNFELS | SAN ANTONIO | AUSTIN | HOUSTON | FT WORTH | DALLAS
1672 INDEPENDENCE DR, STE 102 | NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78132 | 830.632.5533
TEXAS ENGINEERING FIRM #470 | TEXAS SURVEYING FIRM #10028800

VERAMENDI - CATTLEMANS DR PHASE 1
NEW BRAUNFELS, TEXAS

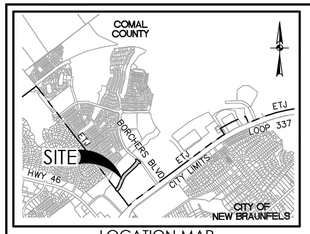
CONSTRUCTION NOTES

PLAT NO.
JOB NO. 30001-51
DATE JULY 2024
DESIGNER GDL
CHECKED GL DRAWN CA
SHEET C0.01

Date: Jul 11, 2025, 3:28pm User ID: Robert.Everts
File: P:\30001-51\Design\Civil\CN-30001-51.dwg

THIS DOCUMENT HAS BEEN PRODUCED FROM MATERIAL THAT WAS STORED AND/OR TRANSMITTED ELECTRONICALLY AND MAY HAVE BEEN INADVERTENTLY ALTERED. RELY ONLY ON FINAL HARDCOPY MATERIALS BEARING THE CONSULTANT'S ORIGINAL SIGNATURE AND SEAL. AERIAL IMAGERY PROVIDED BY GOOGLE© UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED. Imagery © 2016,CAPCOG,Digital Globe,Texas Orthoimagery Program, USDA Farm Service Agency.

FOR PERMIT



LOCATION MAP
NOT TO SCALE

NBU NOTES:
1. MAINTENANCE OF DEDICATED UTILITY EASEMENTS IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE PROPERTY OWNER. ANY USE OF AN EASEMENT, OR ANY PORTION OF IT, INCLUDING LANDSCAPING OF DRAINAGE FEATURES, IS SUBJECT TO AND SHALL NOT CONFLICT WITH THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS IN THE EASEMENT, MUST NOT ENDANGER OR INTERFERE WITH THE RIGHTS GRANTED BY THE EASEMENT TO NEW BRAUNFELS UTILITIES, ITS SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS, AND SHALL BE SUBJECT TO APPLICABLE PERMIT REQUIREMENTS OF THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS OR ANY OTHER GOVERNING BODY, THE PROPERTY OWNER MUST OBTAIN, IN ADVANCE, WRITTEN AGREEMENT WITH THE UTILITIES TO UTILIZE THE EASEMENT, OR ANY PART OF IT.
2. UTILITIES WILL POSSESS A 5' WIDE SERVICE EASEMENT TO THE BUILDING STRUCTURE ALONG THE SERVICE LINE TO THE SERVICE ENTRANCE, THIS EASEMENT WILL VARY DEPENDING UPON LOCATION OF DWELLING AND SERVICE.
3. UTILITIES SHALL HAVE ACCESS TO THE METER LOCATIONS FROM THE FRONT YARD AND METER LOCATIONS SHALL NOT BE LOCATED WITHIN A FENCED AREA.
4. EACH LOT MUST HAVE ITS OWN WATER AND SEWER SERVICE AT THE OWNER/DEVELOPERS EXPENSE.
5. DO NOT COMBINE ANY NEW UTILITY EASEMENTS (UE) WITH DRAINAGE EASEMENTS (DE) OR MAKE CHANGES IN GRADE WITHIN THE UTILITY EASEMENT, (UE) WITHOUT WRITTEN APPROVAL FROM NEW BRAUNFELS UTILITIES.
6. NBU IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR LANDSCAPING OR IRRIGATION IN UE/LE.

FLOOD ZONE NOTE:
NO PORTION OF THE SUBDIVISION IS LOCATED WITHIN ANY SPECIAL FLOOD HAZARD AREA (100 YR. FLOOD), AS DEFINED BY THE COMAL COUNTY, TEXAS, FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP NO. 48091C0435F EFFECTIVE DATE 9/2/2009 AS PREPARED BY THE FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY.

UTILITY PROVIDER NOTE:
THE PROPERTY WILL BE SERVED BY THE FOLLOWING:
NEW BRAUNFELS UTILITIES (WATER, SEWER, ELECTRIC)
AT&T (TELECOMMUNICATIONS)
SPECTRUM (TELECOMMUNICATIONS)

DRAINAGE EASEMENT NOTES:
1. DRAINAGE EASEMENTS SHALL "REMAIN FREE OF ALL OBSTRUCTIONS."
2. MAINTENANCE OF DRAINAGE EASEMENT SHOWN OUTSIDE OF LOT LINES SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE PROPERTY OWNERS, OR THE PROPERTY OWNER'S ASSOCIATION, OR ITS SUCCESSORS OR ASSIGNS AND NOT THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS OR COMAL COUNTY.
3. NO STRUCTURES, WALLS OR OTHER OBSTRUCTIONS OF ANY KIND SHALL BE PLACED WITHIN THE LIMITS OF DRAINAGE EASEMENTS SHOWN ON THIS PLAT. NO LANDSCAPING, FENCES, OR OTHER TYPE OF MODIFICATIONS WHICH ALTER THE CROSS SECTIONS OF THE DRAINAGE EASEMENTS OR DECREASES THE HYDRAULIC CAPACITY OF THE EASEMENT, AS APPROVED, SHALL BE ALLOWED WITHOUT THE APPROVAL OF THE CITY ENGINEER, THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS AND COMAL COUNTY SHALL HAVE THE RIGHT OF INGRESS AND EGRESS OVER GRANTORS ADJACENT PROPERTY TO REMOVE ANY OBSTRUCTIONS PLACED WITHIN THE LIMITS OF SAID DRAINAGE EASEMENTS AND TO MAKE ANY MODIFICATIONS OR IMPROVEMENTS WITHIN SAID DRAINAGE EASEMENTS.

SIDEWALK NOTES:
SIDEWALKS ON BOTH SIDES OF THE RIGHT-OF-WAY SHALL BE 6' WIDE AND CONSTRUCTED AT THE TIME OF BUILDING PERMIT WITH ADJACENT DEVELOPMENT. THE SIDEWALKS MAY MEANDER WITHIN BOTH THE STREET RIGHT-OF-WAY AND/OR FUTURE ADJACENT PEDESTRIAN EASEMENTS.

SUBDIVISION PLAT OF VERAMENDI - CATTLEMANS DR PHASE 1

BEING 3.219 ACRES OF LAND, OUT OF THE 48.237 ACRE TRACT DESCRIBED IN DOCUMENT NO. 201606060009473, IN THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF COMAL COUNTY, TEXAS, IN THE JAN MARTIN VERAMENDI SURVEY NO. 2, ABSTRACT 3, COMAL COUNTY, TEXAS.

PLAT NOTES:
1. THIS PLAT IS SUBJECT TO THE REQUIREMENTS AND REGULATIONS OF THE VERAMENDI DEVELOPMENT COMPANY DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT, RECORDED AS DOCUMENT NO. 201506029547 AND AS AMENDED.
2. THIS PLAT IS LOCATED WITHIN THE MIXED USE EMPLOYMENT PLANNING AREA.
3. STANDARDS FOR PLANT MATERIALS SHALL CONFORM TO THE STANDARDS OF THE LATEST EDITION OF THE *AMERICAN NATIONAL STANDARD A300 PLANTING AND TRANSPLANTING NURSERY STOCK* PUBLISHED BY THE AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF NURSERYMEN.
4. TREE REPLACEMENT SHALL OCCUR WITHIN 12 MONTHS OF REMOVAL OF THE HIGH VALUE TREE UNLESS DEFERRED TO AN ADJACENT UNIT. WHERE A REPLACEMENT TREE DOES NOT SURVIVE FOR A PERIOD OF AT LEAST 24 MONTHS, THE ORIGINAL APPLICANT OR CURRENT LANDOWNER SHALL REPLACE THE TREE. PREFERABLY DURING OCTOBER - FEBRUARY, UNTIL THE TREE SURVIVES A 12-MONTH PERIOD.
5. SHOULD ANY TREE DESIGNATED FOR RETENTION IN AN APPROVED TREE PROTECTION PLAN DIE PRIOR TO, OR WITHIN 12 MONTHS OF THE COMPLETION OF CONSTRUCTION WORKS, THE APPLICANT SHALL REPLACE THE DEAD TREE WITH A REPLACEMENT TREE/S EQUAL TO THE TOTAL CALIPER INCHES OF THE DEAD TREE. NO GRADING, TRENCHING OR EQUIPMENT SHALL BE CONDUCTED IN THE AREA IDENTIFIED IN THE ROOT PROTECTION ZONE. ALL WORK TO BE PERFORMED BY HAND OR UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF A CERTIFIED ARBORIST.
6. DURING CONSTRUCTION, THE CLEANING OF EQUIPMENT OR MATERIALS AND/OR THE DISPOSAL OF ANY WASTE MATERIAL, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO PAINT, OIL, SOLVENTS, ASPHALT, CONCRETE, MORTAR, ETC., UNDER THE CANOPY OR DRIP LINE OF ANY HIGH VALUE TREE SHALL BE PROHIBITED. NO GRADING, TRENCHING OR EQUIPMENT SHALL BE CONDUCTED OR USED IN THE AREA IDENTIFIED IN THE ROOT PROTECTION ZONE. ALL WORK SHALL BE PERFORMED BY HAND OR UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF A CERTIFIED ARBORIST. NO ATTACHMENTS OR WIRES OF ANY KIND, OTHER THAN THOSE OF A PROTECTIVE NATURE, SHALL BE ATTACHED TO ANY HIGH VALUE TREE.
7. LOTS TO BE HELD IN COMMON PROPERTY BY A HOMEOWNERS' OR PROPERTY OWNERS' ASSOCIATION SHALL BE SHOWN ON THE PLAT AS A SEPARATE LOT.
8. NO BUILDING SHALL BE SITED WITHIN THE EXTENT OF A SENSITIVE FEATURE AND ASSOCIATED BUFFER, FOR ANY LOT WHICH CONTAINS A HIGH VALUE TREE, AND A BUILDING ENVELOPE WAS NOT APPROVED AS PART OF A FINAL PLAT. THE LOCATION OF A BUILDING ENVELOPE SHALL BE APPROVED BY THE PLANNING DIRECTOR PRIOR TO A BUILDING PERMIT BEING ISSUED.
9. FUTURE DEVELOPMENT IS SUBJECT TO CHAPTER 114 (STREETS, SIDEWALKS AND OTHER PUBLIC SPACES) OF THE NEW BRAUNFELS CODE OF ORDINANCES.
10. IMPERVIOUS COVER THE MAXIMUM CUMULATIVE IMPERVIOUS COVER PERCENTAGE FOR THE PROPERTY AS A WHOLE AND FOR EACH SECTOR PLAN SHALL NOT EXCEED SIXTY-FIVE PERCENT (65%).
11. AMENDMENTS TO THE PARK PROGRAMMING SCHEDULE, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE PROVISION OF ADDITIONAL IMPROVEMENTS OR SUBSTITUTING IMPROVEMENTS, SHALL BE ADMINISTRATIVELY APPROVED BY THE PARKS DIRECTOR.
12. THIS PLAT WILL COMPLY WITH LOCATION AND AMENITY STANDARDS FOR TRAILS AS SHOWN IN THE SECTOR PLAN.
13. TOTAL NUMBER OF LOTS = 0.

SCHOOL DISTRICT NOTE:
REFERENCED PROPERTY LIES WITHIN THE NEW BRAUNFELS INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT.

CERTIFICATE OF APPROVAL

APPROVED THIS THE _____ DAY OF _____, 20 ____, BY THE PLANNING COMMISSION OF THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS, TEXAS.

_____
PLANNING COMMISSION CHAIRPERSON

APPROVED FOR ACCEPTANCE

_____ _____
DATE DIRECTOR OF PLANNING

_____ _____
DATE CITY ENGINEER

_____ _____
DATE NEW BRAUNFELS UTILITIES

SURVEYOR'S NOTES:
1. MONUMENTS WERE FOUND OR SET AT EACH CORNER OF THE SURVEY BOUNDARY OF THE SUBDIVISION AS NOTED. MONUMENTS AND LOT MARKERS WILL BE SET WITH ½" IRON ROD WITH CAP MARKED "PAPE-DAWSON" OR MAG NAIL WITH DISK MARKED "PAPE-DAWSON" AFTER THE COMPLETION OF UTILITY INSTALLATION AND STREET CONSTRUCTION UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
2. COORDINATES SHOWN ARE BASED ON THE NORTH AMERICAN DATUM OF 1983 NAD83 (NA2011) EPOCH 2010.00 FROM THE TEXAS COORDINATE SYSTEM ESTABLISHED FOR THE SOUTH CENTRAL ZONE, U.S. SURVEY FEET, DISPLAYED IN GRID VALUES DERIVED FROM THE NGS COOPERATIVE CORS NETWORK.
3. DIMENSIONS SHOWN ARE SURFACE (SURFACE ADJUSTMENT FACTOR = 1.00014)
4. BEARINGS ARE BASED ON THE NORTH AMERICAN DATUM OF 1983 NAD83 (NA2011) EPOCH 2010.00, FROM THE TEXAS COORDINATE SYSTEM ESTABLISHED FOR THE SOUTH CENTRAL ZONE.

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF COMAL

I, THE UNDERSIGNED KEITH W. WOOLEY, A REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR IN THE STATE OF TEXAS, HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAT IS TRUE AND CORRECTLY MADE UNDER MY SUPERVISION AND IN COMPLIANCE WITH CITY AND STATE SURVEY REGULATIONS AND LAWS AND MADE ON THE GROUND AND THAT THE CORNER MONUMENTS WERE PROPERLY PLACED UNDER MY SUPERVISION.

PRELIMINARY, THIS DOCUMENT SHALL NOT BE RECORDED FOR ANY PURPOSE AND SHALL NOT BE USED OR VIEWED OR RELIED UPON AS A FINAL SURVEY DOCUMENT.

KEITH W. WOOLEY
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR #5463
PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS, INC.

PLAT NOTES APPLY TO EVERY PAGE OF THIS MULTIPLE PAGE PLAT

CURVE DATA ON SHEET 2 OF 2

SHEET 1 OF 2

PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS
1672 INDEPENDENCE DR, STE 102 I NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78132 I 830.632.5633
TEXAS ENGINEERING FIRM #470 I TEXAS SURVEYING FIRM #10028800

DATE OF PREPARATION: July 17, 2025

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF COMAL

I (WE), THE UNDERSIGNED OWNER(S) OF THE LAND SHOWN ON THIS PLAT, AND DESIGNATED HEREIN AS THE VERAMENDI - CATTLEMANS DR PHASE 1 SUBDIVISION TO THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS, COUNTY OF COMAL, TEXAS, AND WHOSE NAME IS SUBSCRIBED HERETO, DO HEREBY SUBDIVIDE SUCH PROPERTY AND DEDICATE TO THE USE OF THE PUBLIC ALL STREETS, ALLEYS, PARKS, DRAINS, EASEMENTS, AND PUBLIC PLACES THEREON SHOWN FOR THE PURPOSES AND CONSIDERATION THEREIN EXPRESSED.

_____
OWNER/DEVELOPER: GARRETT MECHLER
VERAMENDI PE-CAIRNS, LLC
2168 OAK RUN PKWY
NEW BRAUNFELS, TEXAS 78132

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF COMAL
THIS INSTRUMENT WAS ACKNOWLEDGED BEFORE ME ON THIS _____ DAY OF _____, 20_____, BY _____.

_____
NOTARY PUBLIC
STATE OF TEXAS

MY COMMISSION EXPIRES: _____

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF COMAL

I (WE), THE UNDERSIGNED OWNER(S) OF THE LAND SHOWN ON THIS PLAT, AND DESIGNATED HEREIN AS THE VERAMENDI - CATTLEMANS DR PHASE 1 SUBDIVISION TO THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS, COUNTY OF COMAL, TEXAS, AND WHOSE NAME IS SUBSCRIBED HERETO, DO HEREBY SUBDIVIDE SUCH PROPERTY AND DEDICATE TO THE USE OF THE PUBLIC ALL STREETS, ALLEYS, PARKS, DRAINS, EASEMENTS, AND PUBLIC PLACES THEREON SHOWN FOR THE PURPOSES AND CONSIDERATION THEREIN EXPRESSED.

_____
OWNER/DEVELOPER: GARRETT MECHLER
VERAMENDI PE-BRISBANE, LLC
2168 OAK RUN PKWY
NEW BRAUNFELS, TEXAS 78132

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF COMAL
THIS INSTRUMENT WAS ACKNOWLEDGED BEFORE ME ON THIS _____ DAY OF _____, 20_____, BY _____.

_____
NOTARY PUBLIC
STATE OF TEXAS

MY COMMISSION EXPIRES: _____

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF COMAL

I (WE), THE UNDERSIGNED OWNER(S) OF THE LAND SHOWN ON THIS PLAT, AND DESIGNATED HEREIN AS VERAMENDI - CATTLEMANS DR PHASE 1 SUBDIVISION TO THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS, COUNTY OF COMAL, TEXAS, AND WHOSE NAME IS SUBSCRIBED HERETO, DO HEREBY SUBDIVIDE SUCH PROPERTY AND DEDICATE TO THE USE OF THE PUBLIC ALL STREETS, ALLEYS, PARKS, DRAINS, EASEMENTS, AND PUBLIC PLACES THEREON SHOWN FOR THE PURPOSES AND CONSIDERATION THEREIN EXPRESSED.

_____ _____
OWNER/DEVELOPER: DATE

COMAL COUNTY WCID 1A
1108 LAVACA, SUITE 510
AUSTIN, TX 78701

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF COMAL
THIS INSTRUMENT WAS ACKNOWLEDGED BEFORE ME ON THIS _____ DAY OF _____, 20_____, BY _____.

_____
NOTARY PUBLIC
STATE OF TEXAS

MY COMMISSION EXPIRES: _____

I, _____, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT WAS FILED FOR RECORD IN THE MAP AND PLAT RECORDS.

DOC # _____ OF COMAL COUNTY ON

THE _____ DAY OF _____, 20_____, AT_____M.

WITNESS MY HAND OFFICIAL SEAL, THIS THE _____ DAY OF _____, 20_____.

_____
COUNTY CLERK, COMAL COUNTY, TEXAS

_____
DEPUTY

NOTE
THE VERAMENDI – CATTLEMANS DR PHASE 1 PLAT WAS APPROVED WITH CONDITIONS
AT THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS PLANNING COMMISSION ON XX/XX/20XX

FOR PERMIT

NO.	REVISION	DATE
1	STREET NAME CHANGE	06/30/25

7-17-2025
STATE OF TEXAS
JOCELYN PEREZ
98367
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS
NEW BRAUNFELS I SAN ANTONIO I AUSTIN I HOUSTON I FT WORTH I DALLAS
1672 INDEPENDENCE DR, STE 102 I NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78132 I 830.632.5633
TEXAS ENGINEERING FIRM #470 I TEXAS SURVEYING FIRM #10028800

Civil Job No. 30001-51; Survey Job No. 9191-19 VERAMENDI - VERAMENDI - CATTLEMANS DR PHASE 1

VERAMENDI - CATTLEMANS DR PHASE 1
NEW BRAUNFELS, TEXAS
PLAT

PLAT NO. _____
JOB NO. 30001-51
DATE JULY 2024
DESIGNER GDL
CHECKED GL DRAWN CA
SHEET C0.02

Date: Jul 17, 2025, 11:46am User ID: Robert.Everts
File: P:\30001\51\Design\Civil\PLAT-30001-51.dwg

THIS DOCUMENT HAS BEEN PRODUCED FROM MATERIAL THAT WAS STORED AND/OR TRANSMITTED ELECTRONICALLY AND MAY HAVE BEEN INADVERTENTLY ALTERED. RELY ONLY ON FINAL HARDCOPY MATERIALS BEARING THE CONSULTANT'S ORIGINAL SIGNATURE AND SEAL. AERIAL IMAGERY PROVIDED BY GOOGLE© UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED. Imagery © 2016,CAPCOG,Digital Globe,Texas Orthoimagery Program, USDA Farm Service Agency.

SUBDIVISION PLAT
OF
VERAMENDI - CATTLEMANS DR PHASE 1

BEING 3.219 ACRES OF LAND, OUT OF THE 48.237 ACRE TRACT DESCRIBED IN DOCUMENT NO. 201606060473, IN THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF COMAL COUNTY, TEXAS, IN THE JAN MARTIN VERAMENDI SURVEY NO. 2, ABSTRACT 3, COMAL COUNTY, TEXAS.

SCALE: 1"= 100'

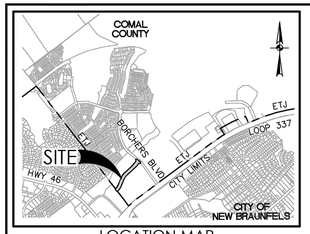
0' 100' 200' 300'

PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS

1672 INDEPENDENCE DR, STE 102 I NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78132 I 830.632.5633

TEXAS ENGINEERING FIRM #470 I TEXAS SURVEYING FIRM #10028800

DATE OF PREPARATION: July 17, 2025



LOCATION MAP

NOT TO SCALE

LEGEND

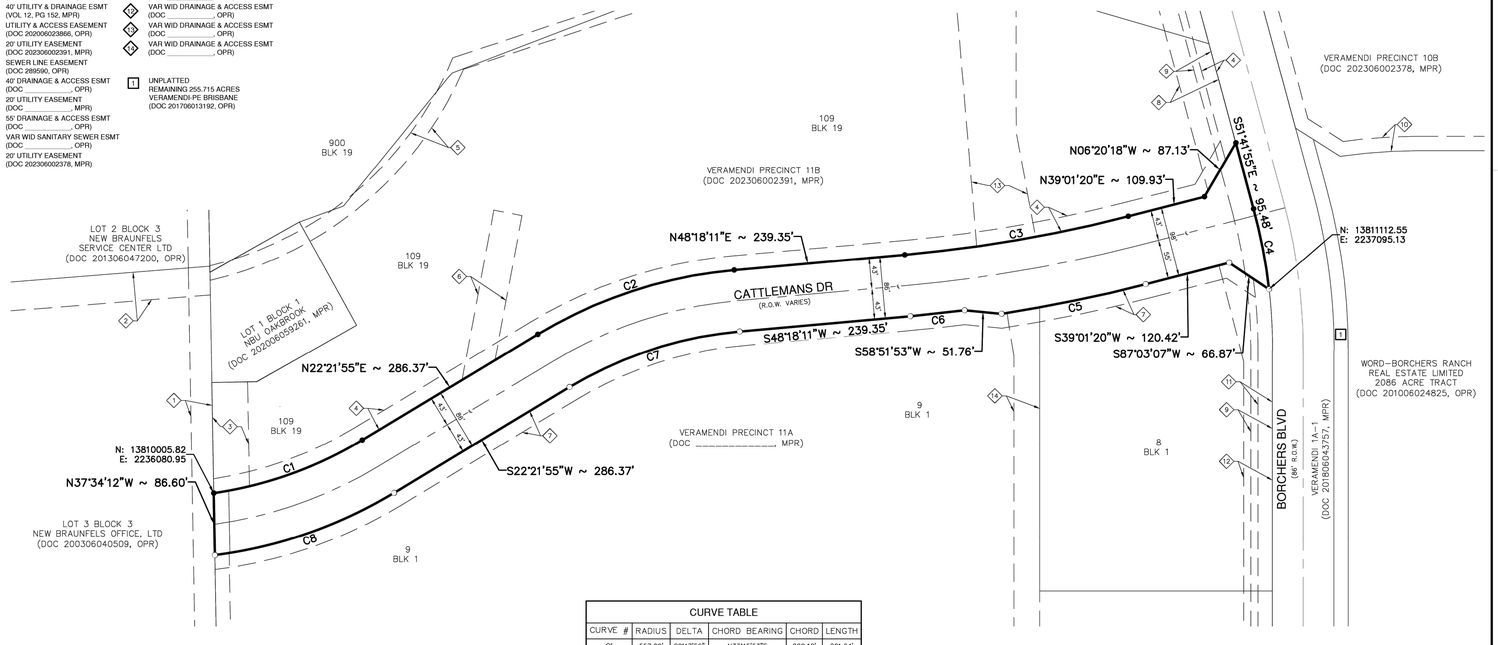
AC	ACRE(S)	VOL	VOLUME
CV	CLEAR VISION	PG	PAGE(S)
DED	DEDICATION	ROW	RIGHT-OF-WAY
DOC	DOCUMENT NUMBER	SS	SANITARY SEWER
ESMT	EASEMENT	VAR WID	VARIABLE WIDTH
ETJ	EXTRATERRITORIAL JURISDICTION	VNAE	VEHICULAR NON-ACCESS EASEMENT (NOT-TO-SCALE)
ML	MATCHLINE (SURVEYOR)		
MPR	MAP AND PLAT RECORDS OF COMAL COUNTY, TEXAS	●	FOUND 1/2" IRON ROD (UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE)
OPR	OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF COMAL COUNTY, TEXAS	○	SET 1/2" IRON ROD (PD)
TEMP	TEMPORARY	○	SET 1/2" IRON ROD (PD)-ROW

—— — —— CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS EXTRATERRITORIAL JURISDICTION

—— ℄ —— CENTERLINE

1. 30' UTILITY & DRAINAGE ESMT (VOL 13, PG 343, MPR)
2. 40' UTILITY & DRAINAGE ESMT (VOL 12, PG 152, MPR)
3. UTILITY & ACCESS EASEMENT (DOC 202006023866, OPR)
4. 20' UTILITY EASEMENT (DOC 202306002391, MPR)
5. SEWER LINE EASEMENT (DOC 289590, OPR)
6. 40' DRAINAGE & ACCESS ESMT (DOC _____, OPR)
7. 20' UTILITY EASEMENT (DOC _____, MPR)
8. 55' DRAINAGE & ACCESS ESMT (DOC _____, OPR)
9. VAR WID SANITARY SEWER ESMT (DOC _____, OPR)
10. 20' UTILITY EASEMENT (DOC 202306002378, MPR)
11. 20' UTILITY EASEMENT (DOC _____, MPR)
12. VAR WID DRAINAGE & ACCESS ESMT (DOC _____, OPR)
13. VAR WID DRAINAGE & ACCESS ESMT (DOC _____, OPR)
14. VAR WID DRAINAGE & ACCESS ESMT (DOC _____, OPR)

[1] UNPLATTED
REMAINING 255.715 ACRES
VERAMENDI-PE BRISBANE
(DOC 201706013192, OPR)



CURVE TABLE					
CURVE #	RADIUS	DELTA	CHORD BEARING	CHORD	LENGTH
C1	557.00'	22°47'56"	N33°45'53"E	220.18'	221.64'
C2	643.00'	25°56'16"	N35°20'03"E	288.61'	291.09'
C3	1957.00'	9°16'50"	N43°39'46"E	316.65'	316.99'
C4	757.00'	8°40'22"	S47°21'45"E	114.47'	114.58'
C5	2055.00'	5°43'59"	S41°53'20"W	205.54'	205.62'
C6	2043.00'	2°08'23"	S47°13'59"W	76.29'	76.30'
C7	557.00'	25°56'16"	S35°20'03"W	250.01'	252.15'
C8	643.00'	23°46'30"	S34°15'10"W	264.90'	266.81'

SHEET 2 OF 2

NOTE
THE VERAMENDI – CATTLEMANS DR PHASE 1 PLAT WAS APPROVED WITH CONDITIONS AT THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS PLANNING COMMISSION ON XX/XX/2XXX

NO.	REVISION	DATE
1	STREET NAME CHANGE	06/30/25

7-17-2025

STATE OF TEXAS
JOCELYN PEREZ
98367
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS
NEW BRAUNFELS I SAN ANTONIO I AUSTIN I HOUSTON I FT WORTH I DALLAS
1672 INDEPENDENCE DR, STE 102 I NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78132 I 830.632.5633
TEXAS ENGINEERING FIRM #470 I TEXAS SURVEYING FIRM #10028800

1 ⚠

VERAMENDI - CATTLEMANS DR PHASE 1
NEW BRAUNFELS, TEXAS
PLAT

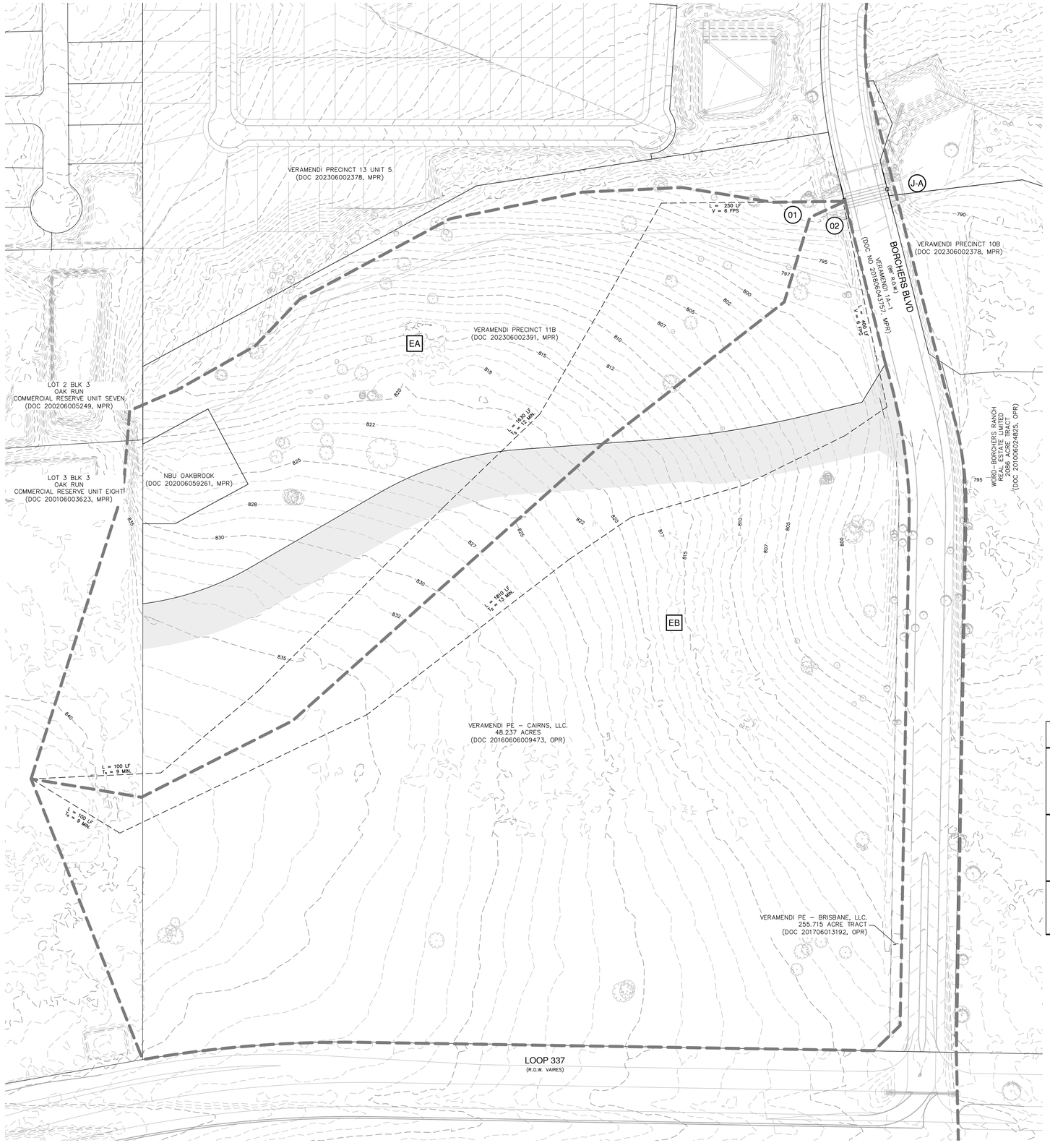
PLAT NO. _____
JOB NO. 30001-51
DATE JULY 2024
DESIGNER GDL
CHECKED JL DRAWN CA
SHEET C0.03

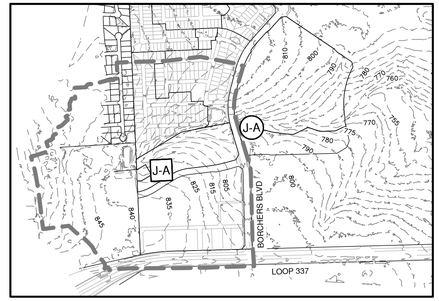
FOR PERMIT

Civil Job No. 30001-51; Survey Job No. 9191-19 VERAMENDI - VERAMENDI - CATTLEMANS DR PHASE 1

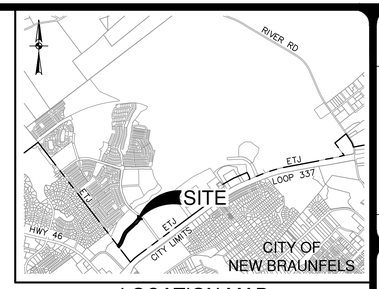
Date: Jul 17, 2025, 11:46am User ID: Robert.Everts
File: P:\30001\01\51\Design\Civil\PLAT-30001-51.dwg

THIS DOCUMENT HAS BEEN PRODUCED FROM MATERIAL THAT WAS STORED AND/OR TRANSMITTED ELECTRONICALLY AND MAY HAVE BEEN INADVERTENTLY ALTERED. RELY ONLY ON FINAL HARDCOPY MATERIALS BEARING THE CONSULTANT'S ORIGINAL SIGNATURE AND SEAL. AERIAL IMAGERY PROVIDED BY GOOGLE© UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED. Imagery © 2016,CAPCOG,Digital Globe,Texas Orthoimagery Program, USDA Farm Service Agency.





DETAIL "A"
NOT-TO-SCALE



LOCATION MAP
NOT-TO-SCALE

SCALE: 1"= 100'
0' 100' 200' 300'

MASTER DRAINAGE LEGEND

PROJECT LIMITS	
EXISTING CONTOUR	690
100 YR FLOODPLAIN	
RUNOFF FLOW PATH	
DRAINAGE AREA BOUNDARY	
FHA LOT GRADING TYPE	A,B,C
PROPOSED DIRECTION OF FLOW	
DRAINAGE CALCULATION POINT	11
DRAINAGE AREA	A

Calc Pt	Description	Drainage Area ID	Drainage Area Acres	Time of Conc. (minutes)	Intensity (in/hr)	C	Discharge Q (cfs)	Frequency (year)
1	EXISTING OUTFALL	EA	19.15	21.00	3.57	0.33	23	2
					5.23	0.38	38	10
					6.29	0.42	51	25
					7.12	0.45	61	50
					8.01	0.49	75	100
2	EXISTING OUTFALL	EB	35.79	23.00	3.41	0.33	40	2
					4.99	0.38	68	10
					6.00	0.42	90	25
					6.79	0.45	109	50
					7.64	0.49	134	100
J-A	MODELED WITH HEC-HMS						442	2
							775	10
							940	25
							1250	100

NO.	REVISION	DATE
1	STREET NAME CHANGE	06/30/25

7-11-2025
STATE OF TEXAS
JOCELYN PEREZ
98367
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS
NEW BRAUNFELS | SAN ANTONIO | AUSTIN | HOUSTON | FT WORTH | DALLAS
1672 INDEPENDENCE DR, STE 102 | NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78132 | 830.632.5633
TEXAS ENGINEERING FIRM #470 | TEXAS SURVEYING FIRM #10028800

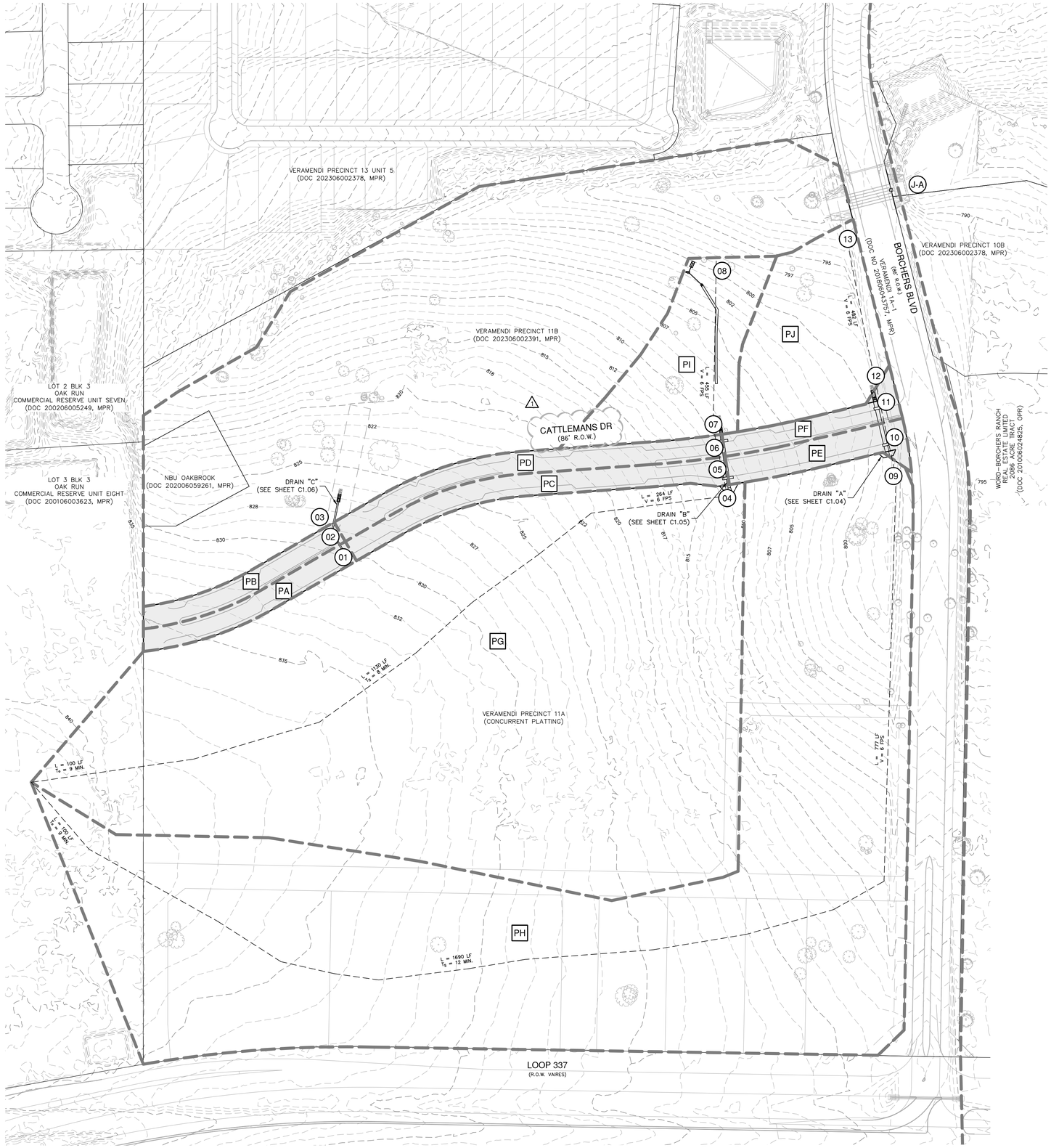
VERAMENDI - CATTLEMANS DR PHASE 1
NEW BRAUNFELS, TEXAS

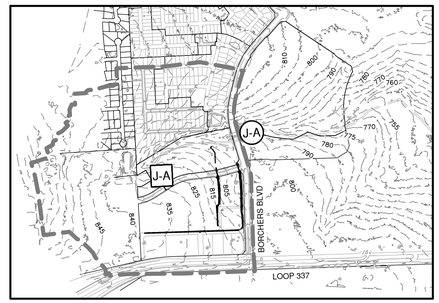
OVERALL DRAINAGE PLAN - EXISTING CONDITIONS

PLAT NO.
JOB NO. 30001-51
DATE JULY 2024
DESIGNER GDL
CHECKED GL DRAWN CA
SHEET C1.00

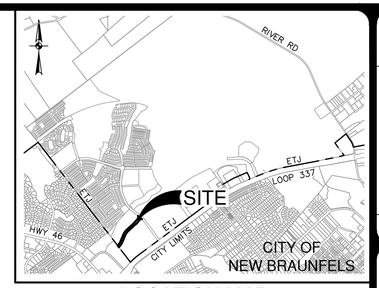
FOR PERMIT

Date: Jul 11, 2025, 3:29pm User ID: Robert.Evarts
File: P:\30001\01\51\Design\Civil\SD0A-30001-51.dwg
THIS DOCUMENT HAS BEEN PRODUCED FROM MATERIAL THAT WAS STORED AND/OR TRANSMITTED ELECTRONICALLY AND MAY HAVE BEEN INADVERTENTLY ALTERED. RELY ONLY ON FINAL HARDCOPY MATERIALS BEARING THE CONSULTANT'S ORIGINAL SIGNATURE AND SEAL. AERIAL IMAGERY PROVIDED BY GOOGLE© UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED. Imagery © 2016,CAPCOG,Digital Globe,Texas OrthoImagery Program, USDA Farm Service Agency.





DETAIL "A"
NOT-TO-SCALE



LOCATION MAP
NOT-TO-SCALE

SCALE: 1"= 100'
0' 100' 200' 300'

MASTER DRAINAGE LEGEND

PROJECT LIMITS	
EXISTING CONTOUR	690
100 YR FLOODPLAIN	
RUNOFF FLOW PATH	
DRAINAGE AREA BOUNDARY	
FHA LOT GRADING TYPE	A,B,C
PROPOSED DIRECTION OF FLOW	
DRAINAGE CALCULATION POINT	11
DRAINAGE AREA	A

Calc Pt	Description	Drainage Area ID	Acres	Time of Conc. (minutes)	Intensity (in/hr)	C	Discharge Q (cfs)	Frequency (year)	Total Q (cfs)	Inlets on Grade Intercept	Inlets on Grade Bypass
1	ON GRADE INLET DRAIN "C"	PA	0.43	10.00	5.05	0.68	1	2		1	0
					7.50	0.75	2	10		2	0
					9.12	0.80	3	25		3	0
					10.38	0.84	4	50		4	0
					11.70	0.89	4	100		4	0
2	ON GRADE INLET DRAIN "C"	PB	0.41	10.00	5.05	0.67	1	2		1	0
					7.50	0.74	2	10		2	0
					9.12	0.79	3	25		3	0
					10.38	0.83	4	50		4	0
					11.70	0.88	4	100		4	0
3	PIPE FLOW DRAIN "C"	PA(C)+PB(C)				0.60		2	2	2	0
						0.67		10	4	4	0
						0.71		25	6	6	0
						0.75		50	7	7	0
						0.80		100	8	8	0
4	DRAIN "B"	PG	17.33	17.00	3.97	0.60	41	2			
					5.83	0.67	67	10			
					7.02	0.71	87	25			
					7.98	0.75	104	50			
					8.98	0.80	124	100			
5	ON GRADE INLET DRAIN "B"	PC	0.76	10.00	5.05	0.66	3	2		3	0
					7.50	0.73	4	10		4	0
					9.12	0.78	5	25		5	0
					10.38	0.82	6	50		6	0
					11.70	0.87	8	100		8	0
6	ON GRADE INLET DRAIN "B"	PD	0.76	10.00	5.05	0.66	3	2		3	0
					7.50	0.74	4	10		4	0
					9.12	0.79	5	25		5	0
					10.38	0.83	7	50		7	0
					11.70	0.87	8	100		8	0
7	PIPE FLOW DRAIN "B"	PG+PC(C)+PD(C)				0.60		2	47		
						0.67		10	75		
						0.71		25	97		
						0.75		50	117		
						0.80		100	140		
8	BASIN OUTFALL	PI+PG+PC(C)+PD(C)	19.04	18.00	3.86	0.60	44	2	49		
					5.66	0.67	72	10	80		
					6.81	0.71	93	25	103		
					7.74	0.75	111	50	124		
					8.71	0.80	132	100	148		
9	DRAIN "A"	PH	18.81	23.00	3.41	0.60	38	2			
					4.99	0.67	63	10			
					6.00	0.71	81	25			
					6.79	0.75	96	50			
					7.64	0.80	115	100			
10	ON GRADE INLET DRAIN "A"	PE	0.47	10.00	5.05	0.64	2	2		2	0
					7.50	0.71	3	10		3	0
					9.12	0.76	3	25		3	0
					10.38	0.80	4	50		4	0
					11.70	0.84	5	100		5	0
11	ON GRADE INLET DRAIN "A"	PF	0.39	10.00	5.05	0.65	1	2		1	0
					7.50	0.72	2	10		2	0
					9.12	0.77	3	25		3	0
					10.38	0.81	3	50		3	0
					11.70	0.86	4	100		4	0
12	PIPE FLOW DRAIN "A"	PH+PE(C)+PF(C)				0.60		2	41		
						0.67		10	68		
						0.71		25	87		
						0.75		50	103		
						0.80		100	124		
13	EARTHEN CHANNEL DRAIN "A"	PJ+PH+PE(C)+PF(C)	20.67	24.00	3.34	0.60	41	2	44		
					4.88	0.67	67	10	72		
					5.87	0.71	87	25	93		
					6.64	0.75	103	50	110		
					7.47	0.80	123	100	132		
J-A	MODELED WITH HEC-HMS						422	2			
							775	10			
							940	25			
							1250	100			

FOR PERMIT

NO.	REMSION	DATE
1	STREET NAME CHANGE	06/30/25

7-11-2025

STATE OF TEXAS
JOCELYN PEREZ
98367
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS
NEW BRAUNFELS | SAN ANTONIO | AUSTIN | HOUSTON | FT WORTH | DALLAS
1672 INDEPENDENCE DR, STE 102 | NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78132 | 830.632.5533
TEXAS ENGINEERING FIRM #470 | TEXAS SURVEYING FIRM #10028800

VERAMENDI - CATTLEMANS DR PHASE 1

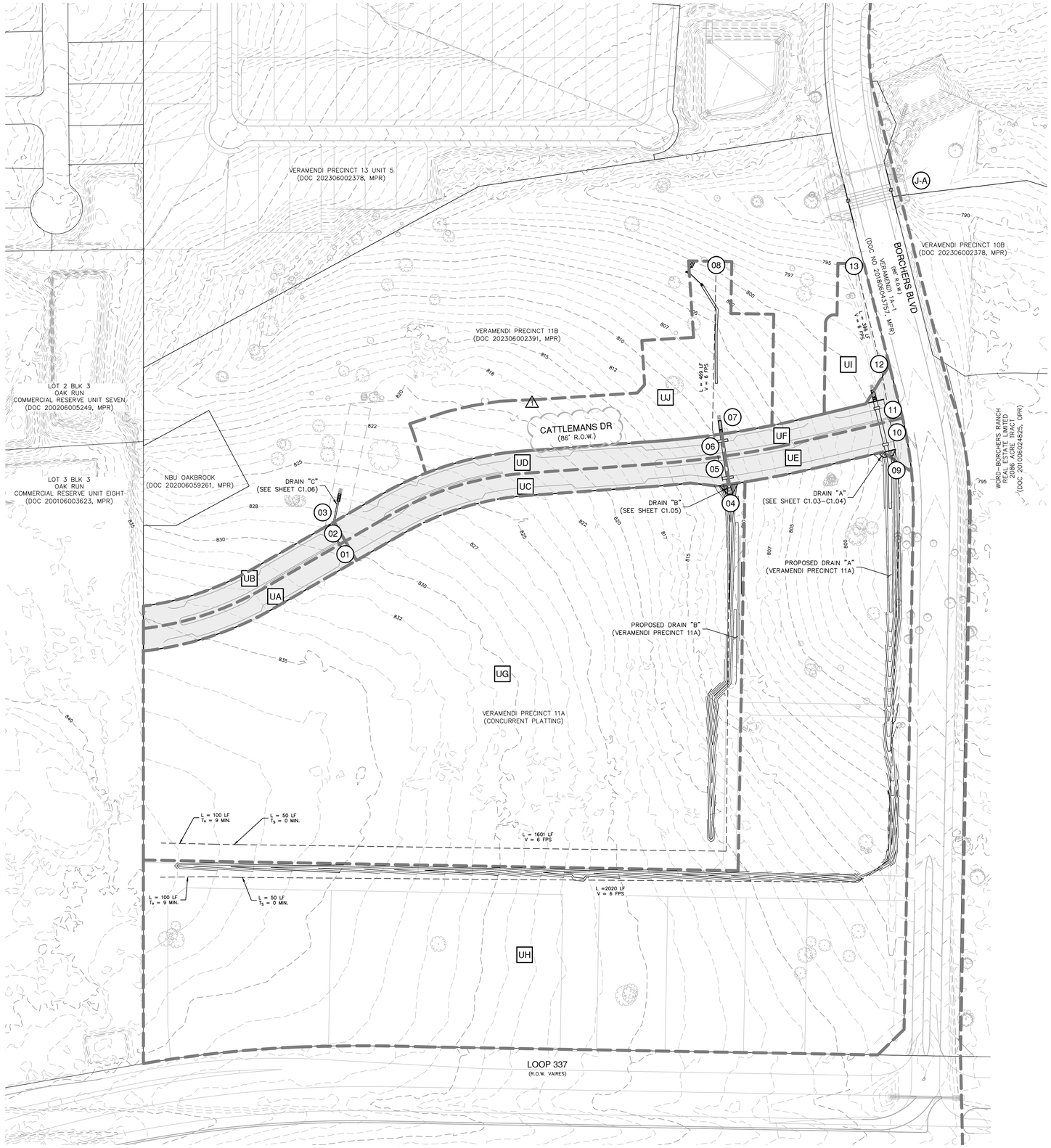
NEW BRAUNFELS, TEXAS

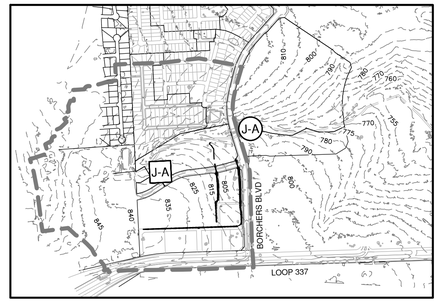
OVERALL DRAINAGE PLAN - PROPOSED CONDITIONS

PLAT NO.
JOB NO. 30001-51
DATE JULY 2024
DESIGNER GDL
CHECKED GL DRAWN CA
SHEET C1.01

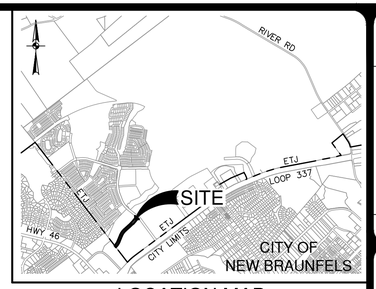
Date: Jul 11, 2025, 3:30pm User ID: Robert.Everts
File: P:\300\01\51\Design\Civil\SDOA-30001-51.dwg

THIS DOCUMENT HAS BEEN PRODUCED FROM MATERIAL THAT WAS STORED AND/OR TRANSMITTED ELECTRONICALLY AND MAY HAVE BEEN INADVERTENTLY ALTERED. RELY ONLY ON FINAL HARDCOPY MATERIALS BEARING THE CONSULTANT'S ORIGINAL SIGNATURE AND SEAL. AERIAL IMAGERY PROVIDED BY GOOGLE© UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED. Imagery © 2016,CAPCOG,Digital Globe,Texas Orthoimagery Program, USDA Farm Service Agency.





DETAIL "A"
NOT-TO-SCALE



LOCATION MAP
NOT-TO-SCALE

SCALE: 1"= 100'
0' 100' 200' 300'

MASTER DRAINAGE LEGEND

PROJECT LIMITS
EXISTING CONTOUR 690
100 YR FLOODPLAIN
RUNOFF FLOW PATH
DRAINAGE AREA BOUNDARY
FHA LOT GRADING TYPE A,B,C
PROPOSED DIRECTION OF FLOW
DRAINAGE CALCULATION POINT 11
DRAINAGE AREA A

Calc Pt	Description	Drainage Area ID	Drainage Area Acres	Time of Conc. (minutes)	Intensity (in/hr)	C	Discharge Q (cfs)	Frequency (year)	Total Q (cfs)	Inlets on Grade Intercept	Inlets on Grade Bypass
1	ON GRADE INLET DRAIN "C"	UA	0.43	10.00	5.05	0.68	1	2		1	0
					7.50	0.75	2	10		2	0
					9.12	0.80	3	25		3	0
					10.38	0.84	4	50		4	0
					11.70	0.89	4	100		4	0
2	ON GRADE INLET DRAIN "C"	UB	0.41	10.00	5.05	0.67	1	2		1	0
					7.50	0.74	2	10		2	0
					9.12	0.79	3	25		3	0
					10.38	0.83	4	50		4	0
					11.70	0.88	4	100		4	0
3	PIPE FLOW DRAIN "C"	UA(C)+UB(C)						2	2	2	0
								10	4	4	0
								25	6	6	0
								50	7	7	0
								100	8	8	0
4	DRAIN "B"	UG	16.45	13.00	4.54	0.72	53	2			
					6.72	0.79	88	10			
					8.13	0.84	113	25			
					9.25	0.88	134	50			
					10.42	0.93	159	100			
5	ON GRADE INLET DRAIN "B"	UC	0.76	10.00	5.05	0.66	3	2		3	0
					7.50	0.73	4	10		4	0
					9.12	0.78	5	25		5	0
					10.38	0.82	6	50		6	0
					11.70	0.87	8	100		8	0
6	ON GRADE INLET DRAIN "B"	UD	0.76	10.00	5.05	0.66	3	2		3	0
					7.50	0.74	4	10		4	0
					9.12	0.79	5	25		5	0
					10.38	0.83	7	50		7	0
					11.70	0.87	8	100		8	0
7	PIPE FLOW DRAIN "B"	UG+UC(C)+UD(C)	0	10	5.05	0.598	0	2	59		
					7.5	0.6675	0	10	96		
					9.12	0.714	0	25	123		
					10.38	0	0	50	147		
					11.7	0.797	0	100	175		
8	BASIN OUTFALL	UJ+UG+UC(C)+UD(C)	18.85	14.00	4.39	0.72	59	2	64		
					6.47	0.79	97	10	105		
					7.82	0.84	124	25	135		
					8.90	0.88	148	50	161		
					10.03	0.93	176	100	192		
9	DRAIN "A"	UH	17.72	15.00	4.24	0.71	53	2			
					6.24	0.79	87	10			
					7.52	0.84	111	25			
					8.56	0.87	133	50			
					9.64	0.92	158	100			
10	ON GRADE INLET DRAIN "A"	UE	0.47	10.00	5.05	0.64	2	2		2	0
					7.50	0.71	3	10		3	0
					9.12	0.76	3	25		3	0
					10.38	0.80	4	50		4	0
					11.70	0.84	5	100		5	0
11	ON GRADE INLET DRAIN "A"	UF	0.39	10.00	5.05	0.65	1	2		1	0
					7.50	0.72	2	10		2	0
					9.12	0.77	3	25		3	0
					10.38	0.81	3	50		3	0
					11.70	0.86	4	100		4	0
12	PIPE FLOW DRAIN "A"	UH+UE(C)+UF(C)						2	56		
								10	92		
								25	117		
								50	140		
								100	167		
13	EARTHEN CHANNEL DRAIN "A"	UI+UH+UE(C)+UF(C)	18.30	15.00	4.24	0.70	54	2	57		
					6.24	0.77	88	10	93		
					7.52	0.82	113	25	119		
					8.56	0.86	135	50	142		
					9.64	0.91	160	100	169		
J-A	MODELED WITH HEC-HMS						422	2			
							775	10			
							940	25			
							1250	100			

FOR PERMIT

NO.	REVISION	DATE
1	STREET NAME CHANGE	06/30/25

7-11-2025
STATE OF TEXAS
JOCELYN PEREZ
98367
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS
NEW BRAUNFELS | SAN ANTONIO | AUSTIN | HOUSTON | FT WORTH | DALLAS
1672 INDEPENDENCE DR, STE 102 | NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78132 | 830.632.5533
TEXAS ENGINEERING FIRM #470 | TEXAS SURVEYING FIRM #10028800

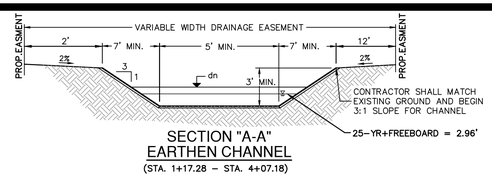
VERAMENDI - CATTLEMANS DR PHASE 1
NEW BRAUNFELS, TEXAS

OVERALL DRAINAGE PLAN - ULTIMATE CONDITIONS

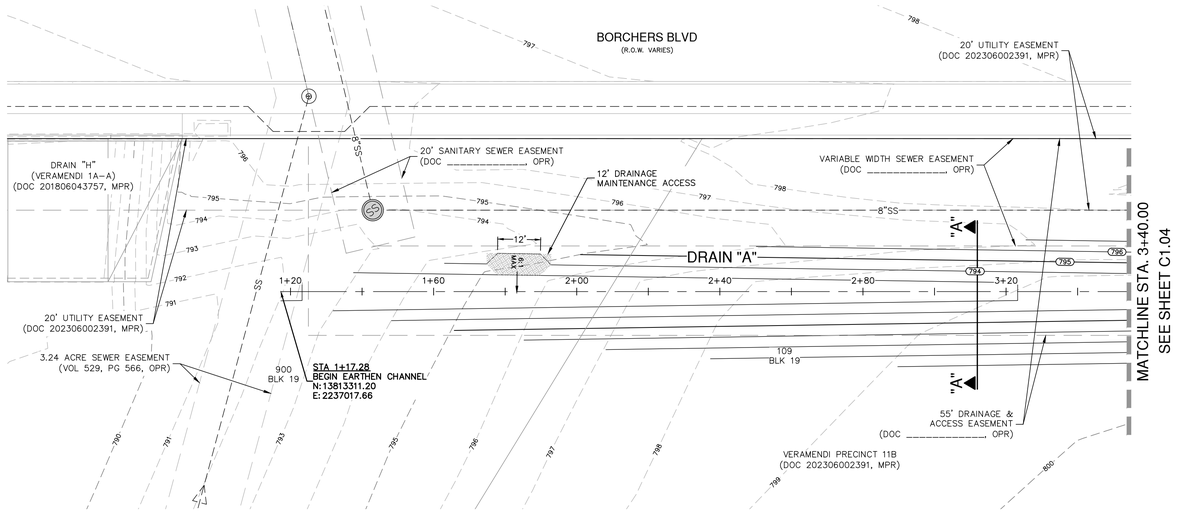
PLAT NO.
JOB NO. 30001-51
DATE JULY 2024
DESIGNER GDL
CHECKED CA DRAWN CA
SHEET C1.02

Date: Jul 11, 2025, 3:30pm User ID: Robert.Everts
Files: P:\300\01\51\Design\Civil\300A-30001-51.dwg

THIS DOCUMENT HAS BEEN PRODUCED FROM MATERIAL THAT WAS STORED AND/OR TRANSMITTED ELECTRONICALLY AND MAY HAVE BEEN INADVERTENTLY ALTERED. RELY ONLY ON FINAL HARDCOPY MATERIALS BEARING THE CONSULTANTS ORIGINAL SIGNATURE AND SEAL. AERIAL IMAGERY PROVIDED BY GOOGLE© UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED. Imagery © 2016,CAPCOG,Digital Globe,Texas Orthoimagery Program, USDA Farm Service Agency.

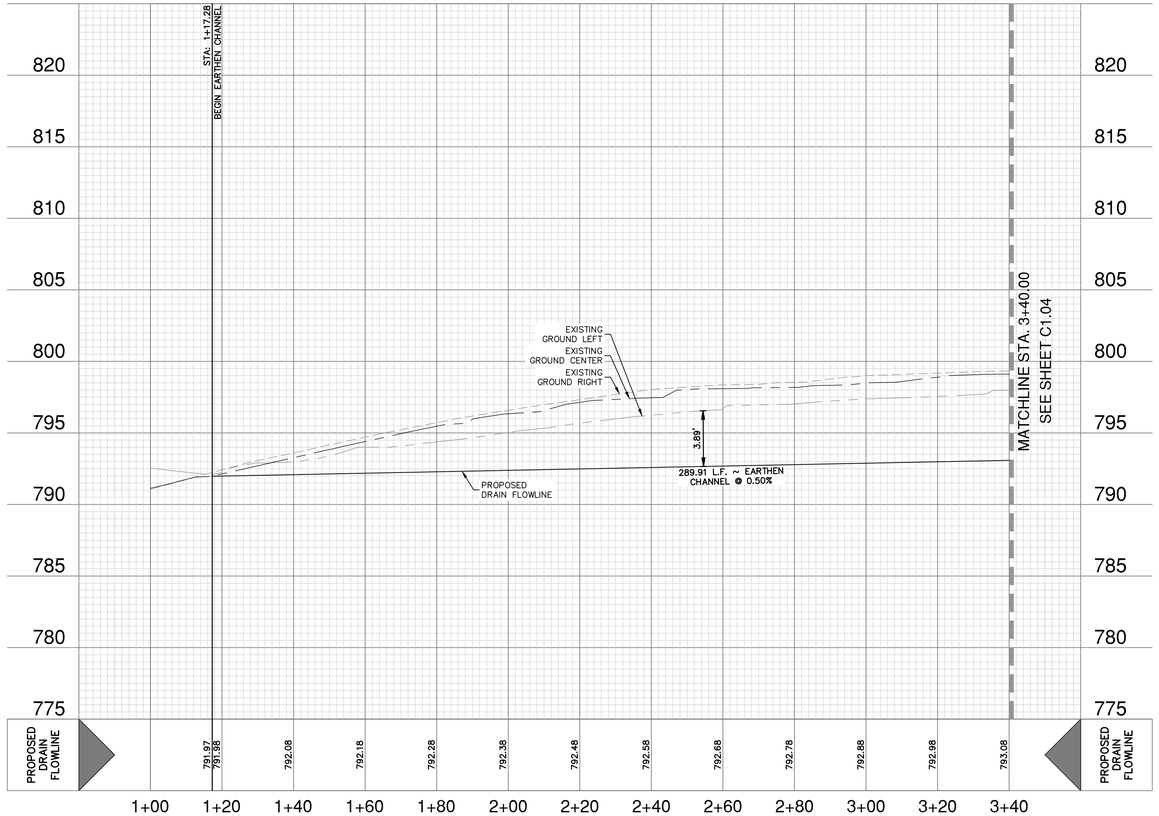


SECTION "A-A"
EARTHEN CHANNEL
(STA. 1+17.28 – STA. 4+07.18)



STORM DRAIN "A"
STA. 1+17.28 TO 3+40.00

VERTICAL SCALE: 1" = 5'
HORIZONTAL SCALE: 1" = 20'



HYDRAULIC CALCULATIONS
EARTH CHANNEL
STA. 1+17.28 TO 4+07.18

Q_{25}	= 119 CFS
Bw	= 5 FT
n	= 0.035
S	= 0.50 %
dn_{25}	= 2.46 FT
dn_{25} + Fbrd.	= 2.96 FT
V_{25}	= 3.90 FPS
Q_2	= 57 CFS
V_2	= 3.22 FPS
Q_{100}	= 169 CFS
dn_{100}	= 2.89 FT
V_{100}	= 4.27 FPS

DRAINAGE LEGEND

PROJECT LIMITS
100 YR FLOODPLAIN
EXISTING CONTOUR 690
PROPOSED CONTOUR 690
EXISTING FIRE HYDRANT
EXISTING WATER W
EXISTING UNDERGROUND ELECTRIC UGE
EXISTING GAS G
EXISTING SEWER SS
PROPOSED SEWER SS MANHOLE
PROPOSED WATER W FIRE HYDRANT
PROPOSED STORM DRAIN
EXISTING STORM DRAIN
PROPOSED GAS G
PROPOSED UNDERGROUND ELECTRIC UGE
FLOW ARROW

DRAINAGE & GRADING NOTES:

1. THE CONTRACTOR WILL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR DETERMINING EXACT LOCATION OF ALL UTILITIES AND DRAINAGE STRUCTURES WHETHER SHOWN ON THE PLANS OR NOT. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL UNCOVER EXISTING UTILITIES PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION TO VERIFY SIZE, GRADE, AND LOCATION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE ENGINEER IMMEDIATELY OF ANY DEVIATIONS FROM PLANS PRIOR TO BEGINNING CONSTRUCTION. ANY DAMAGE TO EXISTING UTILITIES, WHETHER SHOWN ON THE PLANS OR NOT, SHALL BE THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO REPAIR, AT HIS EXPENSE.
2. ALL CONCRETE FOR TXDOT DRAINAGE STRUCTURES SHALL MEET TXDOT SPECIFICATIONS. ALL OTHER CONCRETE SHALL BE CLASS "A" 3000 PSI CYLINDER STRENGTH IN 28 DAYS.
3. REFERENCE DRAINAGE DETAILS FOR PIPE TRENCH DETAILS, BOX CULVERT, HEADWALL, AND WINGWALL CONSTRUCTION DETAILS, AND BOX CULVERT BEDDING AND EXCAVATION LIMITS.
4. CONTRACTOR SHALL GROUT ALL CURB INLETS AND JUNCTION BOXES TO PROVIDE FOR POSITIVE DRAINAGE.
5. EARTHEN CHANNELS WILL BE VEGETATED BY SEEDING OR SODDING. 85% OF THE CHANNEL SURFACE MUST HAVE ESTABLISHED VEGETATION BEFORE THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS WILL ACCEPT.
6. CONTRACTOR SHALL MATCH TOP OF CHANNEL TO NATURAL GROUND AND MAINTAIN A MINIMUM CHANNEL DEPTH OF "D" AS SHOWN IN THE PROFILE.
7. ALL RCP SHALL BE AASHTO M170 CLASS III RCP.

CAUTION!!

CONTRACTOR SHALL BE REQUIRED TO LOCATE ALL PUBLIC OR PRIVATE UTILITIES INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITING TO: WATER, SEWER, TELEPHONE AND FIBER OPTIC LINES, SITE LIGHTING ELECTRIC, SECONDARY ELECTRIC, PRIMARY ELECTRICAL DUCTBANKS, LANDSCAPE IRRIGATION FACILITIES, AND GAS LINES. ANY UTILITY CONFLICTS THAT ARISE SHOULD BE COMMUNICATED TO THE ENGINEER IMMEDIATELY AND PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTACT "TEXAS 811" A MINIMUM OF 48 HOURS PRIOR TO THE START OF CONSTRUCTION. ANY DAMAGE TO EXISTING UTILITIES SHALL BE THE SOLE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR AND THE REPAIR SHALL BE AT CONTRACTOR'S SOLE EXPENSE WHETHER THE UTILITY IS SHOWN ON THESE PLANS OR NOT.

TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION:

CONTRACTOR AND/ OR CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR STRUCTURAL DESIGN/ GEOTECHNICAL/ SAFETY/EQUIPMENT CONSULTANT, IF ANY, SHALL REVIEW THESE PLANS AND ANY AVAILABLE GEOTECHNICAL INFORMATION AND THE ANTICIPATED INSTALLATION SITES WITHIN THE PROJECT WORK AREA IN ORDER TO IMPLEMENT CONTRACTOR'S TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION SYSTEMS, PROGRAMS AND /OR PROCEDURES FOR THE PROJECT DESCRIBED IN THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS. THE CONTRACTOR'S IMPLEMENTATION OF THESE SYSTEMS, PROGRAMS AND/OR PROCEDURES SHALL PROVIDE FOR ADEQUATE TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION THAT COMPLY WITH AS A MINIMUM, OSHA STANDARDS FOR TRENCH EXCAVATIONS. SPECIFICALLY, CONTRACTOR AND/OR CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR SAFETY CONSULTANT SHALL IMPLEMENT A TRENCH SAFETY PROGRAM IN ACCORDANCE WITH OSHA STANDARDS GOVERNING THE PRESENCE AND ACTIVITIES OF INDIVIDUALS WORKING IN AND AROUND TRENCH EXCAVATION.

NO.	REVISION	DATE
1	STREET NAME CHANGE	06/30/25

7-11-2025
STATE OF TEXAS
JOCELYN PEREZ
98367
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS
NEW BRAUNFELS | SAN ANTONIO | AUSTIN | HOUSTON | FT WORTH | DALLAS
1672 INDEPENDENCE DR, STE 102 | NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78132 | 830.632.5633
TEXAS ENGINEERING FIRM #470 | TEXAS SURVEYING FIRM #10028800

VERAMENDI - CATTLEMANS DR PHASE 1
NEW BRAUNFELS, TEXAS

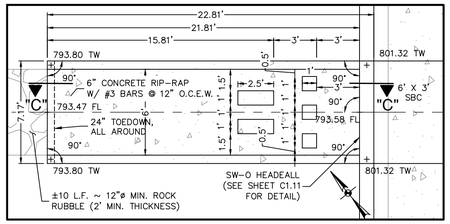
STORM DRAIN A - PLAN & PROFILE
STA. 1+17.28 TO 3+40.00

PLAT NO.
JOB NO. 30001-51
DATE JULY 2024
DESIGNER GDL
CHECKED GL DRAWN CA
SHEET C1.03

FOR PERMIT

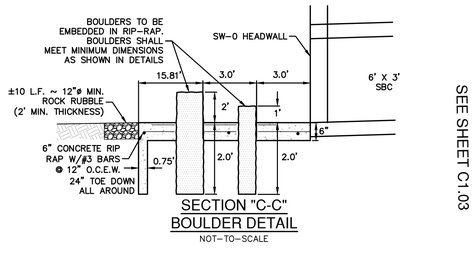
Date: Jul 11, 2025, 3:32pm User ID: Robert.Everts
File: P:\300\01\51\Design\Civil\SDA-30001-51.dwg

THIS DOCUMENT HAS BEEN PRODUCED FROM MATERIAL THAT WAS STORED AND/OR TRANSMITTED ELECTRONICALLY AND MAY HAVE BEEN INADVERTENTLY ALTERED. RELY ONLY ON FINAL HARDCOPY MATERIALS BEARING THE CONSULTANT'S ORIGINAL SIGNATURE AND SEAL. AERIAL IMAGERY PROVIDED BY GOOGLE© UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED. Imagery © 2016,CAPCOG,Digital Globe,Texas Orthoimagery Program, USDA Farm Service Agency.



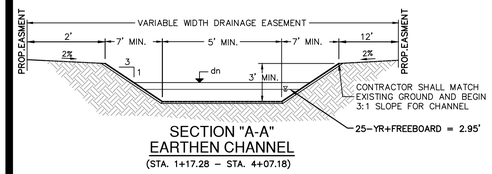
DETAIL "A"

1" = 5'



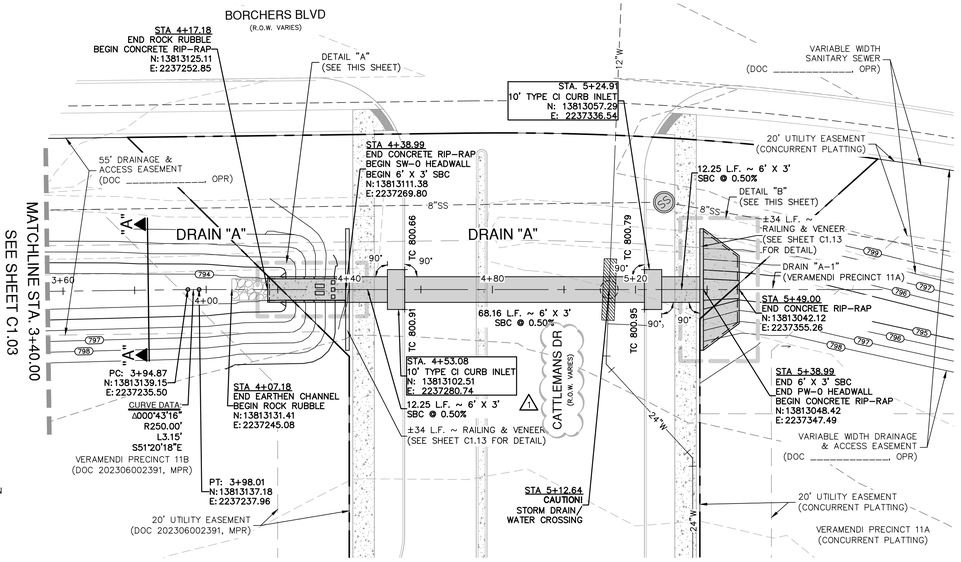
SECTION "C-C"
BOULDER DETAIL

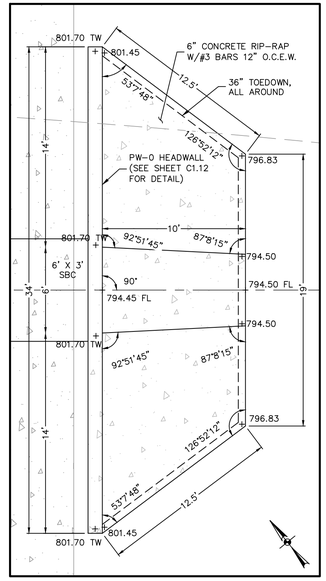
NOT-TO-SCALE



SECTION "A-A"
EARTHEN CHANNEL

(STA. 1+17.28 – STA. 4+07.18)





DETAIL "B"

1" = 5'

SCALE: 1"= 20'

0' 20' 40' 60'

HYDRAULIC CALCULATIONS
EARTH CHANNEL

STA. 1+17.28 TO 4+07.18

Q_{25}	= 119 CFS
Bw	= 5 FT
n	= 0.035
S	= 0.50 %
dn_{25}	= 2.46 FT
dn_{25} + Fbrd.	= 2.96 FT
V_{25}	= 3.90 FPS
Q_2	= 57 CFS
V_2	= 3.22 FPS
Q_{100}	= 169 CFS
dn_{100}	= 2.89 FT
V_{100}	= 4.27 FPS

DRAINAGE LEGEND

- PROJECT LIMITS
- 100 YR FLOODPLAIN
- EXISTING CONTOUR — 690 —
- PROPOSED CONTOUR — 690 —
- EXISTING WATER — W —
- EXISTING UNDERGROUND ELECTRIC — UGE —
- EXISTING GAS — G —
- EXISTING SEWER — SS —
- PROPOSED SEWER — SS —
- PROPOSED WATER — W —
- PROPOSED STORM DRAIN
- EXISTING STORM DRAIN
- PROPOSED GAS — G —
- PROPOSED UNDERGROUND ELECTRIC — UGE —
- FLOW ARROW
- CURLEX SINGLE NET EROSION CONTROL BLANKETS

EXISTING FIRE HYDRANT
MANHOLE
FIRE HYDRANT

DRAIN "A" ON-GRADE INLET HYDRAULIC CALCULATIONS
CURB INLET TABLE POINT 10 & 11

Q_{25}	= 3 CFS
S	= 1.25%
L	= 2 ~ 10' INLET
Q25 CAPTURED =	3 CFS
Q25 BYPASS	= 0 CFS

HYDRAULIC CALCULATIONS
STORM DRAIN "A"

STA. 4+38.99 TO 4+53.08

Q25	= 117 CFS
S	= 0.50%
Sf	= 2.48%
V25	= 8.94 FPS
n	= 0.013
Q100	= 167 CFS
V100	= 10.16 FPS
Q50	= 140 CFS
dn50	= 2.42 FT
Q2	= 56 CFS
V2	= 7.29 FPS

HYDRAULIC CALCULATIONS
STORM DRAIN "A"

STA. 4+53.08 TO 5+24.91

Q25	= 114 CFS
S	= 0.50%
Sf	= 2.34%
V25	= 6.33 FPS
n	= 0.013
Q100	= 163 CFS
V100	= 9.06 FPS
Q50	= 137 CFS
dn50	= 3.00 FT
Q2	= 55 CFS
V2	= 3.98 FPS

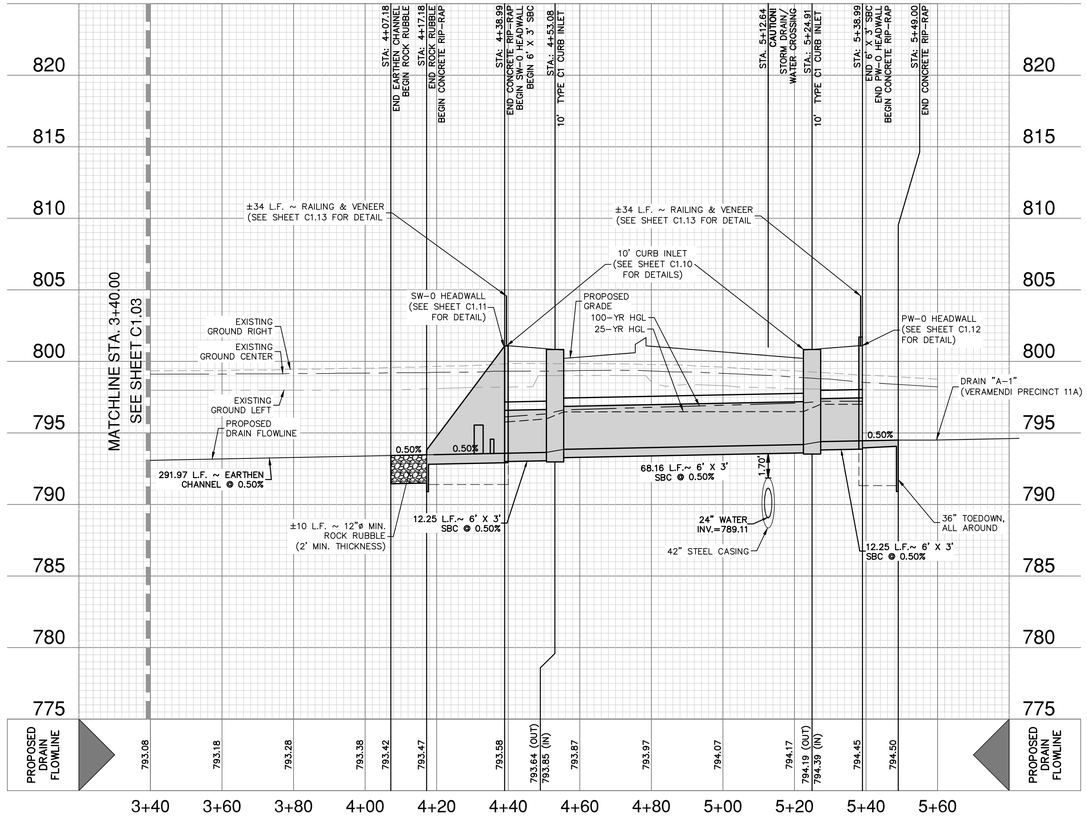
HYDRAULIC CALCULATIONS
STORM DRAIN "A"

STA. 5+24.91 TO 5+49.00

Q25	= 111 CFS
S	= 0.50%
Sf	= 2.20%
V25	= 6.17 FPS
n	= 0.013
Q100	= 158 CFS
V100	= 8.78 FPS
Q50	= 133 CFS
dn50	= 3.00 FT
Q2	= 53 CFS
V2	= 3.87 FPS

STORM DRAIN "A"
STA. 3+40.00 TO 5+49.00

VERTICAL SCALE: 1" = 5'
HORIZONTAL SCALE: 1" = 20'



DRAINAGE & GRADING NOTES:

1. THE CONTRACTOR WILL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR DETERMINING EXACT LOCATION OF ALL UTILITIES AND DRAINAGE STRUCTURES WHETHER SHOWN ON THE PLANS OR NOT. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL UNCOVER EXISTING UTILITIES PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION TO VERIFY SIZE, GRADE, AND LOCATION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE ENGINEER IMMEDIATELY OF ANY DEVIATIONS FROM PLANS PRIOR TO BEGINNING CONSTRUCTION. ANY DAMAGE TO EXISTING UTILITIES, WHETHER SHOWN ON THE PLANS OR NOT, SHALL BE THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO REPAIR, AT HIS EXPENSE.
2. ALL CONCRETE FOR TXDOT DRAINAGE STRUCTURES SHALL MEET TXDOT SPECIFICATIONS, ALL OTHER CONCRETE SHALL BE CLASS "A" 3000 PSI CYLINDER STRENGTH IN 28 DAYS.
3. REFERENCE DRAINAGE DETAILS FOR PIPE TRENCH DETAILS, BOX CULVERT, HEADWALL, AND WINGWALL CONSTRUCTION DETAILS, AND BOX CULVERT BEDDING AND EXCAVATION LIMITS.
4. CONTRACTOR SHALL GROUT ALL CURB INLETS AND JUNCTION BOXES TO PROVIDE FOR POSITIVE DRAINAGE.
5. EARTHEN CHANNELS WILL BE VEGETATED BY SEEDING OR SODDING. 85% OF THE CHANNEL SURFACE MUST HAVE ESTABLISHED VEGETATION BEFORE THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS WILL ACCEPT.
6. CONTRACTOR SHALL MATCH TOP OF CHANNEL TO NATURAL GROUND AND MAINTAIN A MINIMUM CHANNEL DEPTH OF "D" AS SHOWN IN THE PROFILE.
7. ALL RCP SHALL BE AASHTO M170 CLASS III RCP.

CAUTION!!

CONTRACTOR SHALL BE REQUIRED TO LOCATE ALL PUBLIC OR PRIVATE UTILITIES INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITING TO: WATER, SEWER, TELEPHONE AND FIBER OPTIC LINES, SITE LIGHTING ELECTRIC, SECONDARY ELECTRIC, PRIMARY ELECTRICAL DUCTBANKS, LANDSCAPE IRRIGATION FACILITIES, AND GAS LINES. ANY UTILITY CONFLICTS THAT ARISE SHOULD BE COMMUNICATED TO THE ENGINEER IMMEDIATELY AND PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTACT "TEXAS 811" A MINIMUM OF 48 HOURS PRIOR TO THE START OF CONSTRUCTION. ANY DAMAGE TO EXISTING UTILITIES SHALL BE THE SOLE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR AND THE REPAIR SHALL BE AT CONTRACTOR'S SOLE EXPENSE WHETHER THE UTILITY IS SHOWN ON THESE PLANS OR NOT.

TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION:

CONTRACTOR AND/ OR CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR STRUCTURAL DESIGN/ GEOTECHNICAL/ SAFETY/EQUIPMENT CONSULTANT, IF ANY, SHALL REVIEW THESE PLANS AND ANY AVAILABLE GEOTECHNICAL INFORMATION AND THE ANTICIPATED INSTALLATION SITES WITHIN THE PROJECT WORK AREA IN ORDER TO IMPLEMENT CONTRACTOR'S TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION SYSTEMS, PROGRAMS AND /OR PROCEDURES FOR THE PROJECT DESCRIBED IN THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS. THE CONTRACTOR'S IMPLEMENTATION OF THESE SYSTEMS, PROGRAMS AND/OR PROCEDURES SHALL PROVIDE FOR ADEQUATE TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION THAT COMPLY WITH AS A MINIMUM, OSHA STANDARDS FOR TRENCH EXCAVATIONS. SPECIFICALLY, CONTRACTOR AND/OR CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR SAFETY CONSULTANT SHALL IMPLEMENT A TRENCH SAFETY PROGRAM IN ACCORDANCE WITH OSHA STANDARDS GOVERNING THE PRESENCE AND ACTIVITIES OF INDIVIDUALS WORKING IN AND AROUND TRENCH EXCAVATION.

NO.	REMARK	DATE
1	STREET NAME CHANGE	06/30/25

STATE OF TEXAS
JOCELYN PEREZ
98367
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
7-11-2025

PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS
NEW BRAUNFELS | SAN ANTONIO | AUSTIN | HOUSTON | FT WORTH | DALLAS
1672 INDEPENDENCE DR, STE 102 | NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78132 | 830.632.5533
TEXAS ENGINEERING FIRM #470 | TEXAS SURVEYING FIRM #10028800

VERAMENDI - CATTLEMANS DR PHASE 1
NEW BRAUNFELS, TEXAS

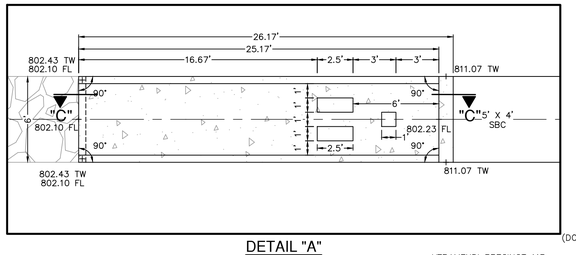
STORM DRAIN A - PLAN & PROFILE
STA. 3+40.00 TO 5+49.00

PLAT NO.
JOB NO. 30001-51
DATE JULY 2024
DESIGNER GDL
CHECKED GL DRAWN CA
SHEET C1.04

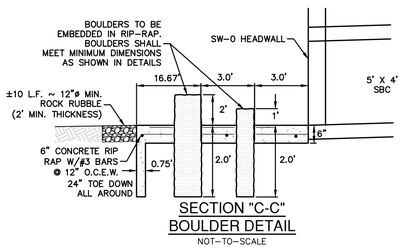
FOR PERMIT

Date: Jul 11, 2025, 3:33pm User ID: Robert.Everts
File: P:\300\01\51\Design\Civil\SDA-30001-51.dwg

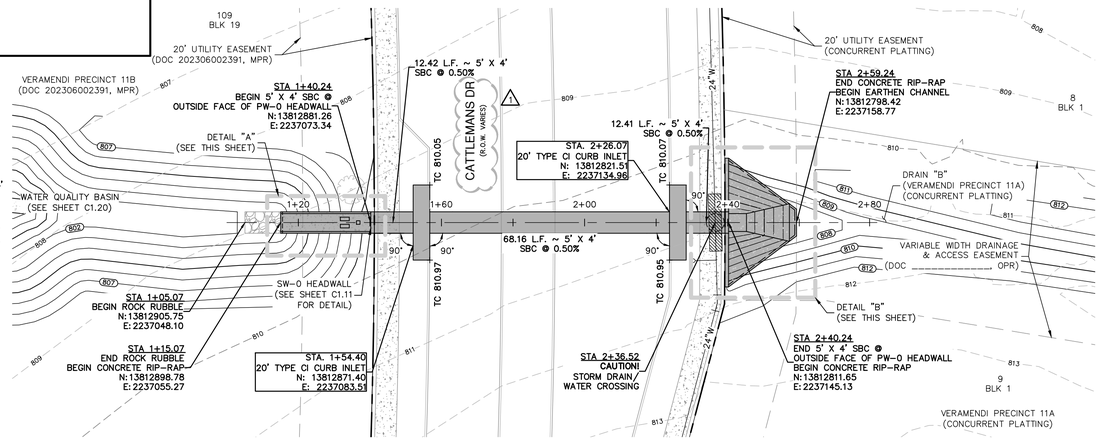
THIS DOCUMENT HAS BEEN PRODUCED FROM MATERIAL THAT WAS STORED AND/OR TRANSMITTED ELECTRONICALLY AND MAY HAVE BEEN INADVERTENTLY ALTERED. RELY ONLY ON FINAL HARDCOPY MATERIALS BEARING THE CONSULTANT'S ORIGINAL SIGNATURE AND SEAL. AERIAL IMAGERY PROVIDED BY GOOGLE© UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED. Imagery © 2016,DAPCOG,Digital Globe,Texas Orthoimagery Program, USDA Farm Service Agency.

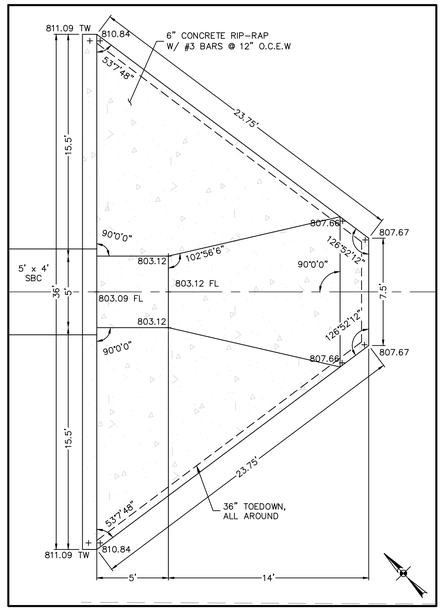


DETAIL "A"
1" = 5'



SECTION "C-C"
BOULDER DETAIL
NOT-TO-SCALE

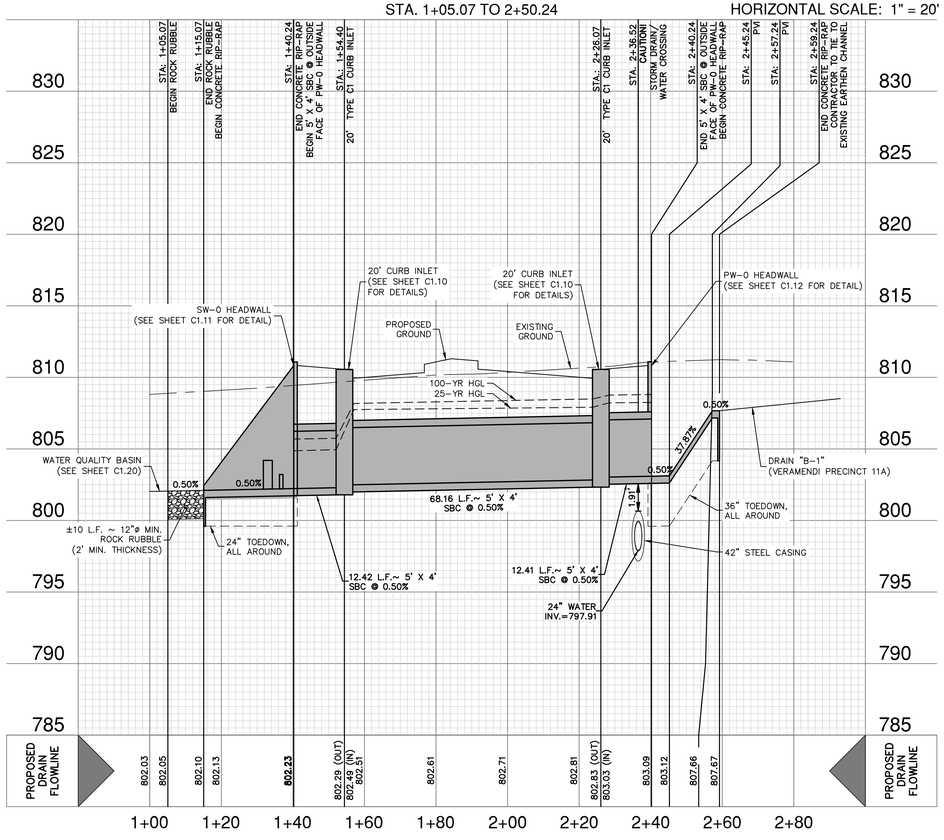




DETAIL "B"
1" = 5'

STORM DRAIN "B"
STA. 1+05.07 TO 2+50.24

VERTICAL SCALE: 1" = 5'
HORIZONTAL SCALE: 1" = 20'



SCALE: 1"= 20'
0' 20' 40' 60'

DRAINAGE LEGEND

- PROJECT LIMITS
- 100 YR FLOODPLAIN
- EXISTING CONTOUR — 690
- PROPOSED CONTOUR — 690
- EXISTING FIRE HYDRANT
- EXISTING WATER — W
- EXISTING UNDERGROUND ELECTRIC — UGE
- EXISTING GAS — G
- EXISTING SEWER — SS
- PROPOSED SEWER — SS — MANHOLE
- PROPOSED WATER — W — FIRE HYDRANT
- PROPOSED STORM DRAIN
- EXISTING STORM DRAIN
- PROPOSED GAS — G
- PROPOSED UNDERGROUND ELECTRIC — UGE
- FLOW ARROW
- CURLEX SINGLE NET EROSION CONTROL BLANKETS

DRAIN "B" ON-GRADE INLET HYDRAULIC CALCULATIONS
CURB INLET TABLE POINT 5 & 6

Q_{25}	= 5 CFS
S	= 4.45%
L	= 2 ~ 20' INLET
Q25 CAPTURED =	5 CFS
Q25 BYPASS	= 0 CFS

HYDRAULIC CALCULATIONS STORM DRAIN "B"
STA. 1+40.24 TO 1+54.40

Q25	= 123 CFS
S	= 0.50%
Sf	= 0.55%
V25	= 9.32 FPS
n	= 0.013
Q100	= 175 CFS
V100	= 10.12 FPS
Q50	= 147 CFS
dn50	= 3.02 FT
Q2	= 59 CFS
V2	= 3.91 FPS

HYDRAULIC CALCULATIONS STORM DRAIN "B"
STA. 1+54.40 TO 2+26.07

Q25	= 118 CFS
S	= 0.50%
Sf	= 0.49%
V25	= 5.90 FPS
n	= 0.013
Q100	= 167 CFS
V100	= 8.35 FPS
Q50	= 140 CFS
dn50	= 4.00 FT
Q2	= 56 CFS
V2	= 4.09 FPS

HYDRAULIC CALCULATIONS STORM DRAIN "B"
STA. 2+26.07 TO 2+40.24

Q25	= 113 CFS
S	= 0.50%
Sf	= 0.45%
V25	= 5.65 FPS
n	= 0.013
Q100	= 159 CFS
V100	= 7.95 FPS
Q50	= 134 CFS
dn50	= 4.00 FT
Q2	= 53 CFS
V2	= 4.02 FPS

DRAINAGE & GRADING NOTES:

1. THE CONTRACTOR WILL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR DETERMINING EXACT LOCATION OF ALL UTILITIES AND DRAINAGE STRUCTURES WHETHER SHOWN ON THE PLANS OR NOT. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL UNCOVER EXISTING UTILITIES PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION TO VERIFY SIZE, GRADE, AND LOCATION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE ENGINEER IMMEDIATELY OF ANY DEVIATIONS FROM PLANS PRIOR TO BEGINNING CONSTRUCTION. ANY DAMAGE TO EXISTING UTILITIES, WHETHER SHOWN ON THE PLANS OR NOT, SHALL BE THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO REPAIR, AT HIS EXPENSE.
2. ALL CONCRETE FOR TXDOT DRAINAGE STRUCTURES SHALL MEET TXDOT SPECIFICATIONS. ALL OTHER CONCRETE SHALL BE CLASS "A" 3000 PSI CYLINDER STRENGTH IN 28 DAYS.
3. REFERENCE DRAINAGE DETAILS FOR PIPE TRENCH DETAILS, BOX CULVERT, HEADWALL, AND WINGWALL CONSTRUCTION DETAILS, AND BOX CULVERT BEDDING AND EXCAVATION LIMITS.
4. CONTRACTOR SHALL GROUT ALL CURB INLETS AND JUNCTION BOXES TO PROVIDE FOR POSITIVE DRAINAGE.
5. EARTHEN CHANNELS WILL BE VEGETATED BY SEEDING OR SODDING. 85% OF THE CHANNEL SURFACE MUST HAVE ESTABLISHED VEGETATION BEFORE THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS WILL ACCEPT.
6. CONTRACTOR SHALL MATCH TOP OF CHANNEL TO NATURAL GROUND AND MAINTAIN A MINIMUM CHANNEL DEPTH OF "D" AS SHOWN IN THE PROFILE.
7. ALL RCP SHALL BE AASHTO M170 CLASS III RCP.

CAUTION!!

CONTRACTOR SHALL BE REQUIRED TO LOCATE ALL PUBLIC OR PRIVATE UTILITIES INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITING TO: WATER, SEWER, TELEPHONE AND FIBER OPTIC LINES, SITE LIGHTING ELECTRIC, SECONDARY ELECTRIC, PRIMARY ELECTRICAL DUCTBANKS, LANDSCAPE IRRIGATION FACILITIES, AND GAS LINES. ANY UTILITY CONFLICTS THAT ARISE SHOULD BE COMMUNICATED TO THE ENGINEER IMMEDIATELY AND PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTACT "TEXAS 811" A MINIMUM OF 48 HOURS PRIOR TO THE START OF CONSTRUCTION. ANY DAMAGE TO EXISTING UTILITIES SHALL BE THE SOLE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR AND THE REPAIR SHALL BE AT CONTRACTOR'S SOLE EXPENSE WHETHER THE UTILITY IS SHOWN ON THESE PLANS OR NOT.

TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION:

CONTRACTOR AND/ OR CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR STRUCTURAL DESIGN/ GEOTECHNICAL/ SAFETY/EQUIPMENT CONSULTANT, IF ANY, SHALL REVIEW THESE PLANS AND ANY AVAILABLE GEOTECHNICAL INFORMATION AND THE ANTICIPATED INSTALLATION SITES WITHIN THE PROJECT WORK AREA IN ORDER TO IMPLEMENT CONTRACTOR'S TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION SYSTEMS, PROGRAMS AND /OR PROCEDURES FOR THE PROJECT DESCRIBED IN THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS. THE CONTRACTOR'S IMPLEMENTATION OF THESE SYSTEMS, PROGRAMS AND/OR PROCEDURES SHALL PROVIDE FOR ADEQUATE TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION THAT COMPLY WITH AS A MINIMUM, OSHA STANDARDS FOR TRENCH EXCAVATIONS. SPECIFICALLY, CONTRACTOR AND/OR CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR SAFETY CONSULTANT SHALL IMPLEMENT A TRENCH SAFETY PROGRAM IN ACCORDANCE WITH OSHA STANDARDS GOVERNING THE PRESENCE AND ACTIVITIES OF INDIVIDUALS WORKING IN AND AROUND TRENCH EXCAVATION.

NO.	REVISION STREET NAME CHANGE	DATE 06/30/25
1		

7-11-2025
STATE OF TEXAS
JOCELYN PEREZ
98367
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS
NEW BRAUNFELS | SAN ANTONIO | AUSTIN | HOUSTON | FT WORTH | DALLAS
1672 INDEPENDENCE DR, STE 102 | NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78132 | 830.632.5533
TEXAS ENGINEERING FIRM #470 | TEXAS SURVEYING FIRM #10028800

VERAMENDI - CATTLEMANS DR PHASE 1
NEW BRAUNFELS, TEXAS

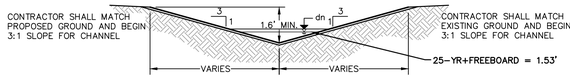
STORM DRAIN B - PLAN & PROFILE
STA. 1+05.07 TO 2+50.24

PLAT NO. _____
JOB NO. 30001-51
DATE JULY 2024
DESIGNER GDL
CHECKED _____ DRAWN CA
SHEET C1.05

FOR PERMIT

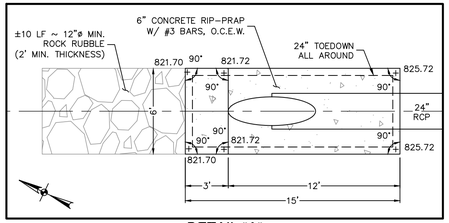
Date: Jul 11, 2025, 3:36pm User ID: Robert Everts
File: P:\300\01\51\Design\Civil\SDB-30001-51.dwg

THIS DOCUMENT HAS BEEN PRODUCED FROM MATERIAL THAT WAS STORED AND/OR TRANSMITTED ELECTRONICALLY AND MAY HAVE BEEN INADVERTENTLY ALTERED. RELY ONLY ON FINAL HARDCOPY MATERIALS BEARING THE CONSULTANT'S ORIGINAL SIGNATURE AND SEAL. AERIAL IMAGERY PROVIDED BY GOOGLE© UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED. Imagery © 2016,CAPCOG,Digital Globe,Texas Orthoimagery Program, USDA Farm Service Agency.



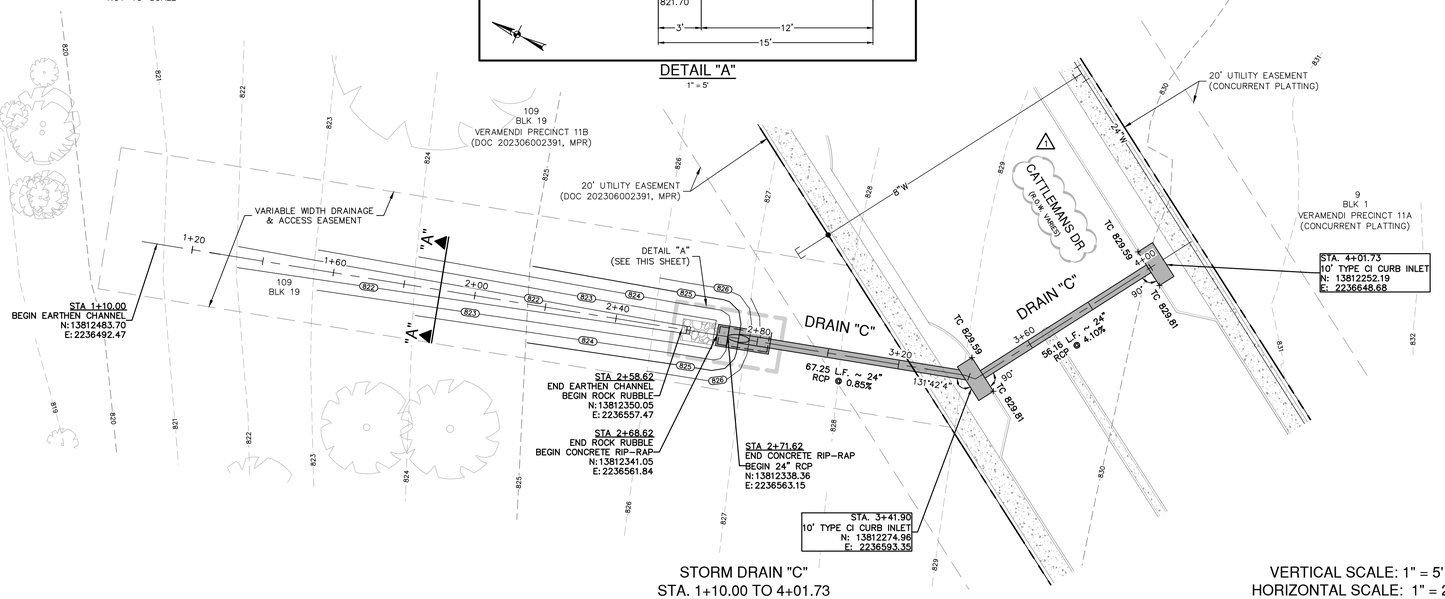
EARTHEN CHANNEL SECTION "A-A"

(STA. 1+10.00 – STA. 2+58.62)
NOT-TO-SCALE



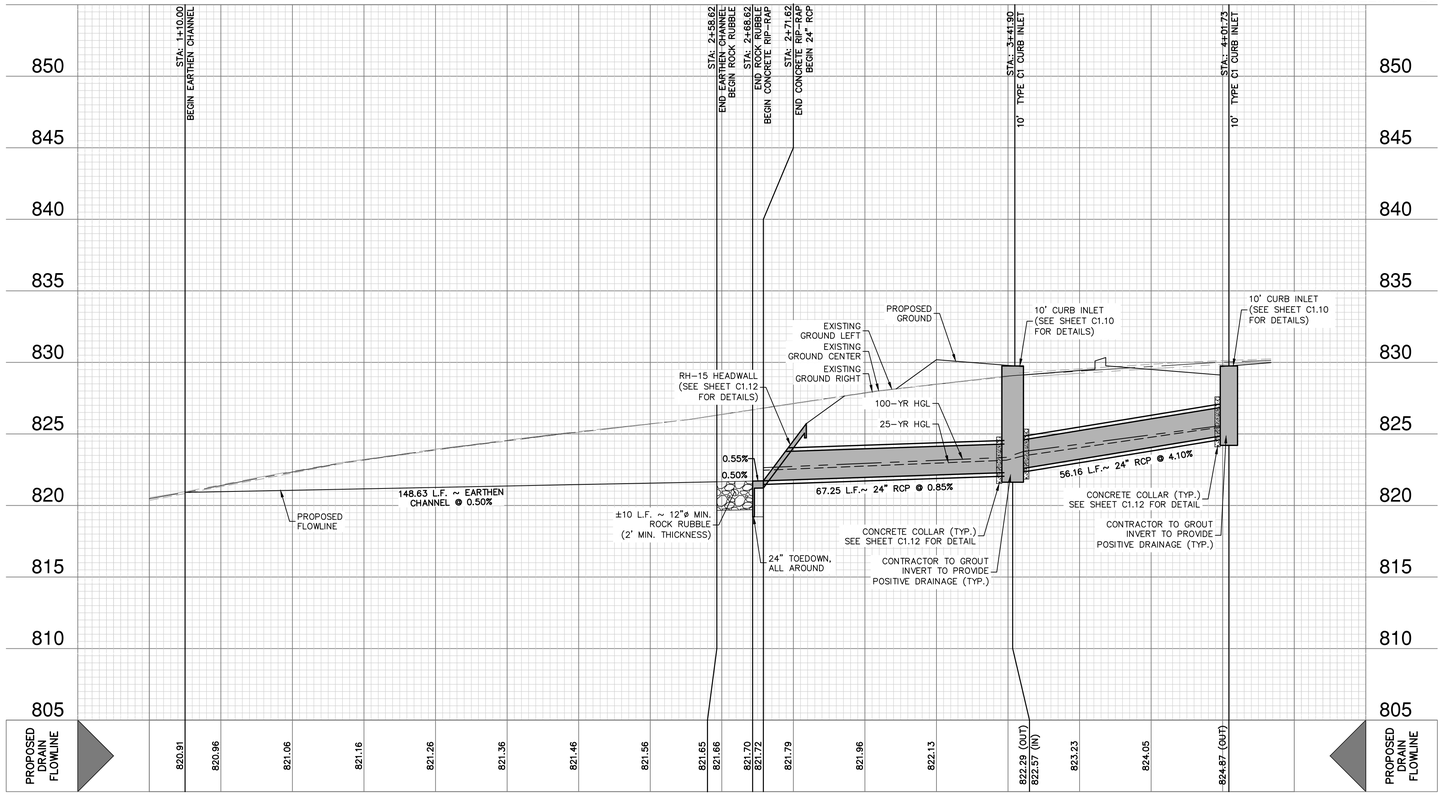
DETAIL "A"

1" = 5'



STORM DRAIN "C"
STA. 1+10.00 TO 4+01.73

VERTICAL SCALE: 1" = 5'
HORIZONTAL SCALE: 1" = 20'



HYDRAULIC CALCULATIONS EARTH CHANNEL

STA. 1+10.00 TO 2+58.62

- Q_{25} = 6 CFS
- n = 0.035
- S = 0.50 %
- dn_{25} = 1.03 FT
- dn_{25} + Fbrd. = 1.53 FT
- V_{25} = 1.87 FPS
- Q_2 = 2 CFS
- V_2 = 1.42 FPS
- Q_{100} = 8 CFS
- dn_{100} = 13.8 FT
- V_{100} = 2.01 FPS

DRAIN "C" ON-GRADE INLET HYDRAULIC CALCULATIONS

CURB INLET TABLE POINT 1 & 2

- Q_{25} = 3 CFS
- S = 1.85%
- L = 2 ~ 10' INLET
- Q25 CAPTURED = 3 CFS
- Q25 BYPASS = 0 CFS

HYDRAULIC CALCULATIONS STORM DRAIN "C"

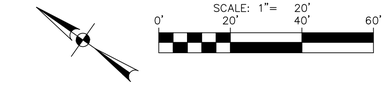
STA. 2+71.62 TO 3+41.90

- Q_{25} = 6 CFS
- S = 0.85%
- Sf = 0.07%
- D = 2.00'
- V_{25} = 5.68 FPS
- n = 0.013
- Q_{100} = 8 CFS
- V_{100} = 6.20 FPS

HYDRAULIC CALCULATIONS STORM DRAIN "C"

STA. 3+41.90 TO 4+01.73

- Q_{25} = 3 CFS
- S = 4.10%
- Sf = 0.018%
- D = 2.00'
- V_{25} = 1.88 FPS
- n = 0.013
- Q_{100} = 4 CFS
- V_{100} = 2.08 FPS



DRAINAGE LEGEND

- PROJECT LIMITS
- 100 YR FLOODPLAIN
- EXISTING CONTOUR 690
- PROPOSED CONTOUR 690
- EXISTING WATER W
- EXISTING UNDERGROUND ELECTRIC UGE
- EXISTING GAS G
- EXISTING SEWER SS
- PROPOSED SEWER SS MANHOLE
- PROPOSED WATER W FIRE HYDRANT / EXISTING FIRE HYDRANT
- PROPOSED STORM DRAIN
- EXISTING STORM DRAIN
- PROPOSED GAS G
- PROPOSED UNDERGROUND ELECTRIC UGE
- FLOW ARROW
- CURLEX SINGLE NET EROSION CONTROL BLANKETS

DRAINAGE & GRADING NOTES:

1. THE CONTRACTOR WILL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR DETERMINING EXACT LOCATION OF ALL UTILITIES AND DRAINAGE STRUCTURES WHETHER SHOWN ON THE PLANS OR NOT. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL UNCOVER EXISTING UTILITIES PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION TO VERIFY SIZE, GRADE, AND LOCATION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE ENGINEER IMMEDIATELY OF ANY DEVIATIONS FROM PLANS PRIOR TO BEGINNING CONSTRUCTION. ANY DAMAGE TO EXISTING UTILITIES, WHETHER SHOWN ON THE PLANS OR NOT, SHALL BE THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO REPAIR, AT HIS EXPENSE.
2. ALL CONCRETE FOR TXDOT DRAINAGE STRUCTURES SHALL MEET TXDOT SPECIFICATIONS. ALL OTHER CONCRETE SHALL BE CLASS "A" 3000 PSI CYLINDER STRENGTH IN 28 DAYS.
3. REFERENCE DRAINAGE DETAILS FOR PIPE TRENCH DETAILS, BOX CULVERT, HEADWALL, AND WINGWALL CONSTRUCTION DETAILS, AND BOX CULVERT BEDDING AND EXCAVATION LIMITS.
4. CONTRACTOR SHALL GROUT ALL CURB INLETS AND JUNCTION BOXES TO PROVIDE FOR POSITIVE DRAINAGE.
5. EARTHEN CHANNELS WILL BE VEGETATED BY SEEDING OR SODDING. 85% OF THE CHANNEL SURFACE MUST HAVE ESTABLISHED VEGETATION BEFORE THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS WILL ACCEPT.
6. CONTRACTOR SHALL MATCH TOP OF CHANNEL TO NATURAL GROUND AND MAINTAIN A MINIMUM CHANNEL DEPTH OF "D" AS SHOWN IN THE PROFILE.
7. ALL RCP SHALL BE AASHTO M170 CLASS III RCP.

CAUTION!!

CONTRACTOR SHALL BE REQUIRED TO LOCATE ALL PUBLIC OR PRIVATE UTILITIES INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITING TO: WATER, SEWER, TELEPHONE AND FIBER OPTIC LINES, SITE LIGHTING ELECTRIC, SECONDARY ELECTRIC, PRIMARY ELECTRICAL DUCTBANKS, LANDSCAPE IRRIGATION FACILITIES, AND GAS LINES. ANY UTILITY CONFLICTS THAT ARISE SHOULD BE COMMUNICATED TO THE ENGINEER IMMEDIATELY AND PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTACT "TEXAS 811" A MINIMUM OF 48 HOURS PRIOR TO THE START OF CONSTRUCTION. ANY DAMAGE TO EXISTING UTILITIES SHALL BE THE SOLE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR AND THE REPAIR SHALL BE AT CONTRACTOR'S SOLE EXPENSE WHETHER THE UTILITY IS SHOWN ON THESE PLANS OR NOT.

TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION:

CONTRACTOR AND/ OR CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR STRUCTURAL DESIGN/ GEOTECHNICAL/ SAFETY/EQUIPMENT CONSULTANT, IF ANY, SHALL REVIEW THESE PLANS AND ANY AVAILABLE GEOTECHNICAL INFORMATION AND THE ANTICIPATED INSTALLATION SITES WITHIN THE PROJECT WORK AREA IN ORDER TO IMPLEMENT CONTRACTOR'S TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION SYSTEMS, PROGRAMS AND /OR PROCEDURES FOR THE PROJECT DESCRIBED IN THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS. THE CONTRACTOR'S IMPLEMENTATION OF THESE SYSTEMS, PROGRAMS AND/OR PROCEDURES SHALL PROVIDE FOR ADEQUATE TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION THAT COMPLY WITH AS A MINIMUM, OSHA STANDARDS FOR TRENCH EXCAVATIONS. SPECIFICALLY, CONTRACTOR AND/OR CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR SAFETY CONSULTANT SHALL IMPLEMENT A TRENCH SAFETY PROGRAM IN ACCORDANCE WITH OSHA STANDARDS GOVERNING THE PRESENCE AND ACTIVITIES OF INDIVIDUALS WORKING IN AND AROUND TRENCH EXCAVATION.

NO.	REVISION	DATE
1	STREET NAME CHANGE	06/30/25

7-11-2025

STATE OF TEXAS
JOCELYN PEREZ
98367
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS
NEW BRAUNFELS | SAN ANTONIO | AUSTIN | HOUSTON | FT WORTH | DALLAS
1672 INDEPENDENCE DR, STE 102 | NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78132 | 830.632.5633
TEXAS ENGINEERING FIRM #470 | TEXAS SURVEYING FIRM #10028800

VERAMENDI - CATTLEMANS DR PHASE 1

NEW BRAUNFELS, TEXAS

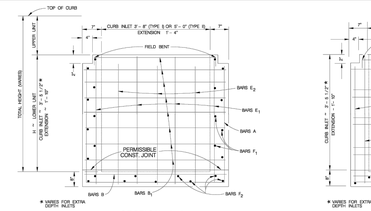
STORM DRAIN C - PLAN & PROFILE
STA. 1+10.00 TO 4+01.73

PLAT NO.
JOB NO. 30001-51
DATE JULY 2024
DESIGNER GDL
CHECKED GL DRAWN CA
SHEET C1.06

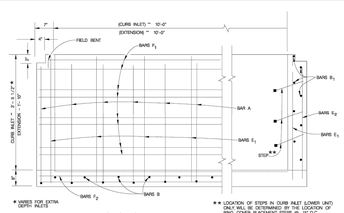
Date: Jul 11, 2025, 3:37pm User ID: Robert.Everts
File: P:\300\01\51\Design\Civil\SDC-30001-51.dwg

THIS DOCUMENT HAS BEEN PRODUCED FROM MATERIAL THAT WAS STORED AND/OR TRANSMITTED ELECTRONICALLY AND MAY HAVE BEEN INADVERTENTLY ALTERED. RELY ONLY ON FINAL HARDCOPY MATERIALS BEARING THE CONSULTANT'S ORIGINAL SIGNATURE AND SEAL. AERIAL IMAGERY PROVIDED BY GOOGLE© UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED. Imagery © 2016,CAPCOG,Digital Globe,Texas Orthoimagery Program, USDA Farm Service Agency.

FOR PERMIT



SECTION A–A



SECTION B–B

* LOCATION OF STEPS IN CURB INLET (LOWER UNIT) ONLY WILL BE DETERMINED BY THE LOCATION OF RING COVER PLACEMENT. STEPS @ 15" O.C.

REINFORCING STEEL

LOWER UNIT 10' X 3' – 8" (TYPE I)

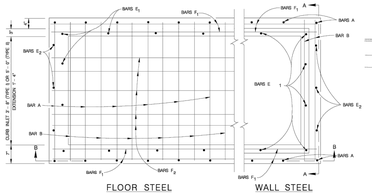
BAR	NO.	SIZE	SPAC.	LENGTH
A	12	#4	12"	VARIES
B	11	#4	12"	4'-6"
B_1	VARIES	#4	12"	4'-6"
E_1	20	#4	18" ±	VARIES
E_2	6	#4	18" ±	VARIES
F_1	VARIES	#4	12"±	10'-10"
F_2	9	#4	——	10'-10"

LOWER UNIT 10' X 5' – 0" (TYPE II)

BAR	NO.	SIZE	SPAC.	LENGTH
A	12	#4	12"	VARIES
B	11	#4	12"	5'-10"
B_1	VARIES	#4	12"	5'-10"
E_1	22	#4	18" ±	VARIES
E_2	8	#4	18" ±	VARIES
F_1	VARIES	#4	12"±	10'-10"
F_2	11	#4	——	10'-10"

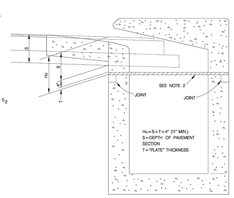
GENERAL NOTES

1. S INLETS AND S' EXTENSIONS MUST BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LATEST TXDOT CURB INLET TYPE "C" AND EXTENSION TYPE E (S–C).
2. TYPE C-4-INLET TO BE USED ONLY WHEN STORM DRAIN PIPE IS IN-LINE WITH CURB INLET AND APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.
3. QUANTITIES SHOWN ARE FOR CONTRACTORS INFORMATION ONLY.
4. CONCRETE FOR STRUCTURES SHALL BE CLASS "A" 3000 PSI IN 28 DAYS.
5. ALL DIMENSIONS RELATING TO REINFORCING STEEL ARE TO CENTER OF BARS.
6. ALL REINFORCING STEEL SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM COVER OF 1 1/2".
7. ALL REINFORCING STEEL SHALL CONFORM TO A.S.T.M. A-615, GRADE 60 REQUIREMENTS.
8. ALL EXPOSED CORNERS SHALL BE CHAMFERED TO 3 / 4".
9. DEPRESSION SLAB SHALL RECEIVE A WOOD FLOAT FINISH.
10. FACE OF INLET TO CONFORM TO FACE OF CURB LINE.
11. ALL BARS INTERCEPTING MANHOLE RING & COVER SHALL BE CUT OR BENT.
12. PAYMENT FOR ALL EXCAVATION, BACK-FILLING, CONCRETE, REINFORCING STEEL, RING AND COVER, CURB ARMOR AND STEPS SHALL BE INCLUDED IN THE UNIT COST OF ITEM 403 "STORM SEWER JUNCTION BOXES AND INLETS".
13. CAST IRON MANHOLE RING AND COVER TO BE PLACED NEXT TO OUTLET PIPE, EXCEPT FOR VERTICAL OUTLET PIPE IN WHICH CASE MANHOLE RING AND COVER WILL BE OFFSET.
14. GALVANIZED BOLTS, NUTS, WASHERS, PLATES AND GASKETS ARE SUBSIDIARY TO INLETS.
15. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE AN ADEQUATE MEANS TO LIFT AND PLACE THE INLETS WHEN USING PRECAST UNITS.
16. ALL BARS AT PIPE BLOCKOUT LOCATIONS SHALL BE CUT OR BENT.
17. ALL LOWER UNITS SHALL RECEIVE INVERT MORTAR SHAPING.
18. PIPE BLOCKOUTS IN INLET WALLS SHOULD NOT EXCEED 3" BEYOND THE OUTER SHELL OF THE PIPE, TAKING INTO ACCOUNT THE SKEW OF THE PIPE AS NECESSARY. CONSTRUCTION JOINT MAY BE RAISED A MAXIMUM OF 6".



FLOOR STEEL

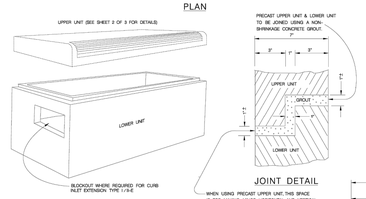
WALL STEEL



PHASE CONSTRUCTION

NOTES FOR PHASE CONSTRUCTION (WHEN DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER):

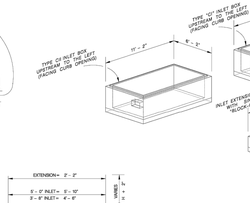
1. THE CURB INLET AND EXTENSION SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED TO A DEPTH "H" BELOW THE INLET AND EXTENSION GUTTER LINE ELEVATION.
2. CAP THE CURB INLET AND EXTENSION WITH A STEEL PLATE. AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER AND CONSTRUCT THE ROADWAY OVER THE PLATE.
3. AFTER THE ROADWAY IS COMPLETED, BUT PRIOR TO THE FINAL HMAC OVERLAY, SAW CUT THE PAVEMENT, REMOVE THE PLATE AND COMPLETE THE UPPER PORTION OF THE CURB INLET AND /OR EXTENSION.



PLAN

JOINT DETAIL

WHEN USING PRECAST UPPER UNIT, THIS SPACE IS FOR MAKING MINOR HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL ADJUSTMENTS TO ACCOMODATE A FIT BETWEEN THE UPPER AND LOWER UNIT THAT ALLOWS FOR A MATCH LINE AND GRADE BETWEEN THE ROADWAY CURB AND THE UPPER UNIT OF THE INLET.



CONCRETE INLET BOX CONFIGURATIONS (LOWER UNITS)

BARS A
(LOWER UNIT)

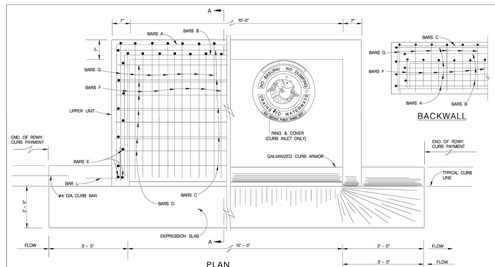
MAY 2009

CITY OF SAN ANTONIO
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS MANAGEMENT SERVICES DEPARTMENT

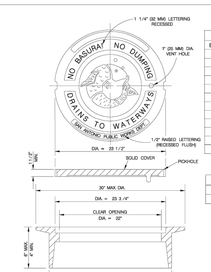
TYPE "C" INLET (TYPE I & II)
& INLET EXTENSION STANDARDS
SHEET 1 OF 3

N. SUBMITTAL PROJECT NO.: _____ DATE: _____
DRAWN BY: V. VASQUEZ DESIGN BY: L.E. MALTOS, P.E. CHKD BY: S.S. HOSSEINI, P.E. SHEET NO. ____ OF ____

NOTE:
CURB ARMOR NOT REQUIRED ON CURB INLETS.



PLAN



BACKWALL

MANHOLE LID & RING DETAIL (ITEM 409)

REINFORCING STEEL (FOR Hu = 11")

UPPER UNIT 10' X 3'-8" (TYPE I)

BAR	NO.	SIZE	SPAC.	LENGTH	WEIGHT
A	9	#4	——	10'-10"	53
B	9	#4	——	10'-10"	38
C	5	#4	11"	13'-2"	44
D	7	#4	6"	10'-10"	51
E	12	#4	11"	1'-2"	9
F	21	#6	6"	4'-8"	147
G	22	#6	6"	5'-8"	187
H	4	#4	——	10'-10"	29
J	12	#4	——	2'-8"	28
L	4	#4	——	3'-0"	5
M	3	#4	——	14'-8"	29
TOTAL WEIGHT					620 LBS.

UPPER UNIT 10' X 5'-0" (TYPE II)

BAR	NO.	SIZE	SPAC.	LENGTH	WEIGHT
A	9	#4	——	10'-10"	53
B	9	#4	——	21'-6"	43
C	7	#4	11"	13'-2"	62
D	11	#4	6"	10'-10"	80
E	18	#4	11"	1'-2"	13
F	21	#6	6"	5'-8"	179
G	22	#6	6"	7'-0"	229
H	4	#4	——	10'-10"	29
J	12	#4	——	2'-8"	28
L	4	#4	——	3'-0"	5
M	3	#4	——	14'-8"	29
TOTAL WEIGHT					759 LBS.

CLASS "A" CONCRETE QUANTITIES (FOR Hu = 11")

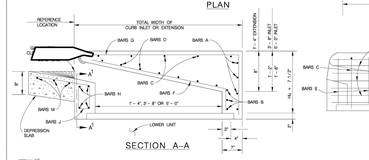
DEPRESSION SLAB	C.Y.
10' INLET	0.7
10' EXTENSION	0.7

UPPER UNIT (ONLY)	C.Y.
10' X 3'-8" CURB INLET	1.9
10' X 5'-0" CURB INLET	2.7
10' EXTENSION	1.0

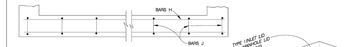
NOTES FOR MANHOLE LID AND RING

1. FOR LID DESIGN OUTSIDE OF CITY OF SAN ANTONIO, DELETE "SAN ANTONIO PUBLIC WORKS DEPT."
2. CASTING NUMBER AND MANUFACTURER'S I.D. ON LID AND RING.
3. LOAD BEARING CAPABILITY OF HS–20 MINIMUM.
4. THE LOAD BEARING SURFACES SHALL BE MACHINE GROUND.
5. THE COMBINED WEIGHT OF THE MANHOLE RING AND COVER MUST BE AT LEAST 280 LBS.

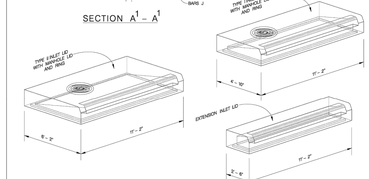
SEE SHEET 1 OF 3 FOR GENERAL NOTES.



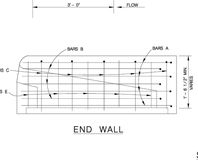
SECTION A–A



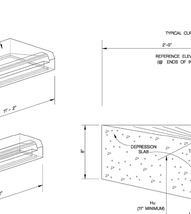
SECTION A^1 – A^1



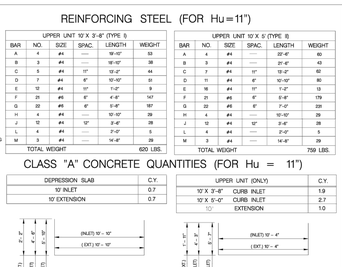
CONCRETE INLET LID CONFIGURATIONS (UPPER UNITS)



END WALL



INLET OPENING DETAIL



NOTES FOR MANHOLE LID AND RING

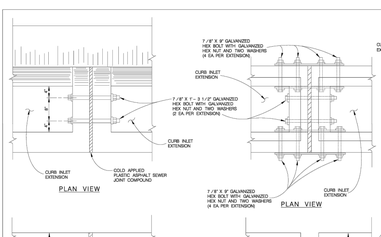
1. FOR LID DESIGN OUTSIDE OF CITY OF SAN ANTONIO, DELETE "SAN ANTONIO PUBLIC WORKS DEPT."
2. CASTING NUMBER AND MANUFACTURER'S I.D. ON LID AND RING.
3. LOAD BEARING CAPABILITY OF HS–20 MINIMUM.
4. THE LOAD BEARING SURFACES SHALL BE MACHINE GROUND.
5. THE COMBINED WEIGHT OF THE MANHOLE RING AND COVER MUST BE AT LEAST 280 LBS.
6. MANHOLE SHOULD REFERENCE THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS.

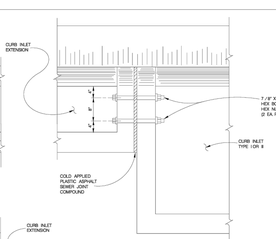
MAY 2009

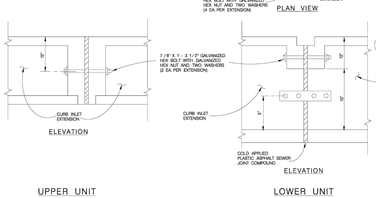
CITY OF SAN ANTONIO
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS MANAGEMENT SERVICES DEPARTMENT

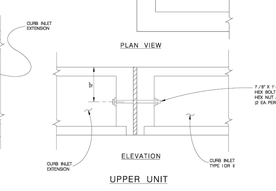
TYPE "C" INLET (TYPE I & II)
& INLET EXTENSION STANDARDS
SHEET 2 OF 3

N. SUBMITTAL PROJECT NO.: _____ DATE: _____
DRAWN BY: V. VASQUEZ DESIGN BY: L.E. MALTOS, P.E. CHKD BY: S.S. HOSSEINI, P.E. SHEET NO. ____ OF ____









UPPER UNIT EXTENSION (FOR Hu = 11")

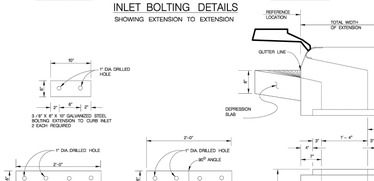
BAR	NO.	SIZE	SPAC.	LENGTH	WEIGHT
A	4	#4	——	11'-2"	41
B	3	#4	——	14'-2"	28
C	3	#4	11"	13'-2"	26
D	3	#4	6"	10'-10"	22
E	6	#4	11"	1'-2"	4
F	21	#6	6"	2'-9"	93
G	22	#6	6"	3'-4"	110
H	4	#4	——	10'-10"	29
J	12	#4	12"	3'-6"	28
L	4	#4	——	3'-0"	5
M	3	#4	——	14'-8"	29
REINFORCING STEEL				LBS.	387
CLASS "A" CONCRETE				C.Y.	1.0

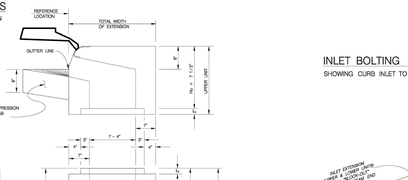
LOWER UNIT EXTENSION

BAR	NO.	SIZE	SPAC.	LENGTH	WEIGHT
A	12	#4	12"	6'-2"	49
B	11	#4	12"	2'-2"	16
B_1	3	#4	12"	2'-2"	4
E_1	18	#4	18" ±	2'-2"	27
E_2	4	#4	18" ±	2'-1"	6
F_1	16	#4	12" ±	10'-10"	116
F_2	5	#4	——	10'-10"	36
REINFORCING STEEL				LBS.	254
CLASS "A" CONCRETE				C.Y.	1.4

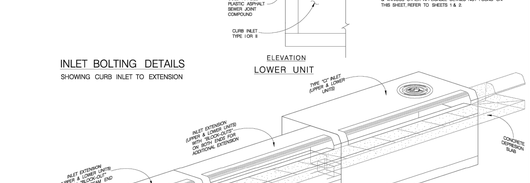
GENERAL NOTES

1. WHEN INLET EXTENSIONS ARE REQUIRED FOR ON GRADE INLETS THE EXTENSIONS SHALL BE PLACED ON THE UPSTREAM END OF THE INLET.
2. FOR CURB INLET EXTENSION REINFORCING STEEL NOTES & VARIOUS OTHER APPLICABLE DETAILS NOT FOUND ON THIS SHEET REFER TO SHEETS 1 & 2.

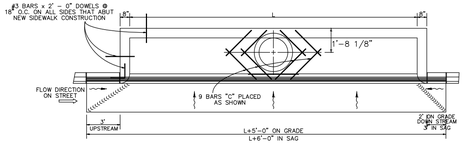




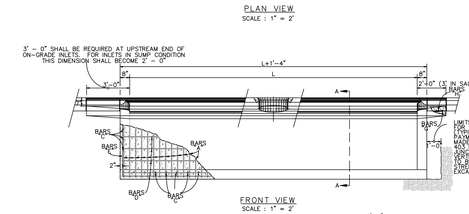
INLET BOLTING DETAILS
SHOWING CURB INLET TO EXTENSION



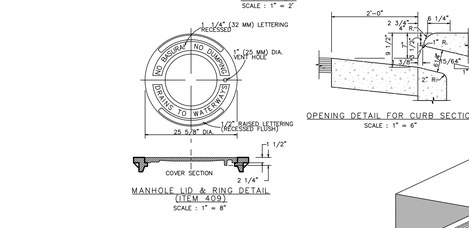
TYPE "CI" INLET WITH INLET EXTENSION BOXES



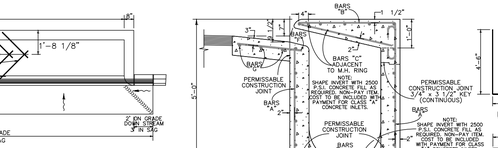
PLAN VIEW
SCALE : 1" = 2"



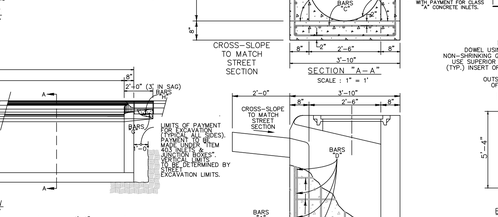
FRONT VIEW
SCALE : 1" = 2"



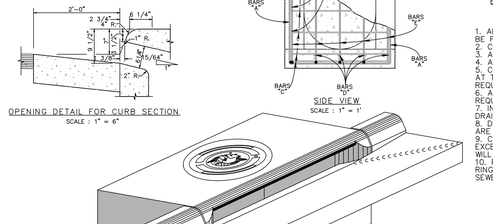
MANHOLE LID & RING DETAIL (ITEM 409)
SCALE : 1" = 8"



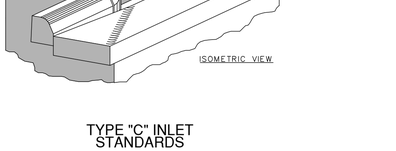
SECTION "A–A"
SCALE : 1" = 1'

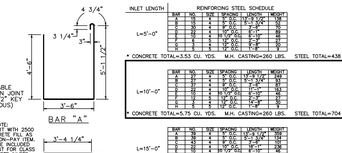


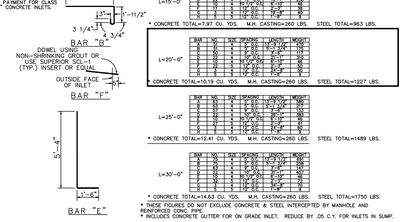
SIDE VIEW
SCALE : 1" = 1'



OPENING DETAIL FOR CURB SECTION
SCALE : 1" = 6"







GENERAL NOTES

1. ALL BARS INTERCEPTING MANHOLE RING & REINFORCING CONCRETE PIPE SHALL BE FIELD CUT.
2. CONCRETE FOR STRUCTURES SHALL BE CLASS "A", 3000 PSI IN 28 DAYS.
3. ALL DIMENSIONS RELATING TO REINFORCING STEEL ARE TO CENTER BARS.
4. ALL EXPOSED CORNERS SHALL BE CHAMFERED TO 3 / 4".
5. CONSTRUCTION JOINT SHOWN AT FLOWLINE MAY BE RAISED A MAXIMUM OF 6" AT THE CONTRACTOR'S DISCRETION. ADJUST LENGTH OF VERTICAL STEEL AS REQUIRED.
6. ALL REINFORCING STEEL SHALL CONFORM TO A.S.T.M. A–615, GRADE 60 REQUIREMENTS.
7. INVERT OF DROP INLET TO BE SHAPED WITH CONCRETE FILL TO AFFECT DRAINAGE TO OUTLET PIPE.
8. DELETE 4 "C" BARS FROM SCHEDULE QUANTITIES IF MANHOLE RING AND COVER ARE PLACED AT END OF INLET.
9. CAST IRON MANHOLE RING AND COVER TO BE PLACED NEXT TO OUTLET PIPE, EXCEPT FOR VERTICAL OUTLET PIPE IN WHICH CASE MANHOLE RING AND COVER WILL BE OFFSET.
10. PAYMENT FOR ALL EXCAVATION, BACK FILLING, CONCRETE, REINFORCING STEEL, RING AND COVER SHALL BE INCLUDED IN THE UNIT COST OF ITEM 403 "STORM SEWER JUNCTION BOXES AND INLETS".

TYPE "C" INLET STANDARDS

THIS DOCUMENT HAS BEEN PRODUCED FROM MATERIAL THAT WAS STORED AND/OR TRANSMITTED ELECTRONICALLY AND MAY HAVE BEEN INADVERTENTLY ALTERED. RELY ONLY ON FINAL HARDCOPY MATERIALS BEARING THE CONSULTANT'S ORIGINAL SIGNATURE AND SEAL. AERIAL IMAGERY PROVIDED BY GOOGLE© UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED. Imagery © 2016,CAPCOG,Digital Globe,Texas Orthoimagery Program, USDA Farm Service Agency.

Date: Jul 11, 2025, 3:38pm User ID: Robert.Everts
File: P:\300\01\51\Design\Civil\SDD\T-30001-51.dwg

NO.	REVISION / STREET NAME CHANGE	DATE
1		06/30/25

PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS
NEW BRAUNFELS | SAN ANTONIO | AUSTIN | HOUSTON | FT WORTH | DALLAS
1672 INDEPENDENCE DR, STE 102 | NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78132 | 830.632.5533
TEXAS ENGINEERING FIRM #470 | TEXAS SURVEYING FIRM #10028800

STATE OF TEXAS
JOCELYN PEREZ
98367
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
7–11–2025

VERAMENDI - CATTLEMANS DR PHASE 1
NEW BRAUNFELS, TEXAS

DRAINAGE DETAILS

PLAT NO. _____
JOB NO. 30001–51
DATE JULY 2024
DESIGNER GDL
CHECKED JP DRAWN CA
SHEET C1.10

FOR PERMIT

TABLE OF DIMENSIONS AND REINFORCING STEEL
(Wings for one structure end)

Maximum Wingwall Height Hw	W	X	Y	Z	Variable Reinforcing Bars J1 Size	Bars J1 Spa	Bars J2 Size	Bars J2 Spa	Estimated Quantities per ft of wing length (2-wings) ② Reinf (lb/Ft)	Conc (CY/Ft)
2'-6"	2'-5"	1'-0"	9"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	33.73	0.248
3'-0"	2'-5"	1'-0"	9"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	37.07	0.261
3'-6"	2'-5"	1'-0"	9"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	37.74	0.273
4'-0"	2'-5"	1'-0"	9"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	38.41	0.285
4'-6"	3'-2"	1'-6"	1'-0"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	41.75	0.330
5'-0"	3'-2"	1'-6"	1'-0"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	45.09	0.343
5'-6"	3'-2"	1'-6"	1'-0"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	45.75	0.355
6'-0"	3'-2"	1'-6"	1'-0"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	46.42	0.367
7'-0"	3'-8"	1'-9"	1'-3"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	52.77	0.414
8'-0"	4'-2"	2'-0"	1'-6"	8"	#5	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	60.19	0.486
9'-0"	4'-8"	2'-3"	1'-9"	8"	#4	6"	#4	6"	81.49	0.535
10'-0"	5'-2"	2'-6"	2'-0"	8"	#5	6"	#4	6"	97.25	0.584
11'-0"	5'-8"	2'-9"	2'-3"	8"	#6	6"	#5	6"	133.65	0.634
12'-0"	6'-2"	3'-0"	2'-6"	9"	#7	6"	#5	6"	162.29	0.721
13'-0"	6'-8"	3'-3"	2'-9"	11"	#7	6"	#5	6"	178.80	0.856
14'-0"	7'-2"	3'-6"	3'-0"	1'-0"	#8	6"	#5	6"	216.78	0.959
15'-0"	7'-8"	4'-0"	3'-0"	1'-1"	#9	6"	#6	6"	283.06	1.068
16'-0"	8'-2"	4'-6"	3'-0"	1'-3"	#9	6"	#6	6"	297.02	1.234

TABLE OF WINGWALL REINFORCING (2-wings)

Bar	Size	No.	Spa
D	#5	~	1'-0"
E	#4	~	1'-0"
F	#4	~	1'-0"
G	#6	4	~
M	#4	4	~
P	#4	~	1'-0"
R	#5	6	~
V	#4	~	1'-0"

TABLE OF ESTIMATED CULVERT TOEWALL QUANTITIES

Bar	Size	No.	Spa
L	#4	~	1'-0"
Q	#4	1	~
Reinf (Lb/Ft)			2.45
Conc (CY/Ft)			0.037

WING DIMENSION FORMULAS:

(All values are in feet.)

Hw = H + T + C – 0.250
Lw = (Hw – 0.333') (SL)

For cast-in-place culverts:
Ltw = (N) (S) + (N + 1) (U)

For precast culverts:
Ltw = (N) (2S + S) + (N – 1) (0.5')

Total Wingwall Area (two wings – SF) = (Hw + 0.333) (Lw)

Hw = Height of wingwall
SL:1 = Side slope ratio (horizontal:1 vertical)
Lw = Length of wingwall
Ltw = Culvert toewall length
N = Number of culvert spans

See applicable box culvert standard sheet for H, S, T, and U values.

① Extend Bars P 3'-0" minimum into bottom slab of box culvert.

② Adjust as necessary to maintain 1 1/#2" clear cover and 4" minimum between bars.

③ Quantities shown are based on an average wing height for two wings (one structure end). To determine total quantities for two wings, multiply the tabulated values by Lw.

④ Recommended values of side slope are: 2:1, 3:1, 4:1, and 6:1.

⑤ When shown elsewhere on the plans, construct 5" deep concrete riprap. Payment for riprap is as required by Item 432, "Riprap". Unless otherwise shown on the plans or directed by the Engineer, place Type C or D riprap, as directed, on concrete toewall and all edges of the riprap adjacent to natural ground; reinforce the toewall by extending typical riprap reinforcing into the toewall; and extend construction joints or grooved joints oriented in the direction of flow across the full distance of the riprap at intervals of approximately 20'. When such riprap is provided, the culvert toewall shown in SECTION B–B will not be required.

⑥ At Contractor's option, culvert toewall may be ended flush with wingwall toewall. Adjust reinforcing as needed.

⑦ 0" Min to 5'-0" Max. Estimated curb heights are shown elsewhere in the plans. For structures with pedestrian rail or curbs taller than 1'-0", refer to the Extended Curb Details (ECD) standard sheet. For structures with TxDOT T631 or T631LS bridge rail, refer to the Mounting Details for T631 & T631LS Rails (T631-CM) standard sheet. Refer to the Box Culvert Rail Mounting Details (RAC) standard sheet for structures with bridge rail other than T631 or T631LS.

⑧ For vehicle safety, the following requirements must be met:
- For structures without bridge rail, construct curbs no more than 3" above finished grade.
- For structures with bridge rail, construct curbs flush with finished grade.

Reduce curb heights, if necessary, to meet the above requirements. No changes will be made in quantities and no additional compensation will be allowed for this work.

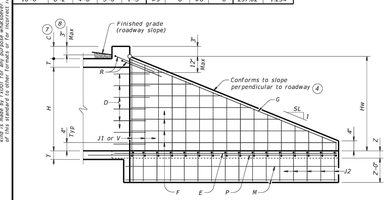
MATERIAL NOTES:

Provide Class C concrete (f'c=3,600 psi).
Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel.
Provide galvanized reinforcing steel if required elsewhere in the plans.
In riprap concrete, synthetic fibers listed on the "Fibers for Concrete" Material Producer List (MPL) may be used in lieu of steel reinforcing unless noted otherwise.

GENERAL NOTES:

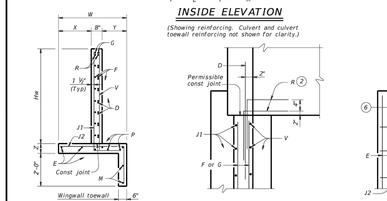
Designed according to AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications.
When structure is founded on solid rock, depth of toewalls for culverts and wingwalls may be reduced or eliminated as directed by the Engineer.
See the Box Culverts Standard (BC) standard sheet for additional dimensions and information.
The quantities for concrete and reinforcing steel resulting from the formulas given on this sheet are for Contractor's information only.

Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise. Reinforcing dimensions are out-to-out of bars.



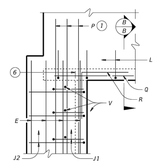
INSIDE ELEVATION

(Showing reinforcing. Culvert and culvert toewall reinforcing not shown for clarity.)



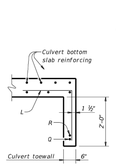
SECTION A-A

WINGWALL

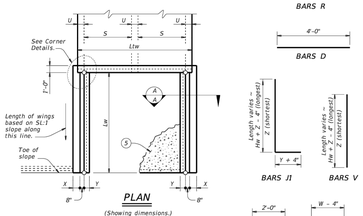


FOOTING AND TOEWALL

CORNER DETAILS

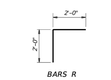


SECTION B-B ⑤



PLAN

(Showing dimensions.)

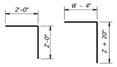


BARS R

BARS D

BARS J1

BARS V



BARS L

BARS J2

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the Texas Engineering Practice Act. No warranty of any kind is made by the Texas Department of Transportation for any purpose whatsoever. The use of this standard is entirely at the user's own risk and the user agrees to defend, indemnify and hold harmless the Texas Department of Transportation from any and all claims or liability resulting from its use.

DATE:
FILE:

Texas Department of Transportation | Bridge Division Standard

CONCRETE WINGWALLS WITH STRAIGHT WINGS FOR 0° SKEW BOX CULVERTS

SW-O

FILE:	sw-0(tte-20.dgn	DN: CAF	CK: CAT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT	February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS		DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.

TABLE OF DIMENSIONS AND REINFORCING STEEL
(Wings for one structure end)

Maximum Wingwall Height Hw	W	X	Y	Z	Variable Reinforcing Bars J1 Size	Bars J1 Spa	Bars J2 Size	Bars J2 Spa	Estimated Quantities per ft of wing length (2-wings) ② Reinf (lb/Ft)	Conc (CY/Ft)
2'-6"	2'-5"	1'-0"	9"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	33.73	0.248
3'-0"	2'-5"	1'-0"	9"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	37.07	0.261
3'-6"	2'-5"	1'-0"	9"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	37.74	0.273
4'-0"	2'-5"	1'-0"	9"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	38.41	0.285
4'-6"	3'-2"	1'-6"	1'-0"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	41.75	0.330
5'-0"	3'-2"	1'-6"	1'-0"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	45.09	0.343
5'-6"	3'-2"	1'-6"	1'-0"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	45.75	0.355
6'-0"	3'-2"	1'-6"	1'-0"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	46.42	0.367
7'-0"	3'-8"	1'-9"	1'-3"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	52.77	0.414
8'-0"	4'-2"	2'-0"	1'-6"	8"	#5	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	60.19	0.486
9'-0"	4'-8"	2'-3"	1'-9"	8"	#4	6"	#4	6"	81.49	0.535
10'-0"	5'-2"	2'-6"	2'-0"	8"	#5	6"	#4	6"	97.25	0.584
11'-0"	5'-8"	2'-9"	2'-3"	8"	#6	6"	#5	6"	133.65	0.634
12'-0"	6'-2"	3'-0"	2'-6"	9"	#7	6"	#5	6"	162.29	0.721
13'-0"	6'-8"	3'-3"	2'-9"	11"	#7	6"	#5	6"	178.80	0.856
14'-0"	7'-2"	3'-6"	3'-0"	1'-0"	#8	6"	#5	6"	216.78	0.959
15'-0"	7'-8"	4'-0"	3'-0"	1'-1"	#9	6"	#6	6"	283.06	1.068
16'-0"	8'-2"	4'-6"	3'-0"	1'-3"	#9	6"	#6	6"	297.02	1.234

TABLE OF WINGWALL REINFORCING (2-wings)

Bar	Size	No.	Spa
D	#5	~	1'-0"
E	#4	~	1'-0"
F	#4	~	1'-0"
G	#6	4	~
M	#4	4	~
P	#4	~	1'-0"
R	#5	6	~
V	#4	~	1'-0"

TABLE OF ESTIMATED CULVERT TOEWALL QUANTITIES

Bar	Size	No.	Spa
L	#4	~	1'-0"
Q	#4	1	~
Reinf (Lb/Ft)			2.45
Conc (CY/Ft)			0.037

WING DIMENSION FORMULAS:

(All values are in feet.)

Hw = H + T + C – 0.250
Lw = (Hw – 0.333') (SL)

For cast-in-place culverts:
Ltw = (N) (S) + (N + 1) (U)

For precast culverts:
Ltw = (N) (2S + S) + (N – 1) (0.5')

Total Wingwall Area (two wings – SF) = (Hw + 0.333) (Lw)

Hw = Height of wingwall
SL:1 = Side slope ratio (horizontal:1 vertical)
Lw = Length of wingwall
Ltw = Culvert toewall length
N = Number of culvert spans

See applicable box culvert standard sheet for H, S, T, and U values.

① Extend Bars P 3'-0" minimum into bottom slab of box culvert.

② Adjust as necessary to maintain 1 1/#2" clear cover and 4" minimum between bars.

③ Quantities shown are based on an average wing height for two wings (one structure end). To determine total quantities for two wings, multiply the tabulated values by Lw.

④ Recommended values of side slope are: 2:1, 3:1, 4:1, and 6:1.

⑤ When shown elsewhere on the plans, construct 5" deep concrete riprap. Payment for riprap is as required by Item 432, "Riprap". Unless otherwise shown on the plans or directed by the Engineer, place Type C or D riprap, as directed, on concrete toewall and all edges of the riprap adjacent to natural ground; reinforce the toewall by extending typical riprap reinforcing into the toewall; and extend construction joints or grooved joints oriented in the direction of flow across the full distance of the riprap at intervals of approximately 20'. When such riprap is provided, the culvert toewall shown in SECTION B–B will not be required.

⑥ At Contractor's option, culvert toewall may be ended flush with wingwall toewall. Adjust reinforcing as needed.

⑦ 0" Min to 5'-0" Max. Estimated curb heights are shown elsewhere in the plans. For structures with pedestrian rail or curbs taller than 1'-0", refer to the Extended Curb Details (ECD) standard sheet. For structures with T631 or T631LS bridge rail, refer to the Mounting Details for T631 & T631LS Rails (T631-CM) standard sheet. Refer to the Box Culvert Rail Mounting Details (RAC) standard sheet for structures with bridge rail other than T631 or T631LS.

⑧ For vehicle safety, the following requirements must be met:
- For structures without bridge rail, construct curbs no more than 3" above finished grade.
- For structures with bridge rail, construct curbs flush with finished grade.

Reduce curb heights, if necessary, to meet the above requirements. No changes will be made in quantities and no additional compensation will be allowed for this work.

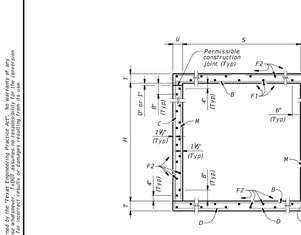
MATERIAL NOTES:

Provide Class C concrete (f'c=3,600 psi).
Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel.
Provide galvanized reinforcing steel if required elsewhere in the plans.
In riprap concrete, synthetic fibers listed on the "Fibers for Concrete" Material Producer List (MPL) may be used in lieu of steel reinforcing unless noted otherwise.

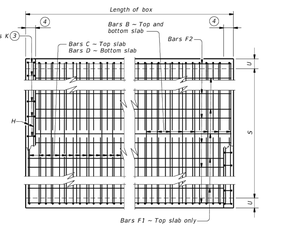
GENERAL NOTES:

Designed according to AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications.
When structure is founded on solid rock, depth of toewalls for culverts and wingwalls may be reduced or eliminated as directed by the Engineer.
See the Box Culverts Standard (BC) standard sheet for additional dimensions and information.
The quantities for concrete and reinforcing steel resulting from the formulas given on this sheet are for Contractor's information only.

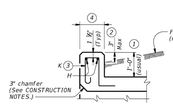
Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise. Reinforcing dimensions are out-to-out of bars.



TYPICAL SECTION



PLAN OF REINF STEEL



SECTION THRU CURB

① 0" Min to 5'-0" Max. Estimated curb heights are shown elsewhere in the plans. For structures with pedestrian rail or curbs taller than 1'-0", refer to the Extended Curb Details (ECD) standard sheet. For structures with T631 or T631LS Rails (T631-CM) standard sheet. Refer to the Rail Anchorage Curb (RAC) standard sheet for structures with bridge rail other than T631 or T631LS.

② For vehicle safety, the following requirements must be met:
- For structures without bridge rail, construct curbs no more than 3" above finished grade.
- For structures with bridge rail, construct curbs flush with finished grade.

Reduce curb heights, if necessary, to meet the above requirements. No changes will be made in quantities and no additional compensation will be allowed for this work.

③ For curbs less than 1'-0" high, tilt Bars K or reduce bar height as necessary to maintain cover. For curbs less than 3" high, Bars K may be omitted.

④ 1'-0" typical. 2'-3" when the Rail Anchorage Curb (RAC) standard sheet is referred to elsewhere in the plans.

The Contractor may replace Bars B, C, D, E, F1, F2, M, Y, and/or Z with deformed welded wire reinforcement (DWR) meeting the requirements of ASTM A1064. The area of required reinforcement may be reduced by the ratio of 60 ksi / 70 ksi. Spacing of WWR is limited to 4" Min and 18" Max. When required, provide lap splices in the WWR of the same length required for the equivalent bar size, rounded up for wire sizes between conventional bar sizes. The lap length required for WWR is never less than the lap length required for uncoated #4 bars.

Example conversion: Replacing No. 6 Gr 60 at 6" Spacing with WWR. Required WWR = (0.44 sq. in. per 0.5 ft.) x (60 ksi / 70 ksi) = 0.755 sq. in. per ft. If D306 wire is used to meet the 0.755 sq. in. per ft. requirement in this example, the wire spacing = (0.306 sq. in. per 0.333 ft.) / (0.755 sq. in. per ft.) = 1.36' = 16.36". Max spacing. Required lap length for the 209 lb/Sq. D306 wire (4.2" if the same minimum lap length required for uncoated #5 bars, as listed under MATERIAL NOTES).

CONSTRUCTION NOTES:

Do not use permanent forms.
Chamfer the bottom edge of the top slab 3" at the entrance.
Optionally, raise construction joints shown at the flow line by a maximum of 6". If this option is taken, Bars M may be cut off or raised, Bars C and D may be reversed.

MATERIAL NOTES:

Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel.
Provide galvanized reinforcing steel if required elsewhere in the plans.
Provide Class "C" concrete (f'c = 4,000 psi) for culvert barrel and curb, with the following exceptions: retain Class S concrete (f'c = 4,000 psi) for top slabs of:
- culverts with overlay.
- culverts with 1-to-2 course surface treatment, or
- culverts with the top slab as the final riding surface.

Provide bar laps, where required, as follows:
- Uncoated or galvanized – #4 = 1'-8" Min
- Uncoated or galvanized – #5 = 2'-1" Min
- Uncoated or galvanized – #6 = 2'-6" Min

GENERAL NOTES:

Designed according to AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications for the range of fill heights shown
See the Single Box Culverts Cast-In-Place Miscellaneous Detail (SCC-MD) standard sheet for details pertaining to skewed ends, angle sections, and lengthening.

Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise. Reinforcing bar dimensions shown are out-to-out of bar.

HL93 LOADING SHEET 1 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation | Bridge Division Standard

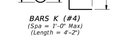
SINGLE BOX CULVERTS CAST-IN-PLACE 0' TO 30' FILL

SCC-5 & 6

FILE:	scc5tte-21.dgn	DN: TBE	CK: BMP	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT	February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS		DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.

BARS C

BARS D



BARS K (#4)
(Spa = 1'-0" Max)
(Length = 4'-2")

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the Texas Engineering Practice Act. No warranty of any kind is made by the Texas Department of Transportation for any purpose whatsoever. The use of this standard is entirely at the user's own risk and the user agrees to defend, indemnify and hold harmless the Texas Department of Transportation from any and all claims or liability resulting from its use.

DATE:
FILE:

SECTION DIMENSIONS

BILLS OF REINFORCING STEEL (For Box Length = 40 feet)

QUANTITIES

FILL HEIGHT ⑤	Bars B No.	Bars B Size	Bars B Spa	Bars B Length	Bars B Weight	Bars C No.	Bars C Size	Bars C Spa	Bars C Length	Bars C Weight	Bars C "X"	Bars C "Y"	Bars D No.	Bars D Size	Bars D Spa	Bars D Length	Bars D Weight	Bars D "Y"	Bars D "Z"	Bars M – #4 No.	Bars M – #4 Spa	Bars M – #4 Length	Bars M – #4 Weight	Bars F1 – #4 at 18" Spa No.	Bars F1 – #4 at 18" Spa Length	Bars F1 – #4 at 18" Spa Wt	Bars F2 – #4 at 18" Spa No.	Bars F2 – #4 at 18" Spa Length	Bars F2 – #4 at 18" Spa Wt	Bars H 4 – #4 No.	Bars H 4 – #4 Length	Bars H 4 – #4 Wt	Bars K No.	Bars K Wt	Per Foot of Barrel Conc (CY)	Per Foot of Barrel Reinf (Lb)	Curb Conc (CY/LF)	Curb Reinf (Lb)	Total Conc (CY)	Total Reinf (Lb)
5'-0"	2'-0"	108	#6	9"	5'-11"	960	108	#5	9"	6'-3"	704	2'-6"	3'-9"	108	#5	9"	6'-5"	723	3'-9"	2'-8"	108	9"	2'-0"	144	4	39'-9"	106	22	39'-9"	584	5'-11"	16	14	39	0.391	80.5	0.5	55	16.1	3,276
5'-0"	2'-0"	108	#6	9"	5'-11"	960	108	#5	9"	6'-4"	713	2'-7"	3'-9"	108	#5	9"	6'-6"	732	3'-9"	2'-9"	108	9"	2'-0"	144	4	39'-9"	106	22	39'-9"	584	5'-11"	16	14	39	0.429	81.0	0.5	55	17.6	3,294
5'-0"	3'-0"	108	#6	9"	5'-11"	960	108	#5	9"	7'-3"	817	3'-6"	3'-9"	108	#5	9"	6'-5"	723	3'-9"	2'-8"	108	9"	3'-0"	216	4	39'-9"	106	26	39'-9"	690	5'-11"	16	14	39	0.434	87.8	0.5	55	17.8	3,567
5'-0"	3'-0"	9"	7"	30	108	#6	9"	5'-11"	960	108	#5	9"	7'-4"	826	3'-7"	3'-9"	108	#5	9"	6'-6"	732	3'-9"	2'-9"	108	9"	3'-0"	216	4	39'-9"	106	26	39'-9"	690	5'-11"	16	14	39	0.472	88.3	0.5	55	19.3	3,585
5'-0"	4'-0"	8"	7"	26	108	#6	9"	5'-11"	960	108	#5	9"	8'-3"	929	4'-6"	3'-9"	108	#5	9"	6'-5"	723	3'-9"	2'-8"	108	9"	4'-0"	289	4	39'-9"	106	26	39'-9"	690	5'-11"	16	14	39	0.477	92.4	0.5	55	19.5	3,752
5'-0"	4'-0"	8"	7"	30	108	#6	9"	5'-11"	960	108	#5	9"	8'-4"	939	4'-7"	3'-9"	108	#5	9"	6'-6"	732	3'-9"	2'-9"	108	9"	4'-0"	289	4	39'-9"	106	26	39'-9"	690	5'-11"	16	14	39	0.515	92.9	0.5	55	21.1	3,771
5'-0"	5'-0"	8"	7"	26	108	#6	9"	5'-11"	960	108	#5	9"	9'-3"	1,042	5'-6"	3'-9"	108	#5	9"	6'-5"	723	3'-9"	2'-8"	108	9"	5'-0"	361	4	39'-9"	106	30	39'-9"	797	5'-11"	16	14	39	0.521	99.7	0.5	55	21.3	4,044
5'-0"	5'-0"	9"	7"	30	108	#6	9"	5'-11"	960	108	#5	9"	9'-4"	1,051	5'-7"	3'-9"	108	#5	9"	6'-6"	732	3'-9"	2'-9"	108	9"	5'-0"	361	4	39'-9"	106	30	39'-9"	797	5'-11"	16	14	39	0.559	100.2	0.5	55	22.8	4,062
6'-0"	2'-0"	8"	7"	20	108	#6	9"	6'-11"	1,122	108	#5	9"	6'-7"	742	2'-6"	4'-1"	108	#5	9"	6'-9"	760	4'-1"	2'-8"	108	9"	2'-0"	144	5	39'-9"	133	25	39'-9"	664	6'-11"	18	16	45	0.440	89.1	0.5	63	18.1	3,628
6'-0"	2'-0"	9"	7"	20	108	#6	9"	6'-11"	1,122	162	#5	6"	6'-8"	1,126	2'-7"	4'-1"	162	#5	6"	6'-10"	1,155	4'-1"	2'-9"	108	9"	2'-0"	144	5	39'-9"	133	25	39'-9"	664	6'-11"	18	16	45	0.485	108.6	0.5	63	19.9	4,407
6'-0"	2'-0"	10"	8"	30	108	#6	9"	7'-1"	1,149	162	#5	6"	6'-10"	1,155	2'-8"	4'-2"	162	#5	6"	7'-0"	1,183	4'-2"	2'-10"	82	12"	2'-0"	110	5	39'-9"	133	25	39'-9"	664	7'-1"	19	18	50	0.551	109.9	0.5	69	22.6	4,463
6'-0"	3'-0"	8"	7"	20	108	#6	9"	6'-11"	1,122	108	#5	9"	7'-7"	854	3'-6"	4'-1"	108	#5	9"	6'-9"	760	4'-1"	2'-8"	108	9"	3'-0"	216	5	39'-9"	133	29	39'-9"	770	6'-11"	18	16	45	0.484	96.4	0.5	63	19.9	3,918
6'-0"	3'-0"	9"	7"	26	108	#6	9"	6'-11"	1,122	162	#5	6"	7'-8"	1,295	3'-7"	4'-1"	162	#5	6"	6'-10"	1,155	4'-1"	2'-9"	108	9"	3'-0"	216	5	39'-9"	133	29	39'-9"	770	6'-11"	18	16	45	0.528	117.3	0.5	63	21.6	4,754
6'-0"	3'-0"	10"	8"	30	108	#6	9"	7'-1"	1,149	162	#5	6"	7'-10"	1,324	3'-8"	4'-2"	162	#5	6"	7'-0"	1,183	4'-2"	2'-10"	82	12"	3'-0"	164	5	39'-9"	133	29	39'-9"	770	7'-1"	19	18	50	0.601	118.1	0.5	69	24.6	4,792
6'-0"	4'-0"	8"	7"	20	108	#6	9"	6'-11"	1,122	108	#5	9"	8'-7"	967	4'-6"	4'-1"	108	#5	9"	6'-9"	760	4'-1"	2'-8"	108	9"	4'-0"	289	5	39'-9"	133	29	39'-9"	770	6'-11"	18	16	45	0.527	101.0	0.5	63	21.6	4,104
6'-0"	4'-0"	9"	7"	26	108	#6	9"	6'-11"	1,122	162	#5	6"	8'-8"	1,464	4'-7"	4'-1"	162	#5	6"	6'-10"	1,155	4'-1"	2'-9"	108	9"	4'-0"	289	5	39'-9"	133	29	39'-9"	770	6'-11"	18	16	45	0.571	123.3	0.5	63	23.4	4,996
6'-0"	4'-0"	10"	8"	30	108	#6	9"	7'-1"	1,149	162	#5	6"	8'-10"	1,493	4'-8"	4'-2"	162	#5	6"	7'-0"	1,183	4'-2"	2'-10"	82	12"	4'-0"	219	5	39'-9"	133	29	39'-9"	770	7'-1"	19	18	50	0.650	123.7	0.5	69	26.5	5,016
6'-0"	5'-0"	8"	7"	20	108	#6	9"	6'-11"	1,122	108	#5	9"	9'-7"	1,080	5'-6"	4'-1"	108	#5	9"	6'-9"	760	4'-1"	2'-8"	108	9"	5'-0"	361	5	39'-9"	133	33	39'-9"	876	6'-11"	18	16	45	0.570	108.3	0.5	63	23.3	4,395
6'-0"	5'-0"	9"	7"	26	108	#6	9"	6'-11"	1,122	162	#5	6"	9'-8"	1,633	5'-7"	4'-1"	162	#5	6"	6'-10"	1,155	4'-1"	2'-9"	108	9"	5'-0"	361	5	39'-9"	133	33	39'-9"	876	6'-11"	18	16	45	0.614	132.0	0.5	63	25.1	5,343
6'-0"	5'-0"	10"	8"	30	108	#6	9"	7'-1"	1,149	162	#5	6"	9'-10"	1,661	5'-8"	4'-2"	162	#5	6"	7'-0"	1,183	4'-2"	2'-10"	82	12"	5'-0"	274	5	39'-9"	133	33	39'-9"	876	7'-1"	19	18	50	0.700	131.9	0.5	69	28.5	5,345
6'-0"	6'-0"	8"	7"	20	108	#6	9"	6'-11"	1,122	108	#5	9"	10'-7"	1,192	6'-6"	4'-1"	108	#5	9"	6'-9"	760	4'-1"	2'-8"	108	9"	6'-0"	433	5	39'-9"	133	37	39'-9"	982	6'-11"	18	16	45	0.613	115.6	0.5	63	25.0	4,685
6'-0"	6'-0"	9"	7"	26	108	#6	9"	6'-11"	1,122	162	#5	6"	10'-8"	1,802	6'-7"	4'-1"	162	#5	6"	6'-10"	1,155	4'-1"	2'-9"	108	9"	6'-0"	433	5	39'-9"	133	37	39'-9"	982	6'-11"	18	16	45	0.657	140.7	0.5	63	26.8	5,690
6'-0"	6'-0"	10"	8"	30	108	#6	9"	7'-1"	1,149	162	#5	6"	10'-10"	1,830	6'-8"	4'-2"	162	#5	6"	7'-0"	1,183	4'-2"	2'-10"	82	12"	6'-0"	329	5	39'-9"	133	37	39'-9"	982	7'-1"	19	18	50

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE ISSUED: 2/20

TABLE OF DIMENSIONS AND REINFORCING STEEL
(Wings for one structure end)

Maximum Wingwall Height Hw	Dimensions W	X	Y	Z	Variable Reinforcing Bars J1 Size	Bars J1 Spa	Bars J2 Size	Bars J2 Spa	Estimated Quantities per Ft of wing (2-wings) ④ Reinf Lb/(Ft)	Estimated Quantities per Ft of Toewall (1-toewall) Conc (CY/Ft)	Reinf (Lb/Ft)	Conc (CY/Ft)
2'-6"	2'-10"	10"	1'-0"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	48.64	0.406	6.85	0.071
2'-9"	2'-10"	10"	1'-0"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	49.31	0.424	6.85	0.071
3'-0"	2'-10"	10"	1'-0"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	49.98	0.444	6.85	0.071
3'-3"	2'-10"	10"	1'-0"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	53.32	0.462	6.85	0.071
3'-6"	2'-10"	10"	1'-0"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	53.98	0.480	6.85	0.071
4'-0"	3'-2"	1'-2"	1'-0"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	55.77	0.532	6.85	0.071
4'-6"	3'-2"	1'-2"	1'-0"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	59.77	0.568	6.85	0.071
5'-0"	3'-9"	1'-7"	1'-2"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	63.45	0.632	6.96	0.075
5'-3"	3'-9"	1'-7"	1'-2"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	67.46	0.668	6.96	0.075
6'-0"	4'-4"	2'-0"	1'-4"	7"	#5	1'-0"	#5	1'-0"	80.67	0.730	7.07	0.078
6'-6"	4'-4"	2'-0"	1'-4"	7"	#5	1'-0"	#5	1'-0"	85.05	0.768	7.07	0.078
7'-0"	5'-0"	2'-3"	1'-9"	8"	#5	1'-0"	#5	1'-0"	92.15	0.864	8.07	0.093
7'-6"	5'-0"	2'-3"	1'-9"	8"	#5	1'-0"	#5	1'-0"	96.54	0.902	8.07	0.093
8'-0"	5'-6"	2'-8"	1'-10"	8"	#5	6"	#5	6"	139.04	0.962	8.13	0.095
8'-6"	5'-6"	2'-8"	1'-10"	8"	#5	6"	#5	6"	144.47	1.000	8.13	0.095
9'-0"	6'-0"	2'-10"	2'-2"	9"	#5	6"	#5	6"	156.93	1.136	8.41	0.110
10'-0"	6'-5"	3'-0"	2'-5"	9"	#6	6"	#5	6"	196.27	1.234	8.57	0.117
11'-0"	7'-2"	3'-6"	2'-8"	11"	#6	6"	#6	6"	230.13	1.438	9.52	0.140
12'-0"	7'-8"	3'-9"	2'-11"	1'-0"	#7	6"	#6	6"	283.41	1.592	9.74	0.157
13'-6"	8'-2"	4'-0"	3'-2"	1'-2"	#8	6"	#6	6"	348.72	1.804	10.02	0.186
14'-6"	8'-10"	4'-5"	3'-5"	1'-4"	#9	6"	#6	6"	432.94	2.046	10.30	0.218
15'-6"	9'-6"	4'-10"	3'-8"	1'-6"	#9	6"	#7	6"	489.52	2.302	11.24	0.253
16'-0"	9'-11"	5'-0"	3'-11"	1'-7"	#9	6"	#7	6"	505.72	2.448	11.47	0.279

TABLE OF WINGWALL REINFORCING (2-wings)

Bar	Size	No.	Spa
D1	#6	~	1'-0"
D2	#6	~	1'-0"
E1	#4	~	1'-0"
F	#4	~	1'-0"
G	#6	~	8"
M1	#4	4	~
P	#4	~	1'-0"
V	#4	~	1'-0"

TABLE OF TOEWALL REINFORCING

Bar	Size	No.	Spa
J3	#4	~	1'-0"
M2	#4	2	~
E2	#4	~	1'-0"

BARS D1

BARS D2

BARS J1

BARS J2

BARS J3

BARS V

WING DIMENSION FORMULAS:

(All values are in feet.)

Hw = H + T + C
Lw = (Hw) (SL) + cosine (θ) for Type PW-1
= (Hw – 1') (SL) + cosine (θ) for Type PW-2 and Hw ≥ 4'
= (Hw – 0.5') (SL) + cosine (θ) for Type PW-2 and Hw < 4'

For cast-in-place culverts:
Ltw = ([N] (S) + (N + 1) (U)) + cosine (θ)
Total Wingwall Area (two wings – SF)
= (2)(Hw)(Lw) for Type PW-1
= (2)(Hw)(Lw) – 6 SF for Type PW-2 and Hw ≥ 4'
= (2)(Hw)(Lw) – 1.5 SF for Type PW-2 and Hw < 4'

Hw = Height of wingwall
Lw = Length of wingwall
Ltw = Culvert toewall length
N = Number of culvert spans
SL:1 = Channel slope ratio. (horizontal: 1 vertical, usual value is 2:1)
θ = Culvert skew

See applicable box culvert standard sheet for S, H, T, and U values.

1. Skew = 0°
2. At discharge end, chamfer may be ¾" minimum.
3. For 15° skew = 1"
   For 30° skew = 2"
   For 45° skew = 3"
4. Quantities shown are for two Type PW-1 wings. Adjust concrete volume for Type PW-2 wings. To determine estimated quantities for two wings, multiply the tabulated values by Lw. Quantities shown do not include weight of Bars D.
5. Provide weepholes for Hw = 5'-0" and greater. Fill around weepholes with coarse gravel.
6. Extend Bars E2 1'-6" minimum into the wingwall footing.
7. Lap Bars W1 1'-6" minimum with Bars H2.
8. Place Bars G as shown, equally spaced at 8" maximum. Provide at least two pairs of Bars G per wing.
9. 0" Min to 5'-0" Max. Estimated curb heights are shown elsewhere in the plans. For structures with pedestrian rail or curbs taller than 1'-0, refer to the Extended Curb Details (ECD) standard sheet. For structures with T631 or T631LS bridge rail, refer to the Mounting Details for T631 & T631LS Rails (T631-CM) standard sheet. Refer to the Box Culvert Rail Mounting Details (RAC) standard sheet for structures with bridge rail other than T631 or T631LS.
10. For vehicle safety, the following requirements must be met:
    - For structures without bridge rail, construct curbs no more than 3" above finished grade.
    - For structures with bridge rail, construct curbs flush with finished grade.

    Reduce curb heights, if necessary, to meet the above requirements. No changes will be made in quantities and no additional compensation will be allowed for this work.
11. 1'-0" typical. 2'-3" when the Box Culvert Rail Mounting Details (RAC) standard sheet is referred to elsewhere in the plans.
12. 2'-0" for Hw < 4'.
13. 6" for Hw < 4'.

DESIGNER NOTES:
Type PW-1 can be used for all applications and must be used if railing is to be mounted to the wingwall.
Type PW-2 can only be used for applications without a railing mounted to the wingwall.

MATERIAL NOTES:
Provide Class C concrete (f'c=3,600 psi).
Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel.
Provide galvanized reinforcing steel if required elsewhere in the plans.

GENERAL NOTES:
Designed in accordance with AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications.
Depth of toewalls for wingwalls and culverts may be reduced or eliminated when founded on solid rock, when directed by the Engineer.
See Box Culvert Supplement (BCS) standard sheet for wingwall type and additional dimensions and information.
Quantities for concrete and reinforcing steel resulting from the formulas given on this sheet are for the Contractor's information only.

Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise. Reinforcing dimensions are out-to-out of bars.

PARTIAL ELEVATION - PW-1

PARTIAL ELEVATION - PW-2

SECTION C-C - PW-1

SECTION C-C - PW-2

SECTION A-A
(Showing wing reinforcement.)

SECTION B-B
(Showing wing reinforcement.)

PLAN

DETAILS FOR NON-SKEWED BOX CULVERTS

PLAN

DETAILS FOR SKEWED BOX CULVERTS
(Showing 30° skew.)

Texas Department of Transportation — Bridge Division Standard

CONCRETE WINGWALLS WITH PARALLEL WINGS FOR BOX CULVERTS TYPES PW-1 AND PW-2

PW

FED.RD. DIV. NO.	PROJECT NO.		SHEET NO.
STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	
TEXAS	SAT.		
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.

FILE: CD-PW-20.dgn	DN: GAF	CK: CAT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.

NO.	REVISION	STREET NAME CHANGE	DATE 06/30/25
1			

7-11-2025
STATE OF TEXAS
JOCELYN PEREZ
98367
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS
NEW BRAUNFELS | SAN ANTONIO | AUSTIN | HOUSTON | FT WORTH | DALLAS
1672 INDEPENDENCE DR, STE 102 | NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78132 | 830.632.5533
TEXAS ENGINEERING FIRM #470 | TEXAS SURVEYING FIRM #10028800

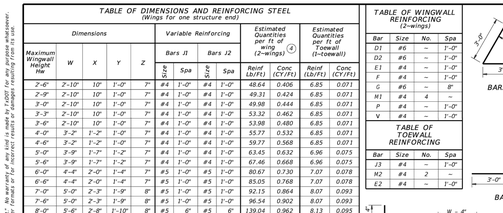
VERAMENDI - CATTLEMANS DR PHASE 1
NEW BRAUNFELS, TEXAS
DRAINAGE DETAILS

PLAT NO.
JOB NO. 30001-51
DATE JULY 2024
DESIGNER GDL
CHECKED GL DRAWN CA
SHEET C1.12

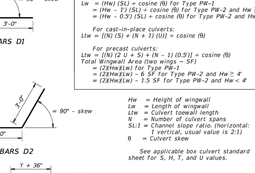
FOR PERMIT

THIS DOCUMENT HAS BEEN PRODUCED FROM MATERIAL THAT WAS STORED AND/OR TRANSMITTED ELECTRONICALLY AND MAY HAVE BEEN INADVERTENTLY ALTERED. RELY ONLY ON FINAL HARDCOPY MATERIALS BEARING THE CONSULTANT'S ORIGINAL SIGNATURE AND SEAL. AERIAL IMAGERY PROVIDED BY GOOGLE© UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED. Imagery © 2016,CAPCOG,Digital Globe,Texas Orthoimagery Program, USDA Farm Service Agency.

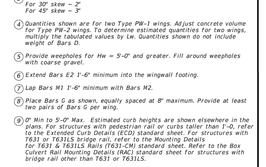
Date: Jul 11, 2025, 3:38pm User ID: Robert.Everts
File: P:\3001\01\51\Design\Civil\SSD\T-30001-51.dwg



LONGITUDINAL SECTION FOR CIRCULAR & ARCH PIPES



SINGLE C.M.P. ARCH PIPE CULVERT

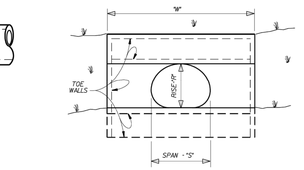


SINGLE CIRCULAR PIPE CULVERT
(CMP or RCP)

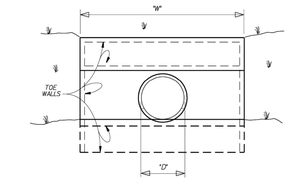
DIMENSIONS FOR CIRCULAR (CMP and RCP) PIPE CULVERTS

"D" INSIDE DIA. of PIPE	"L"	"G" CGM	"G" RCP	SINGLE "W"	DOUBLE "W"	TRIPLE "W"	QUADRUPLE "W"
18"	2'-0"	1'-2"	0'-9"	4'-6"	7'-2"	9'-10"	12'-6"
21"	2'-6"	1'-3"	0'-10"	5'-3"	8'-4"	11'-4"	13'-4"
24"	3'-0"	1'-5"	0'-11"	6'-0"	9'-5"	12'-10"	16'-3"
30"	4'-0"	1'-8"	1'-1"	7'-6"	11'-8"	15'-10"	20'-0"
36"	5'-0"	1'-11"	1'-3"	9'-0"	13'-11"	18'-10"	23'-9"
42"	6'-0"	2'-2"	1'-5"	10'-6"	16'-2"	21'-10"	27'-6"
48"	7'-0"	2'-5"	1'-7"	12'-0"	18'-5"	24'-10"	31'-3"
54"	8'-0"	2'-10"	1'-11"	13'-6"	20'-10"	28'-2"	35'-6"
60"	9'-0"	3'-2"	2'-0"	15'-0"	23'-2"	31'-4"	39'-6"

*"D" IS MEASURED BETWEEN THE OUTER SURFACES OF THE PIPES.



MULTIPLE C.M.P. ARCH PIPE CULVERT



MULTIPLE CIRCULAR PIPE CULVERT
(CMP or RCP)

DIMENSIONS FOR C.M.P. ARCH PIPE CULVERTS

DESIGN SIZE	APPROX. ARCH DIM. SPAN "S"	RISE "R"	"L"	"G"	SINGLE "W"	DOUBLE "W"	TRIPLE "W"	QUADRUPLE "W"
2	29"	15"	2'-0"	1'-2"	4'-3"	7'-2"	10'-1"	13'-0"
3	28"	20"	3'-0"	1'-5"	5'-8"	9'-5"	13'-2"	16'-11"
4	35"	24"	4'-0"	1'-8"	6'-11"	11'-6"	16'-1"	20'-8"
5	42"	29"	5'-0"	1'-11"	8'-4"	13'-9"	19'-2"	24'-7"
6	49"	33"	6'-0"	2'-2"	9'-7"	15'-10"	22'-1"	28'-4"
7	57"	38"	7'-0"	2'-5"	11'-1"	18'-3"	25'-5"	32'-7"
8	64"	43"	8'-0"	2'-10"	12'-5"	20'-8"	28'-10"	37'-0"
9	71"	47"	9'-0"	3'-2"	13'-9"	22'-10"	31'-11"	41'-0"

BASED ON 2-2/3"X 1/2" CORRUGATION
*"D" IS MEASURED BETWEEN THE OUTER SURFACES OF THE PIPES.

NOTES:
1.) FOR RIPRAP QUANTITIES AND SLOPES, SEE CULVERT LAYOUT SHEET. CONCRETE SHALL BE CLASS B UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS.
2.) ALL METAL PIPES (CIRCULAR AND/OR ARCH) SHALL HAVE 5/8"X 6" GALVANIZED BOLTS WITH 2 HEX NUTS AT 24" CENTERS TO ANCHOR THE PIPE TO THE CONCRETE. THIS WORK WILL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE RIPRAP HEADWALL.
3.) FOR CONCRETE ARCH PIPES, THE CMP ARCH PIPE CULVERT DIMENSIONS WILL HAVE TO BE ADJUSTED FOR THE PIPE WALL THICKNESS.
4.) FOR PIPES LARGER THAN SHOWN, USE THE CLEAR DISTANCE BETWEEN PIPES SHOWN IN ITEMS 460 AND/OR 464.
5.) IF THE SIDES OF THE HEADWALL IS ADJACENT TO A RIPRAP SLOPE AND IF THE TOP OF THE HEADWALL IS ADJACENT TO THE ROADWAY FOUNDATION OR RIPRAP SLOPE, THE SIDE AND TOP TOE WALLS MAY BE ELIMINATED IF APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.

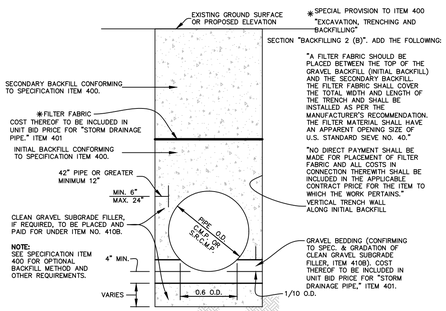
SAN ANTONIO DISTRICT STANDARD
RIPRAP HEADWALL

©1998 Texas Department of Transportation

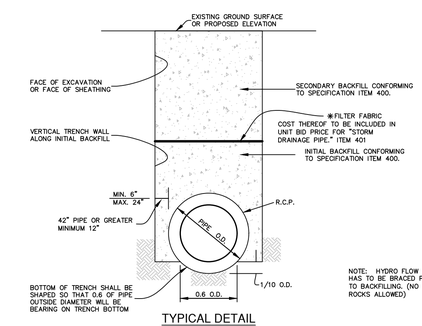
FED.RD. DIV. NO.	PROJECT NO.		SHEET NO.
STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	
TEXAS	SAT.		
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.

10/95

STRUCTURE DESIGN
PROJECTS\SSD\SATsdrwd.dgn

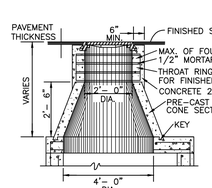


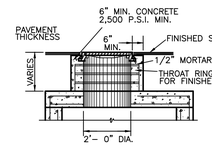
TYPICAL DETAIL FOR C.M.P. AND S.R.C.M.P.



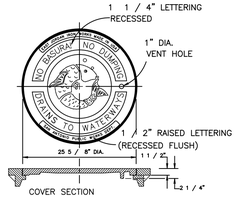
TYPICAL DETAIL

PIPE BEDDING AND BACKFILL DETAILS
NOT-TO-SCALE



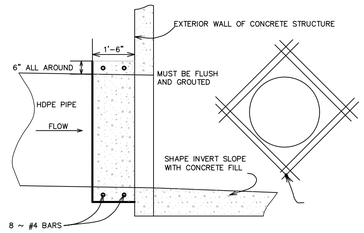


VARIATION OF VERTICAL STACK
VERTICAL STACK DESIGN SHALL BE GOVERNED BY THE DEPTH OF THE TOP OF THE JUNCTION BOX BELOW THE FINISHED STREET GRADE.

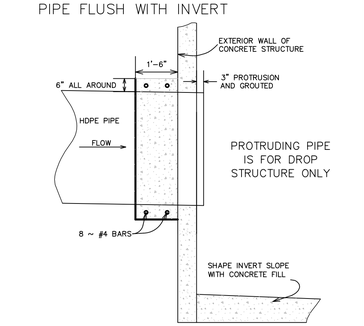


MANHOLE LID & RING DETAIL

NOTES FOR MANHOLE LID AND RING
1. FOR LID DESIGN OUTSIDE OF CITY OF SAN ANTONIO, DELETE "SAN ANTONIO PUBLIC WORKS DEPT." AND USE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS STANDARDS
2. CASTING NUMBER AND MANUFACTURER'S I.D. ON LID AND RING.
3. LOAD BEARING CAPABILITY OF H5-20 MINIMUM.
4. THE LOAD BEARING SURFACES SHALL BE MACHINE GROUND.
5. THE COMBINED WEIGHT OF THE MANHOLE RING AND COVER MUST BE AT LEAST 260 LBS.

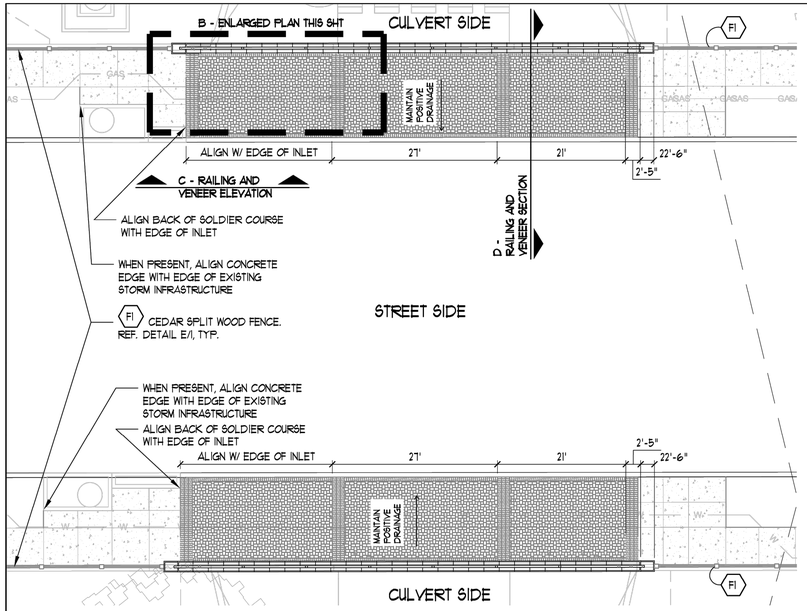


PIPE FLUSH WITH INVERT

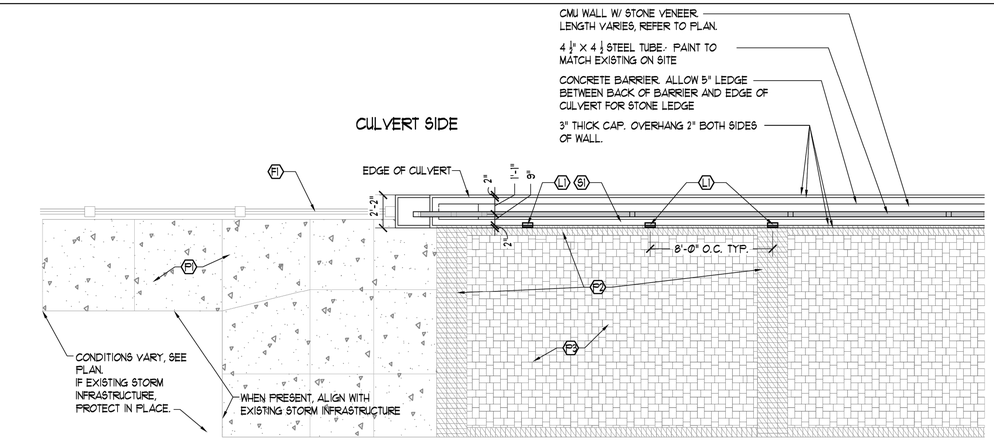


1. CONCRETE FOR STRUCTURE SHALL BE CLASS "A," 3,000 P.S.I. AT 28 DAYS.
2. ALL EXPOSED EDGES SHALL BE CHAMFERED 3/4".
3. REINFORCING STEEL SHALL BE NEW BILLET STEEL, INTERMEDIATE GRADE, ASTM. A-15. THE DEFORMATION SHALL CONFORM TO ASTM. A-305.
4. ALL DIMENSIONS RELATING TO REINFORCING STEEL ARE TO CENTER OF BARS.
5. ALL BARS INTERCEPTING MANHOLE OPENING AND REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE SHALL BE FIELD-CUT.
6. WHERE LAPPING OF BARS IS REQUIRED, A MINIMUM LAP OF 33 DIAMETERS SHALL BE USED.
7. INVERT OF JUNCTION BOX TO BE SHAPED WITH CONCRETE FILL (3,000 P.S.I. MIN.) TO EFFECT DRAINAGE TO OUTLET PIPE. COST SUBSIDIARY TO CLASS "A" CONCRETE (JUNCTION BOXES).

CONCRETE COLLAR DETAIL
NOT TO SCALE



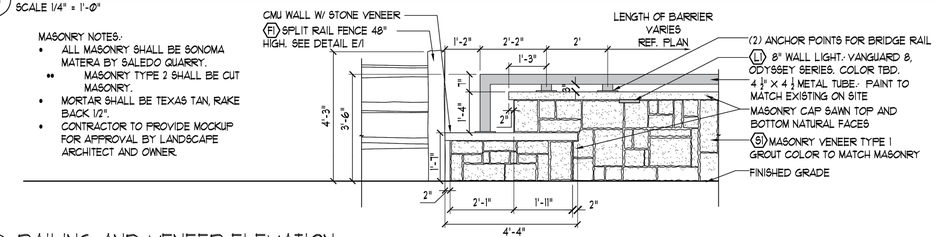
A BORCHERS CULVERT CROSSING HARDSCAPE PLAN



B ENLARGED PLAN

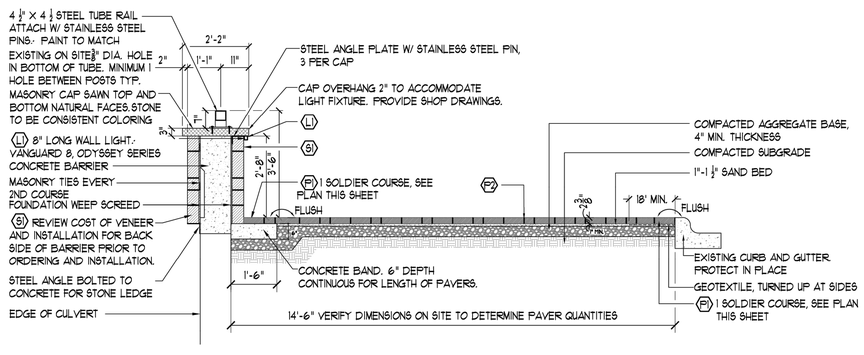
SCALE 1/4" = 1'-0"

MASONRY NOTES.-
- ALL MASONRY SHALL BE SONOMA MATERA BY SALEDO QUARRY.
- •• MASONRY TYPE 2 SHALL BE CUT MASONRY.
- MORTAR SHALL BE TEXAS TAN, RAKE BACK 1/2".
- CONTRACTOR TO PROVIDE MOCKUP FOR APPROVAL BY LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT AND OWNER.



C RAILING AND VENEER ELEVATION

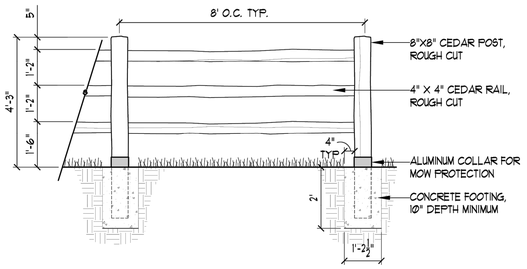
SCALE 1/2" = 1'-0"



D RAILING AND VENEER SECTION

SCALE 1/2" = 1'-0"

NOTES.-
1. FENCE MUST PROVIDE GOOD QUALITY CONTROL OF ANIMALS. CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY FENCE MEETS NRCS STANDARDS.
2. CONTRACTOR TO PROVIDE MOCKUP FOR APPROVAL PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.



E CEDAR WOOD SPLIT FENCE RAIL

SCALE 1/2" = 1'-0"

MASONRY, PAVER, LIGHT, AND FENCE KEY.-

INCLUDE THE FOLLOWING CHECKED ITEMS IN THE CULVERT CROSSING LOCATED ON.-

PAVING.-

- [x] F1 — CONCRETE WALK, STANDARD COLOR
- [x] P2 — 2 ⅜" THICK CONCRETE PAVER, PAVESTONE.- HOLLAND STONE. PATTERN.- SOLDIER AND STACKED BOND. STONE COLOR.- DARK BROWN
- [x] P3 — 2 ⅜" THICK CONCRETE PAVER, PAVESTONE.- PLAZA TWSQ/REC 6 CM. STONE COLOR.- ANTIQUE BUFF

MASONRY VENEER.-

- [x] S1 — 3"-5" WIDE STONE FROM SALADO QUARRY. PATTERN.- SONOMA. COLOR.- MATERA. MORTAR SHALL BE TEXAS TAN, RAKE BACK 1/2".

LIGHTING.-

- [ ] L1 — 8" LONG WALL LIGHT BY UNIQUE LIGHTING SYSTEMS. MODEL.- VANGUARD 8, ODYSSEY SERIES. COLOR.- BLACK

NOTE.-
PROVIDE 110 WATT POWER FOR LIGHTING UNDER RAIL STONE CAP. TRANSFORMER LOCATION TO BE DETERMINED.

SPLIT FENCE.-

- [ ] F1 — SPLIT RAIL FENCE, 48" HEIGHT. WOOD.- CEDAR

NOTES.-

1. CONTRACTOR TO ENSURE POSITIVE DRAINAGE ACROSS ALL FINISH GRADED SURFACES, AND AWAY FROM WALLS, SO AS TO PREVENT PONDING
2. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE FAMILIAR WITH ALL EXISTING SITE CONDITIONS INCLUDING UNDERGROUND UTILITIES, PIPES, AND STRUCTURES.
3. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR BODILY INJURY AND/OR ANY COST INCURRED DUE TO DAMAGE OF OWNER'S PROPERTY OR SAID UTILITIES.
4. CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR CONTACTING ALL UTILITY COMPANIES PRIOR TO ANY EXCAVATION TO ENSURE UTILITIES ARE NOT DISTURBED
5. ANY CONFLICTING INFORMATION SHALL BE BROUGHT TO THE ATTENTION OF THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT OR IT SHALL BE ASSUMED THAT THE CONTRACTOR CAN IMPLEMENT THE PLANS AS DRAWN AND SPECIFIED
6. CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY INFORMATION TO INCLUDE PROPERTY LINES, PROPERTY MONUMENTS, EASEMENTS, BUILDINGS, ROADWAY CURB AND GUTTER AND OTHER INFORMATION AFFECTING THE SCOPE OF WORK ON THESE DRAWINGS.
7. BASE INFORMATION FOR LOCATIONS OF PROPERTY LINES, EASEMENTS, BUILDINGS, ROADS AND PARKING LOTS HAVE BEEN IMPORTED FROM SURVEY AND CIVIL DRAWINGS. REFER TO THESE DRAWINGS FOR SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION.
8. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE OWNERS REPRESENTATIVE IMMEDIATELY IF A DISCREPANCY IS FOUND BETWEEN THE PLANS AND THE ACTUAL CONDITIONS IN THE FIELD.
9. ALL WALLS, FENCING AND PLANTER TO BE STAKED IN THE FIELD AND APPROVED BY LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION
10. 5' X 5' MOCK UPS TO BE PROVIDED FOR ALL STONE AND PAVERS FOR APPROVAL BY OWNER OR OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE. MORTAR COLOR TO BE SUBMITTED FOR APPROVAL.
11. CONTRACTOR TO PROVIDE SHOP DRAWINGS FOR METAL RAILING FOR APPROVAL.
12. CONTRACTOR TO PROVIDE SHOP DRAWINGS FOR LIGHTING AND POWER SUPPLY FOR APPROVAL. CONTACT INFORMATION FOR LIGHT FIXTURES AND LAYOUT IS UNIQUE LIGHTING SYSTEMS, BRYAN POTTER (512) 800-5944
13. CONTRACTOR RESPONSIBLE FOR PRIVATE POWER SUPPLY, APPARATUSES, FIXTURES, INSPECTIONS, ETC. FROM NBU LOCATION TO PLANNED LIGHTING, OUTLETS AND ALL OTHER LOCATIONS PER PLAN.
14. ALL AREAS DISTURBED OUTSIDE THE LIMIT OF CONSTRUCTION TO BE HYDROSEEDED WITH NATIVE SUN TURF MIX..
15. WALKING SURFACES SHALL MEET TEXAS ACCESSIBILITY STANDARDS PER SECTION 403.

COLEMAN & ASSOCIATES
Landscape Architecture
Environmental Design
9890 Silver Mountain Drive
Austin, Texas 78737
Ph: 512-476-2090
F: 512-476-2099
1502 Baccarat
San Antonio, Texas 78258
Ph: 210-492-4550
F: 210-492-9930

REGISTERED LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT — MELISSA A. MCMAINS — STATE OF TEXAS
09/10/2021

STANDARD DETAIL

NO.	REVISION	DATE
1	STREET NAME CHANGE	06/30/25

STATE OF TEXAS — JOCELYN PEREZ — 98367 — LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER — 7-11-2025

PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS
NEW BRAUNFELS | SAN ANTONIO | AUSTIN | HOUSTON | FT WORTH | DALLAS
1672 INDEPENDENCE DR, STE 102 | NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78132 | 830.632.5533
TEXAS ENGINEERING FIRM #470 | TEXAS SURVEYING FIRM #10028800

VERAMENDI - CATTLEMANS DR PHASE 1
NEW BRAUNFELS, TEXAS

DRAINAGE DETAILS

CULVERT CROSSING
ASA PROPERTIES
New Braunfels, Texas

REVISIONS

SCALE:	AS SHOWN
DRAWN BY:	AHA
CHECKED BY:	MAM
APP. BY:	MAM
PROJECT NO.	
DATE:	09/10/2021

SHEET: 1 OF 1

PLAT NO.
JOB NO. 30001-51
DATE JULY 2024
DESIGNER GDL
CHECKED GL DRAWN CA
SHEET C1.13

FOR PERMIT

Date: Jul 11, 2025, 3:38pm User ID: Robert.Everts
File: P:\30001\151\Design\Civil\SDDT-30001-51.dwg
THIS DOCUMENT HAS BEEN PRODUCED FROM MATERIAL THAT WAS STORED AND/OR TRANSMITTED ELECTRONICALLY AND MAY HAVE BEEN INADVERTENTLY ALTERED. RELY ONLY ON FINAL HARDCOPY MATERIALS BEARING THE CONSULTANT'S ORIGINAL SIGNATURE AND SEAL. AERIAL IMAGERY PROVIDED BY GOOGLE© UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED. Imagery © 2016,CAPCOG,Digital Globe,Texas Orthoimagery Program, USDA Farm Service Agency.

DRAINAGE & GRADING NOTES:

1. THE CONTRACTOR WILL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR DETERMINING EXACT LOCATION OF ALL UTILITIES AND DRAINAGE STRUCTURES WHETHER SHOWN ON THE PLANS OR NOT. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL UNCOVER EXISTING UTILITIES PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION TO VERIFY SIZE, GRADE, AND LOCATION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE ENGINEER IMMEDIATELY OF ANY DEVIATIONS FROM PLANS PRIOR TO BEGINNING CONSTRUCTION. ANY DAMAGE TO EXISTING UTILITIES, WHETHER SHOWN ON THE PLANS OR NOT, SHALL BE THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO REPAIR, AT HIS EXPENSE.
2. ALL CONCRETE FOR TXDOT DRAINAGE STRUCTURES SHALL MEET TXDOT SPECIFICATIONS. ALL OTHER CONCRETE SHALL BE CLASS "A" 3000 PSI CYLINDER STRENGTH IN 28 DAYS.
3. REFERENCE DRAINAGE DETAILS FOR PIPE TRENCH DETAILS, BOX CULVERT, HEADWALL, AND WINGWALL CONSTRUCTION DETAILS, AND BOX CULVERT BEDDING AND EXCAVATION LIMITS.
4. CONTRACTOR SHALL GROUT ALL CURB INLETS AND JUNCTION BOXES TO PROVIDE FOR POSITIVE DRAINAGE.
5. EARTHEN CHANNELS WILL BE VEGETATED BY SEEDING OR SODDING. 85% OF THE CHANNEL SURFACE MUST HAVE ESTABLISHED VEGETATION BEFORE THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS WILL ACCEPT.
6. CONTRACTOR SHALL MATCH TOP OF CHANNEL TO NATURAL GROUND AND MAINTAIN A MINIMUM CHANNEL DEPTH OF "D" AS SHOWN IN THE PROFILE.
7. ALL RCP SHALL BE AASHTO M170 CLASS III RCP.

CAUTION!!

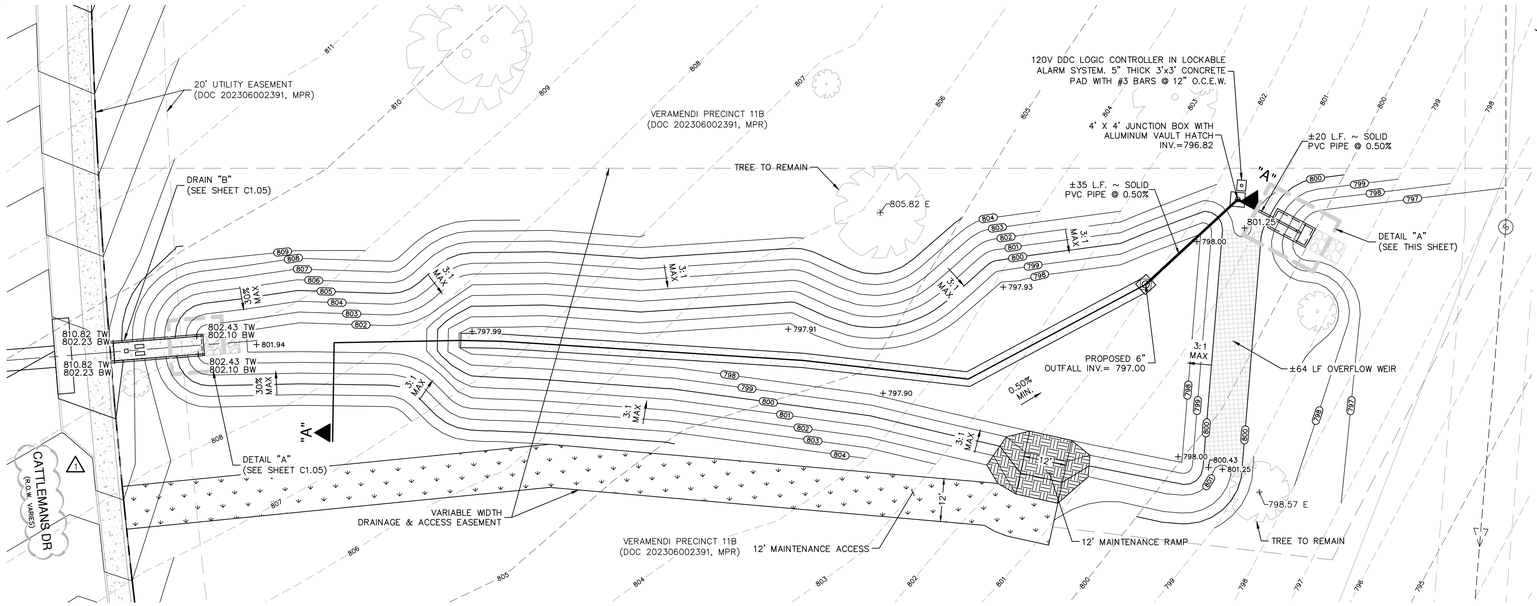
CONTRACTOR SHALL BE REQUIRED TO LOCATE ALL PUBLIC OR PRIVATE UTILITIES INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITING TO: WATER, SEWER, TELEPHONE AND FIBER OPTIC LINES, SITE LIGHTING ELECTRIC, SECONDARY ELECTRIC, PRIMARY ELECTRICAL DUCTBANKS, LANDSCAPE IRRIGATION FACILITIES, AND GAS LINES. ANY UTILITY CONFLICTS THAT ARISE SHOULD BE COMMUNICATED TO THE ENGINEER IMMEDIATELY AND PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTACT "TEXAS 811" A MINIMUM OF 48 HOURS PRIOR TO THE START OF CONSTRUCTION. ANY DAMAGE TO EXISTING UTILITIES SHALL BE THE SOLE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR AND THE REPAIR SHALL BE AT CONTRACTOR'S SOLE EXPENSE WHETHER THE UTILITY IS SHOWN ON THESE PLANS OR NOT.

TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION:

CONTRACTOR AND/ OR CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR STRUCTURAL DESIGN/ GEOTECHNICAL/ SAFETY/EQUIPMENT CONSULTANT, IF ANY, SHALL REVIEW THESE PLANS AND ANY AVAILABLE GEOTECHNICAL INFORMATION AND THE ANTICIPATED INSTALLATION SITES WITHIN THE PROJECT WORK AREA IN ORDER TO IMPLEMENT CONTRACTOR'S TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION SYSTEMS, PROGRAMS AND /OR PROCEDURES FOR THE PROJECT DESCRIBED IN THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS. THE CONTRACTOR'S IMPLEMENTATION OF THESE SYSTEMS, PROGRAMS AND/OR PROCEDURES SHALL PROVIDE FOR ADEQUATE TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION THAT COMPLY WITH AS A MINIMUM, OSHA STANDARDS FOR TRENCH EXCAVATIONS. SPECIFICALLY, CONTRACTOR AND/OR CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR SAFETY CONSULTANT SHALL IMPLEMENT A TRENCH SAFETY PROGRAM IN ACCORDANCE WITH OSHA STANDARDS GOVERNING THE PRESENCE AND ACTIVITIES OF INDIVIDUALS WORKING IN AND AROUND TRENCH EXCAVATION.

BASIN DESIGN DATA

BASIN WATERSHED AREA	=	830,689 SF (19.07AC.)
RUN OFF DEPTH	=	1.60 IN
REQUIRED CAPTURE VOLUME	=	13,957 CF
BASIN STORM WATER DEPTH	=	3.00 FT
BASIN CAPTURE VOLUME	=	14,334 CF
APPROX DRAWDOWN TIME	=	7.27 hrs

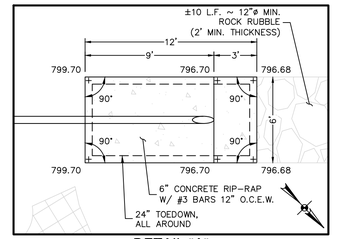


SCALE: 1"= 20'
0' 20' 40' 60'

DRAINAGE LEGEND

- PROJECT LIMITS
- 100 YR FLOODPLAIN
- EXISTING CONTOUR — 690 —
- PROPOSED CONTOUR — 690 —
- EXISTING WATER — W —
- EXISTING UNDERGROUND ELECTRIC — UGE —
- EXISTING GAS — G —
- EXISTING SEWER — SS —
- PROPOSED SEWER — SS —
- PROPOSED WATER — W —
- PROPOSED STORM DRAIN
- EXISTING STORM DRAIN
- PROPOSED GAS — G —
- PROPOSED UNDERGROUND ELECTRIC — UGE —
- FLOW ARROW
- CURLEX SINGLE NET EROSION CONTROL BLANKETS

EXISTING FIRE HYDRANT
MANHOLE
FIRE HYDRANT



DETAIL "A"
NOT-TO-SCALE

OVERFLOW WEIR CALCULATIONS

$Q_{25} = (Cw)(L)(h)^{3/2}$

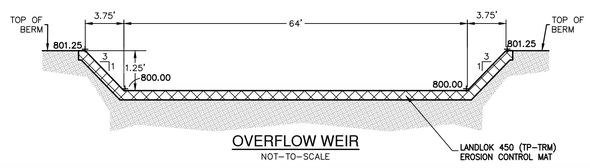
$Q_{25} = 119$ cfs

$C = 2.60$

$L = 64$ ft

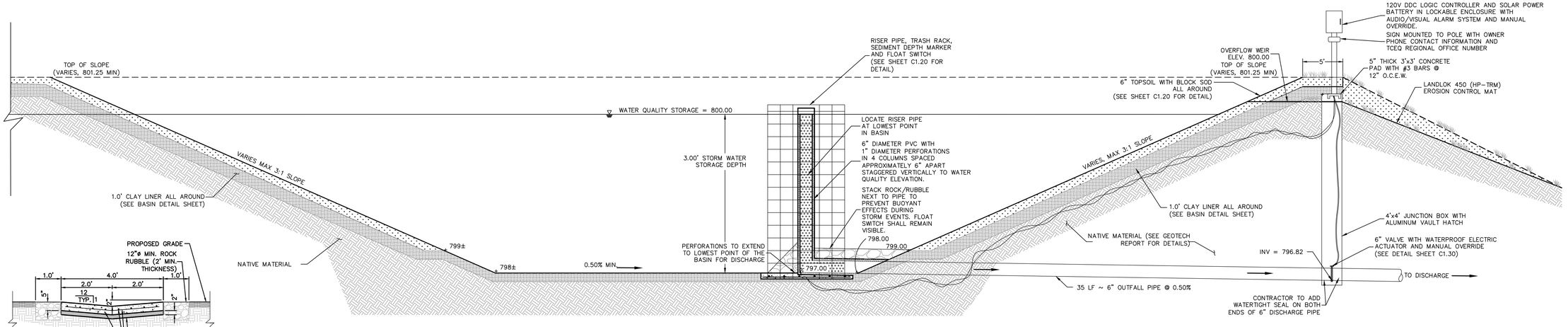
$116 = (2.60)(64)(h)^{3/2}$

$h = 0.80$ ft

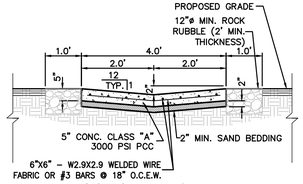


OVERFLOW WEIR
NOT-TO-SCALE

M.A.S NOTE:
STAGING AREA REQUIREMENT (800 SQ.FT.) IS SATISFIED BY UTILIZING THE PRIVATE AREA ADJACENT TO THE BASIN AS DESIGNATED IN THE PLAN VIEW ABOVE.



SECTION "A-A"
N.T.S.



CONCRETE V-SWALE
NOT TO SCALE

THE ENGINEERING SEAL HAS BEEN AFFIXED TO THIS SHEET ONLY FOR THE PURPOSE OF DEMONSTRATING COMPLIANCE WITH THE POLLUTION ABATEMENT SIZING AND TREATMENT REQUIREMENTS OF THE TEXAS COMMISSION ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY'S EDWARDS AQUIFER TECHNICAL GUIDANCE MANUAL.

THIS SHEET HAS BEEN PREPARED FOR PURPOSES OF POLLUTION ABATEMENT ONLY. ALL OTHER CIVIL ENGINEERING RELATED INFORMATION SHOULD BE ACQUIRED FROM THE APPROPRIATE SHEET IN THE CIVIL IMPROVEMENT PLANS.

EXHIBIT 5

FOR PERMIT

NO.	REVISION	DATE
1	STREET NAME CHANGE	06/30/25

STATE OF TEXAS
JOCELYN PEREZ
98367
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
7-11-2025

PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS
NEW BRAUNFELS | SAN ANTONIO | AUSTIN | HOUSTON | FT WORTH | DALLAS
1672 INDEPENDENCE DR, STE 102 | NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78132 | 830.632.5533
TEXAS ENGINEERING FIRM #470 | TEXAS SURVEYING FIRM #10028800

VERAMENDI - CATTLEMANS DR PHASE 1
NEW BRAUNFELS, TEXAS

WATER QUALITY BASIN PLAN

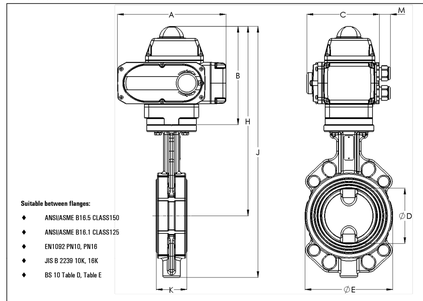
PLAT NO.
JOB NO. 30001-51
DATE JULY 2024
DESIGNER GDL
CHECKED JL DRAWN CA
SHEET C1.20

Date: Jul 11, 2025, 3:39pm User ID: Robert.Everts
File: P:\30001\51\Design\Civil\BA-30001-51.dwg
THIS DOCUMENT HAS BEEN PRODUCED FROM MATERIAL THAT WAS STORED AND/OR TRANSMITTED ELECTRONICALLY AND MAY HAVE BEEN INADVERTENTLY ALTERED. RELY ONLY ON FINAL HARDCOPY MATERIALS BEARING THE CONSULTANT'S ORIGINAL SIGNATURE AND SEAL. AERIAL IMAGERY PROVIDED BY GOOGLE© UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED. Imagery © 2016,CAPCOG,Digital Globe,Texas Orthoimagery Program, USDA Farm Service Agency.

Valworx

SERIES 5670

Dimensions:



Suitable between flanges:

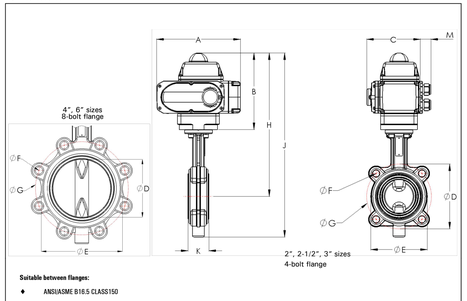
- ANSI/ASME B16.5 CLASS150
- ANSI/ASME B16.1 CLASS125
- EN1092 PN10, PN16
- JIS B 2239 10K, 16K
- BS 10 Table D, Table E

Pipe Size		A	B	C	D	E	H	J	K	M	Weight (AC/DC)
2	inch	6.34	7.09	4.65	1.97	3.90	12.05	15.04	1.81	0.98	10.5/9.3 lb
DN50	mm	161	180	118	50	99	306	382	46	25	4.8/4.3 kg
2-1/2	inch	6.34	7.09	4.65	2.56	4.46	12.36	15.59	1.93	0.98	11.6/10.6 lb
DN65	mm	161	180	118	65	113	314	396	49	25	5.3/4.8 kg
3	inch	6.34	7.09	4.65	3.15	5.07	13.27	17.03	1.93	0.98	13.4/12.4 lb
DN80	mm	161	180	118	80	129	337	432.5	49	25	6.1/5.6 kg
4	inch	6.34	7.09	4.65	3.94	6.17	13.66	18.54	2.20	0.98	17.0/16.0 lb
DN100	mm	161	180	118	100	157	347	471	56	25	7.7/7.3 kg
6	inch	10.08	8.50	6.30	5.91	8.39	16.50	22.24	2.32	0.98	37.2/38.2 lb
DN150	mm	256	216	160	150	213	419	565	59	25	16.9/17.3 kg
8	inch	10.08	8.50	6.30	7.87	10.67	17.48	24.25	2.36	0.98	48.9 lb
DN200	mm	256	216	160	200	271	444	616	60	25	22.2 kg
12	inch	10.08	8.50	6.30	11.81	15.0	19.9	29.4	3.07	0.98	79.4 lb
DN300	mm	256	216	160	300	381	505	747	78	25	36 kg

Valworx

SERIES 5673

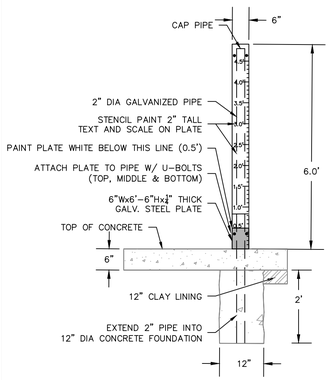
Dimensions:



Suitable between flanges:

- ANSI/ASME B16.5 CLASS150
- ANSI/ASME B16.1 CLASS125

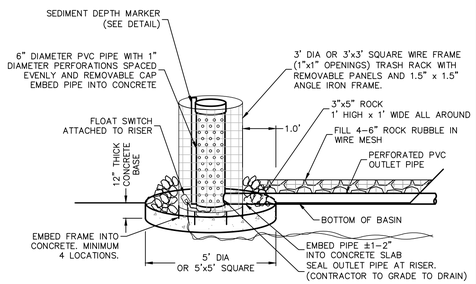
Pipe Size		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	J	K	M	ISO	Weight (AC/DC)
2	inch	6.34	7.09	4.65	1.97	3.74	4| 5/8-11	4.74	12.05	15.04	1.81	0.98	F05	12.7 / 13.3 lb
	mm	161	180	118	50	95	--	120.5	306	382	46	25		5.8 / 6.0 kg
2-1/2	inch	6.34	7.09	4.65	2.56	4.13	4| 5/8-11	5.50	12.36	15.59	1.93	0.98	F05	14.5 / 15.0 lb
	mm	161	180	118	65	105	--	139.7	314	396	49	25		6.6 / 6.8 kg
3	inch	6.34	7.09	4.65	3.15	4.72	4| 5/8-11	6.00	13.27	17.03	1.93	0.98	F05	17.3 / 17.8 lb
	mm	161	180	118	80	120	--	152.4	337	432.5	49	25		7.8 / 8.1 kg
4	inch	6.34	7.09	4.65	3.94	5.79	8| 5/8-11	7.50	11.97	18.46	2.20	0.98	F05/F07	22.1 / 22.6 lb
	mm	161	180	118	100	147	--	190.5	304	418	56	25		10.0 / 10.3 kg
6	inch	10.08	8.50	6.30	5.91	8.07	8| 3/4-10	9.50	16.50	22.24	2.32	0.98	F07	50.0 / 51.0 lb
	mm	256	216	160	150	205	--	241.3	419	565	59	25		22.7 / 23.1 kg



SEDIMENT DEPTH MARKER

NOT TO SCALE

NOTE: ONCE SEDIMENT IS ABOVE THE 6" DESIGNATION, THE BASIN MUST BE CLEANED OUT TO DESIGN ELEVATIONS AND VOLUMES PER PLAN.

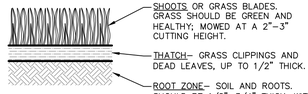


OUTLET STRUCTURE DETAIL WITH SURFACE OUTFALL PIPE

NOT-TO-SCALE

LAY SOD IN A STAGGERED PATTERN. BUTT THE STRIPS TIGHTLY AGAINST EACH OTHER. DO NOT LEAVE SPACES AND DO NOT OVERLAP. A SHARPENED MASON'S TROWEL IS A HANDY TOOL FOR TUCKING DOWN THE ENDS AND TRIMMING PIECES.

BUTTING – ANGLED ENDS CAUSED BY THE AUTOMATIC SOD CUTTER MUST BE MATCHED CORRECTLY.

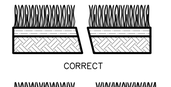


APPEARANCE OF GOOD SOD

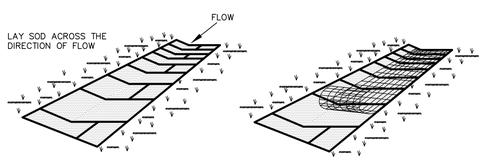
NOTES:
1. ROLL SOD IMMEDIATELY TO ACHIEVE FIRM CONTACT WITH THE SOIL.

2. WATER TO A DEPTH OF 4" AS NEEDED. WATER WELL AS SOON AS THE SOD IS LAID.

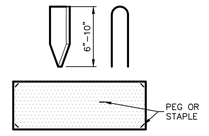
3. MOW WHEN THE SOD IS ESTABLISHED – IN 2-3 WEEKS. SET THE MOWER HIGH (2"-3").



SOD INSTALLATION



IN CRITICAL AREAS, SECURE SOD WITH NETTING. USE STAPLES.



USE PEGS OR STAPLES TO FASTEN SOD FIRMLY – AT THE ENDS OF STRIPS AND IN THE CENTER, OR EVERY 3-4 FEET IF THE STRIPS ARE LONG. WHEN READY TO MOW, DRIVE PEGS OR STAPLES FLUSH WITH THE GROUND.

MATERIALS

1. SOD SHOULD BE MACHINE CUT AT A UNIFORM SOIL THICKNESS OF 3/4" INCH (± 1/4" INCH) AT THE TIME OF CUTTING. THIS THICKNESS SHOULD EXCLUDE SHOOT GROWTH AND THATCH.

2. PIECES OF SOD SHOULD BE CUT TO THE SUPPLIER'S STANDARD WIDTH AND LENGTH, WITH A MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE DEVIATION IN ANY DIMENSION OF 5%. TORN OR UNEVEN PADS SHOULD NOT BE ACCEPTABLE.

3. STANDARD SIZE SECTIONS OF SOD SHOULD BE STRONG ENOUGH TO SUPPORT THEIR OWN WEIGHT AND RETAIN THEIR SIZE AND SHAPE WHEN SUSPENDED FROM A FIRM GRASP ON ONE END OF THE SECTION.

4. SOD SHOULD BE HARVESTED, DELIVERED, AND INSTALLED WITHIN A PERIOD OF 36 HOURS.

SITE PREPARATION

1. PRIOR TO SOIL PREPARATION, AREAS TO BE SODDED SHOULD BE BROUGHT TO FINAL GRADE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE APPROVED PLAN.

2. THE SURFACE SHOULD BE CLEARED OF ALL TRASH, DEBRIS AND OF ALL ROOTS, BRUSH, WIRE, GRADE STAKES AND OTHER OBJECTS THAT WOULD INTERFERE WITH PLANTING, FERTILIZING OR MAINTENANCE OPERATIONS.

3. FERTILIZE ACCORDING TO SOIL TESTS. FERTILIZER NEEDS CAN BE DETERMINED BY A SOIL TESTING LABORATORY OR REGIONAL RECOMMENDATIONS CAN BE MADE BY COUNTY AGRICULTURAL EXTENSION AGENTS. FERTILIZER SHOULD BE WORKED INTO THE SOIL TO A DEPTH OF 3 INCHES WITH A DISC, SPRINGTOOTH HARROW OR OTHER SUITABLE EQUIPMENT. ON SLOPING LAND, THE FINAL HARROWING OR DISCING OPERATION SHOULD BE ON THE CONTOUR.

INSTALLATION IN CHANNELS

1. SOD STRIPS IN WATERWAYS SHOULD BE LAID PERPENDICULAR TO THE DIRECTION OF FLOW. CARE SHOULD BE TAKEN TO BUTT ENDS OF STRIPS TIGHTLY (SEE FIGURE ABOVE).

2. AFTER ROLLING OR TAMPING, SOD SHOULD BE PEGGED OR STAPLED TO RESIST WASHOUT DURING THE ESTABLISHMENT PERIOD. MESH OR OTHER NETTING MAY BE PEGGED OVER THE SOD FOR EXTRA PROTECTION IN CRITICAL AREAS.

GENERAL INSTALLATION (VA. DEPT. OF CONSERVATION, 1992)

1. SOD SHOULD NOT BE CUT OR LAID IN EXCESSIVELY WET OR DRY WEATHER. SOD ALSO SHOULD NOT BE LAID ON SOIL SURFACES THAT ARE FROZEN.

2. DURING PERIODS OF HIGH TEMPERATURE, THE SOIL SHOULD BE LIGHTLY IRRIGATED IMMEDIATELY PRIOR TO LAYING THE SOD, TO COOL THE SOIL AND REDUCE ROOT BURNING AND DIEBACK.

3. THE FIRST ROW OF SOD SHOULD BE LAID IN A STRAIGHT LINE WITH SUBSEQUENT ROWS PLACED PARALLEL TO AND BUTTING TIGHTLY AGAINST EACH OTHER. LATERAL JOINTS SHOULD BE STAGGERED TO PROMOTE MORE UNIFORM GROWTH AND STRENGTH. CARE SHOULD BE EXERCISED TO ENSURE THAT SOD IS NOT STRETCHED OR OVERLAPPED AND THAT ALL JOINTS ARE BUTTED TIGHT IN ORDER TO PREVENT VOIDS WHICH WOULD CAUSE DRYING OF THE ROOTS (SEE FIGURE ABOVE).

4. ON SLOPES 3:1 OR GREATER, OR WHEREVER EROSION MAY BE A PROBLEM, SOD SHOULD BE LAID WITH STAGGERED JOINTS AND SECURED BY STAPLING OR OTHER APPROVED METHODS. SOD SHOULD BE INSTALLED WITH THE LENGTH PERPENDICULAR TO THE SLOPE (ON CONTOUR).

5. AS SODDING OF CLEARLY DEFINED AREAS IS COMPLETED, SOD SHOULD BE ROLLED OR TAMPED TO PROVIDE FIRM CONTACT BETWEEN ROOTS AND SOIL.

6. AFTER ROLLING, SOD SHOULD BE IRRIGATED TO A DEPTH SUFFICIENT THAT THE UNDERSIDE OF THE SOD PAD AND THE SOIL 4 INCHES BELOW THE SOD IS THOROUGHLY WET.

7. UNTIL SUCH TIME A GOOD ROOT SYSTEM BECOMES DEVELOPED, IN THE ABSENCE OF ADEQUATE RAINFALL, WATERING SHOULD BE PERFORMED AS OFTEN AS NECESSARY TO MAINTAIN MOIST SOIL TO A DEPTH OF AT LEAST 4 INCHES.

8. THE FIRST MOWING SHOULD NOT BE ATTEMPTED UNTIL THE SOD IS FIRMLY ROOTED, USUALLY 2-3 WEEKS. NOT MORE THAN ONE THIRD OF THE GRASS LEAF SHOULD BE REMOVED AT ANY ONE CUTTING.

INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE GUIDELINES

1. SOD SHOULD BE INSPECTED WEEKLY AND AFTER EACH RAIN EVENT TO LOCATE AND REPAIR ANY DAMAGE.

2. DAMAGE FROM STORMS OR NORMAL CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES SUCH AS TIRE RUTS OR DISTURBANCE OF SWALE STABILIZATION SHOULD BE REPAIRED AS SOON AS PRACTICAL.

SOD INSTALLATION DETAIL

NOT-TO-SCALE

NOTES:

1. CONTRACTOR SHALL INSTALL AND ESTABLISH VEGETATION IN BASINS PER BASIN DETAIL SHEET PRIOR TO SITE CLOSEOUT.

2. UPON COMPLETION OF CONSTRUCTION, AND IN ACCORDANCE WITH TCEQ REGULATIONS, ALL PERMANENT BMP'S (FILTERSTRIPS AND BASINS) MUST BE CERTIFIED BY A REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER.

3. ALL AREAS DISTURBED AS PART OF CONSTRUCTION OF BASINS SHALL BE REVEGATATED PRIOR TO COMPLETION.

SEQUENCE OF OPERATION

1. UPON ACTIVATION OF FLOAT SWITCH, DDC CONTROLLER TO START DETENTION TIMER #1.
2. DETENTION TIMER #1 TO BE MANUALLY SET TO 12 HOURS AND TO BE USER ADJUSTABLE VALUE.
3. WHEN DETENTION TIMER #1 HAS ELAPSED, A 6" BUTTERFLY VALVE IS TO OPEN AND RELEASE DETAINED WATER BASIN.
4. UPON DEACTIVATION OF FLOAT SWITCH, DDC CONTROL TO START DETENTION TIMER #2.
5. DETENTION TIMER #2 TO BE MANUALLY SET TO 19-48 HOURS AND TO BE USER ADJUSTABLE.
6. WHEN DETENTION TIMER #2 HAS ELAPSED, THE 6" BUTTERFLY VALVE IS TO CLOSE.
7. VALVE TO BE ACTUATED PERIODICALLY TO SHOW ACTIVE REGARDLESS OF FLOAT SWITCH OPERATION.

NOTES TO CONTRACTOR (EACH PHASE OF BASIN CONSTRUCTION)

1. CONTRACTOR IS ADVISED THAT TCEQ DOES NOT ALLOW CHANGES TO PERMANENT POLLUTION ABATEMENT MEASURES WITHOUT THEIR PRIOR APPROVAL.

2. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY CERTIFYING ENGINEER WHEN BASIN CONSTRUCTION HAS PROGRESSED TO THE FOLLOWING MILESTONES:
   a. REINFORCING STEEL FOR BASIN OVERFLOW WALL OR RIPRAP PILOT CHANNEL HAS BEEN SET, CONCRETE HAS NOT BEEN PLACED AND DRAIN PIPE AND RISER PIPE IS IN PLACE, CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE ENGINEER WITH SURVEY DATA WHICH DEMONSTRATES THE RISER PIPE HAS BEEN SET AT PROPER ELEVATION AND GRADE.
   b. BASIN HAS BEEN COMPLETELY FINISHED INCLUDING SOD OR SEED PLACEMENT ON SIDE SLOPES (WHERE APPLICABLE).

3. WORK SHALL NOT CONTINUE ON THE BASIN UNTIL THE ENGINEER HAS HAD AN OPPORTUNITY TO OBSERVE THE STATUS OF CONSTRUCTION. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE ENGINEER A MINIMUM OF 24 HOURS ADVANCE NOTICE PRIOR TO TIME THE BASIN WILL BE AT THE REQUIRED STAGE.

4. UPON SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION, OR AS REQUESTED BY ENGINEER, CONTRACTOR TO PROVIDE CERTIFYING ENGINEER WITH FIELD SHOTS VERIFYING ELEVATIONS OF THE FOLLOWING:

- TOP OF BANK/WALL AT EACH CORNER OF BASIN
- TOE OF SLOPE AT EACH CORNER OF BASIN (INSIDE BASIN TOE)
- SPLASH PAD/INLET PIPES
- OVERFLOW WEIRS

BEFORE FINAL ACCEPTANCE OF CONSTRUCTION BY THE OWNER, THE CONTRACTOR WILL REMOVE ALL TRASH, DEBRIS, AND ACCUMULATED SILT FROM THE BASINS AND REESTABLISH THEM TO THE PROPER OPERATING CONDITION.

CLAY LINER SPECIFICATIONS

PROPERTY	TEST METHOD	SPECIFICATION
PERMEABILITY (CM/SEC)	ASTM D 2434	1×10^{-6}
PLASTICITY INDEX OF CLAY (%)	ASTM D 423/D 424	NOT LESS THAN 15
LIQUID LIMIT OF CLAY (%)	ASTM D 2216	NOT LESS THAN 30
CLAY PARTICLES PASSING (%)	ASTM D 422	NOT LESS THAN 30
CLAY COMPACTION (%)	ASTM D 2216	95% OF STANDARD PROCTOR DENSITY

NOTES:
1. THE CLAY LINER SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM THICKNESS OF TWELVE (12) INCHES.

THE ENGINEERING SEAL HAS BEEN AFFIXED TO THIS SHEET ONLY FOR THE PURPOSE OF DEMONSTRATING COMPLIANCE WITH THE POLLUTION ABATEMENT SIZING AND TREATMENT REQUIREMENTS OF THE TEXAS COMMISSION ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY'S EDWARDS AQUIFER TECHNICAL GUIDANCE MANUAL.

THIS SHEET HAS BEEN PREPARED FOR PURPOSES OF POLLUTION ABATEMENT ONLY. ALL OTHER CIVIL ENGINEERING RELATED INFORMATION SHOULD BE ACQUIRED FROM THE APPROPRIATE SHEET IN THE CIVIL IMPROVEMENT PLANS.

EXHIBIT 5

NO.	REVISION	DATE
1	STREET NAME CHANGE	06/20/25

STATE OF TEXAS
JOCELYN PEREZ
98367
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
7-11-2025

PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS
NEW BRAUNFELS | SAN ANTONIO | AUSTIN | HOUSTON | FT WORTH | DALLAS
1672 INDEPENDENCE DR, STE 102 | NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78132 | 830.632.5533
TEXAS ENGINEERING FIRM #470 | TEXAS SURVEYING FIRM #10028800

VERAMENDI - CATTLEMANS DR PHASE 1
NEW BRAUNFELS, TEXAS

BASIN DETAILS

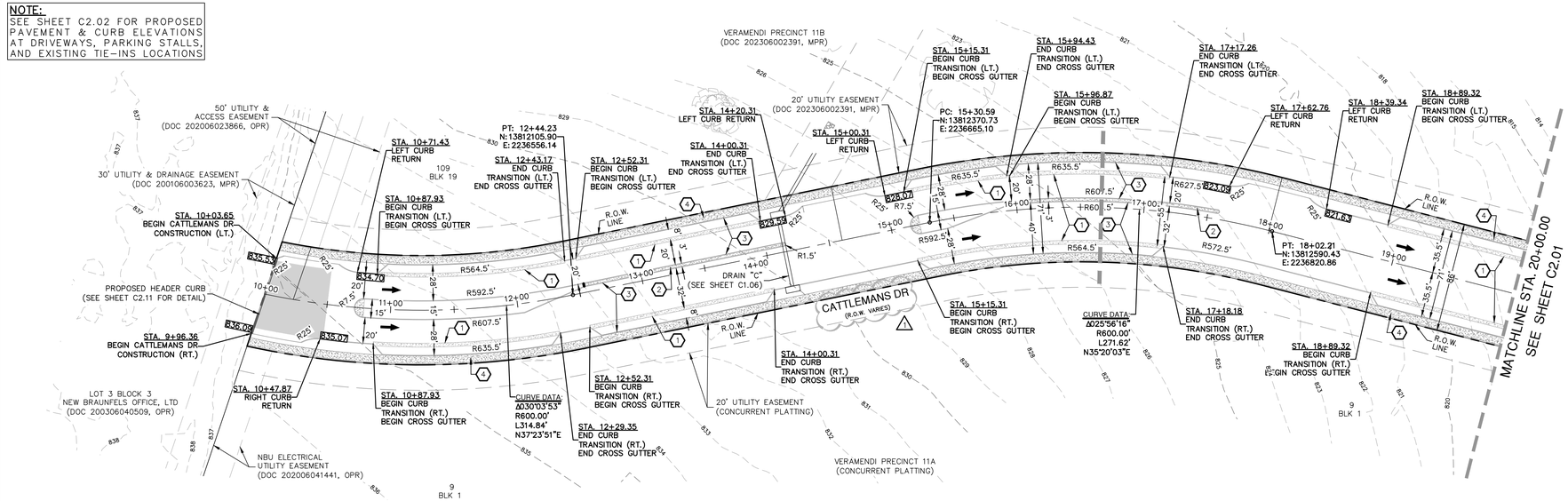
PLAT NO.
JOB NO. 30001-51
DATE JULY 2024
DESIGNER GDL
CHECKED GL DRAWN CA
SHEET C1.30

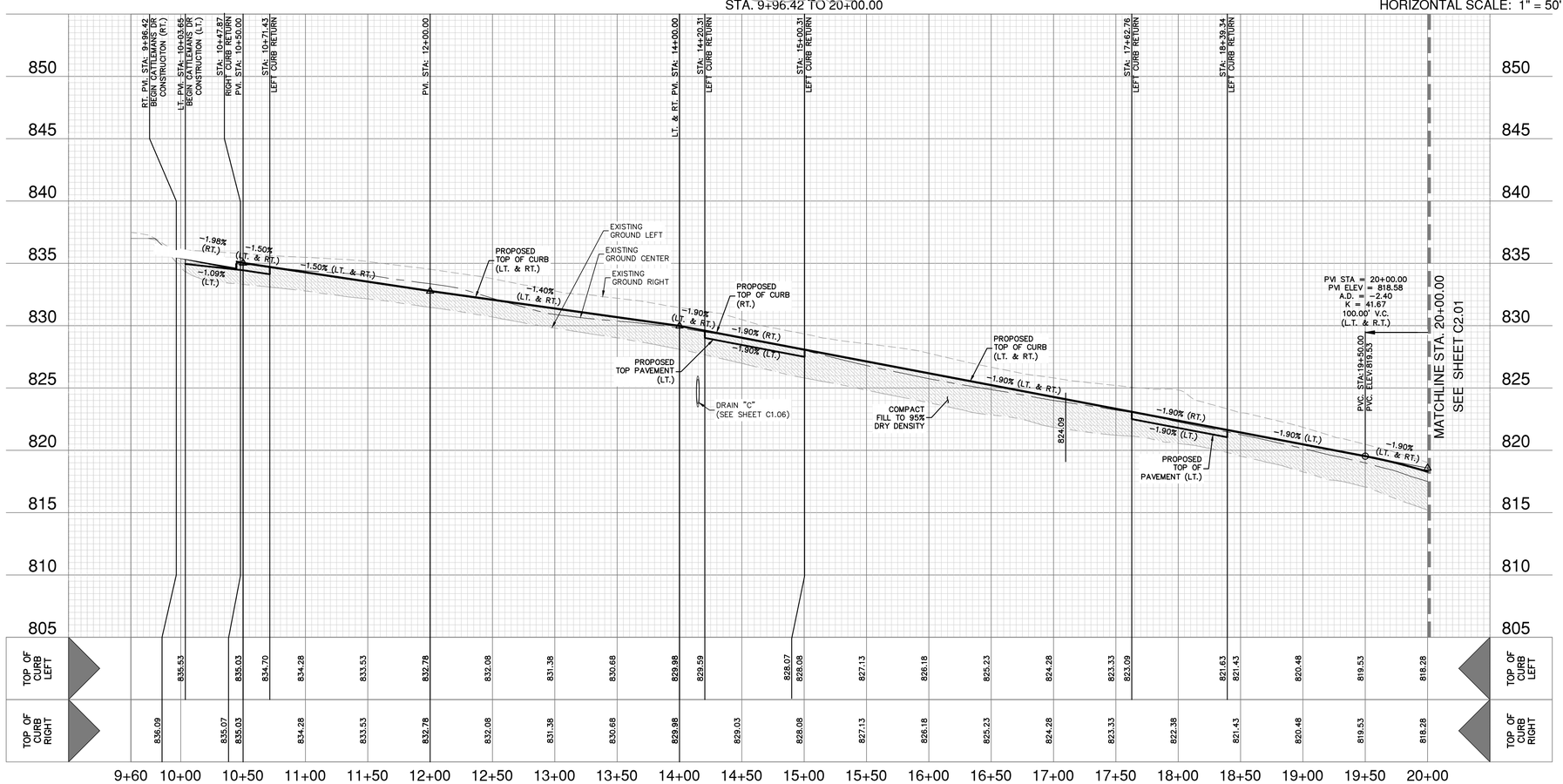
FOR PERMIT

Date: Jul 11, 2025, 3:39pm User ID: Robert.Ewerts
File: P:\30001.01\51\Design\Civil\BA-30001-51.dwg

THIS DOCUMENT HAS BEEN PRODUCED FROM MATERIAL THAT WAS STORED AND/OR TRANSMITTED ELECTRONICALLY AND MAY HAVE BEEN INADVERTENTLY ALTERED. RELY ONLY ON FINAL HARDCOPY MATERIALS BEARING THE CONSULTANT'S ORIGINAL SIGNATURE AND SEAL. AERIAL IMAGERY PROVIDED BY GOOGLE© UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED. Imagery © 2016,CAPCOG,Digital Globe,Texas Orthoimagery Program, USDA Farm Service Agency.

NOTE:
SEE SHEET C2.02 FOR PROPOSED PAVEMENT & CURB ELEVATIONS AT DRIVEWAYS, PARKING STALLS, AND EXISTING TIE-INS LOCATIONS





SCALE: 1"= 50'
0' 50' 100' 150'

STREET LEGEND

PROJECT LIMITS	
EXISTING CONTOUR	970
CORRECTED EFFECTIVE 100 YR FLOOD PLAIN	
PROPOSED 100 YR FLOOD PLAIN	
WHEELCHAIR RAMP	DWCR
CENTERLINE	CL
POINT OF CURVATURE	PC
POINT OF TANGENCY	PT
DRAINAGE FLOW ARROW	
TOP OF CURB SPOT ELEVATION	857.30
PAVEMENT ELEVATION	857.00(P) ×
WASHOUT CROWN SECTION	
SIDEWALK (SEE SHEETS C3.00 & C3.01 FOR DEVELOPER RESPONSIBILITY)	
DRIVEWAY	

KEYED NOTES

1. CROSS GUTTER (SEE SHEET C2.10 FOR DETAIL)
2. CONCRETE MEDIAN
3. CURB AND GUTTER (ALL AROUND, SEE SHEET C2.10 FOR DETAIL)
4. PROPOSED 6' SIDEWALK

STREET NOTES:

1. CONTRACTOR SHALL MATCH EXISTING PAVEMENT AT TIE-IN. IF EXISTING PAVEMENT ELEVATION DIFFERS SIGNIFICANTLY, CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE ENGINEER PRIOR TO CONTINUING WORK.
2. NO PERMANENT STRUCTURES HIGHER THAN 3 FEET, AND LOWER THAN 8 FEET ABOVE THE PAVEMENT, INCLUDING STRUCTURES, WALLS, FENCES, AND VEGETATION, SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED OR ALLOWED WITHIN THE CLEAR VISION EASEMENT. CONTRACTOR SHALL GRADE AREAS WITHIN CLEAR VISION EASEMENTS SUCH THAT THE ELEVATION WITHIN THE CLEAR VISION EASEMENT IS NOT HIGHER THAN 3 FEET ABOVE THE ADJACENT TOP OF PAVEMENT.
3. DRIVEWAYS SHOWN ON THIS PLAN ARE FOR THE SOLE PURPOSE OF INDICATING A POTENTIAL CONFLICT WITH CURB RAMP, DRAINAGE INFRASTRUCTURE, OR OTHER CONFLICT. DRIVEWAY LOCATION IS SUBJECT TO CHANGE BASED ON HOME SELECTION AND FINAL LOT DESIGN.
4. PER THE VERAMENDI DEVELOPMENT & DESIGN CONTROL DOCUMENT, SECTION 13.3.4, TABLE 13-2, COLLECTORS WERE DESIGNED FOR 30 MPH.

NO.	REVISION	DATE
1	STREET NAME CHANGE	06/30/25

7-17-2025
STATE OF TEXAS
JOCELYN PEREZ
98367
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS
NEW BRAUNFELS | SAN ANTONIO | AUSTIN | HOUSTON | FT WORTH | DALLAS
1672 INDEPENDENCE DR, STE 102 | NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78132 | 830.632.5533
TEXAS ENGINEERING FIRM #470 | TEXAS SURVEYING FIRM #10028800

VERAMENDI - CATTLEMANS DR PHASE 1

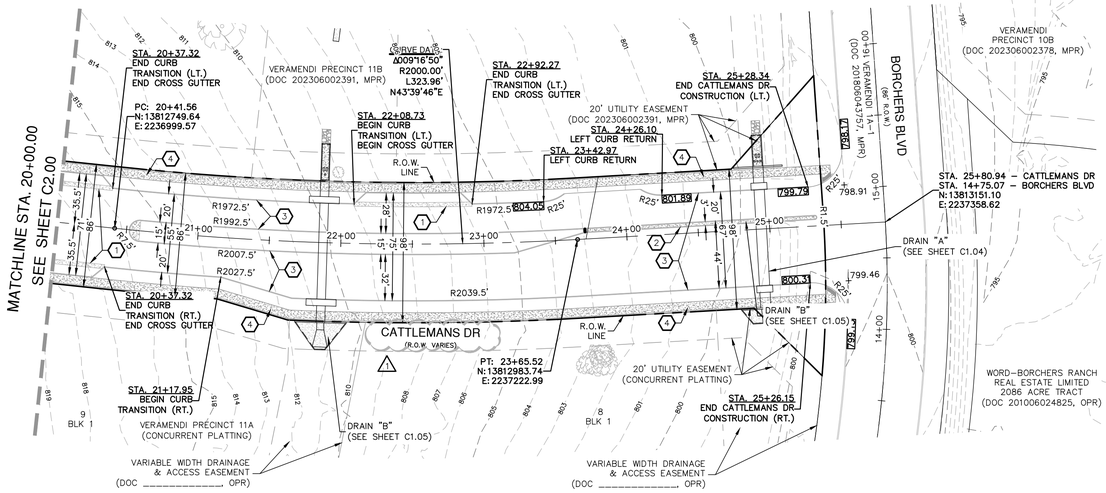
CATTLEMANS DR - PLAN & PROFILE
NEW BRAUNFELS, TEXAS
STA. 9+96.42 TO 20+00.00

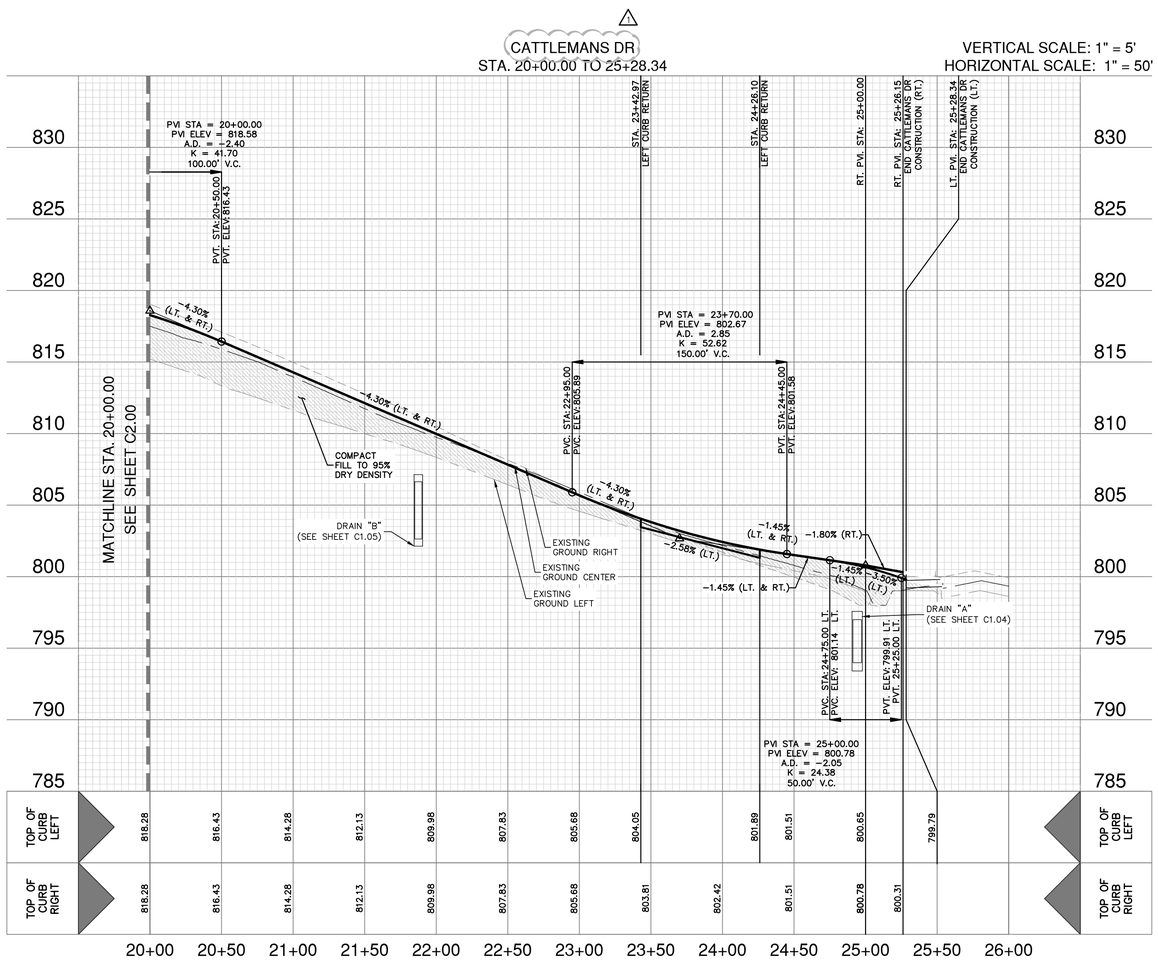
PLAT NO.
JOB NO. 30001-51
DATE JULY 2024
DESIGNER GDL
CHECKED GL DRAWN CA
SHEET C2.00

FOR PERMIT

Date: Jul 17, 2025, 3:24pm User ID: Robert.Everts
File: P:\3001\01\51\Design\Civil\ST-30001-51-CONFLUENCE DR.dwg
THIS DOCUMENT HAS BEEN PRODUCED FROM MATERIAL THAT WAS STORED AND/OR TRANSMITTED ELECTRONICALLY AND MAY HAVE BEEN INADVERTENTLY ALTERED. RELY ONLY ON FINAL HARDCOPY MATERIALS BEARING THE CONSULTANT'S ORIGINAL SIGNATURE AND SEAL. AERIAL IMAGERY PROVIDED BY GOOGLE© UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED. Imagery © 2016,CAPCOG,Digital Globe,Texas Orthoimagery Program, USDA Farm Service Agency.

NOTE:
SEE SHEET C2.02 FOR PROPOSED PAVEMENT & CURB ELEVATIONS AT DRIVEWAYS, PARKING STALLS, AND EXISTING TIE-INS LOCATIONS





SCALE: 1"= 50'
0' 50' 100' 150'

STREET LEGEND

PROJECT LIMITS	
EXISTING CONTOUR	970
CORRECTED EFFECTIVE 100 YR FLOOD PLAIN	
PROPOSED 100 YR FLOOD PLAIN	
WHEELCHAIR RAMP	WCR
CENTERLINE	CL
POINT OF CURVATURE	PC
POINT OF TANGENCY	PT
DRAINAGE FLOW ARROW	
TOP OF CURB SPOT ELEVATION	857.30
PAVEMENT ELEVATION	857.00(P) ×
WASHOUT CROWN SECTION	
SIDEWALK (SEE SHEETS C3.00 & C3.01 FOR DEVELOPER RESPONSIBILITY)	
DRIVEWAY	

KEYED NOTES

1. CROSS GUTTER (SEE SHEET C2.10 FOR DETAIL)
2. CONCRETE MEDIAN
3. CURB AND GUTTER (ALL AROUND, SEE SHEET C2.10 FOR DETAIL)
4. PROPOSED 6' SIDEWALK

STREET NOTES:

1. CONTRACTOR SHALL MATCH EXISTING PAVEMENT AT TIE-IN. IF EXISTING PAVEMENT ELEVATION DIFFERS SIGNIFICANTLY, CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE ENGINEER PRIOR TO CONTINUING WORK.
2. NO PERMANENT STRUCTURES HIGHER THAN 3 FEET, AND LOWER THAN 8 FEET ABOVE THE PAVEMENT, INCLUDING STRUCTURES, WALLS, FENCES, AND VEGETATION, SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED OR ALLOWED WITHIN THE CLEAR VISION EASEMENT. CONTRACTOR SHALL GRADE AREAS WITHIN CLEAR VISION EASEMENTS SUCH THAT THE ELEVATION WITHIN THE CLEAR VISION EASEMENT IS NOT HIGHER THAN 3 FEET ABOVE THE ADJACENT TOP OF PAVEMENT.
3. DRIVEWAYS SHOWN ON THIS PLAN ARE FOR THE SOLE PURPOSE OF INDICATING A POTENTIAL CONFLICT WITH CURB RAMP, DRAINAGE INFRASTRUCTURE, OR OTHER CONFLICT. DRIVEWAY LOCATION IS SUBJECT TO CHANGE BASED ON HOME SELECTION AND FINAL LOT DESIGN.
4. PER THE VERAMENDI DEVELOPMENT & DESIGN CONTROL DOCUMENT, SECTION 13.3.4, TABLE 13-2, COLLECTORS WERE DESIGNED FOR 30 MPH.

NO.	REVISION	DATE
1	STREET NAME CHANGE	06/30/25

7-17-2025
STATE OF TEXAS
JOCELYN PEREZ
98367
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS
NEW BRAUNFELS | SAN ANTONIO | AUSTIN | HOUSTON | FT WORTH | DALLAS
1672 INDEPENDENCE DR, STE 102 | NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78132 | 830.632.5533
TEXAS ENGINEERING FIRM #470 | TEXAS SURVEYING FIRM #10028800

VERAMENDI - CATTLEMANS DR PHASE 1

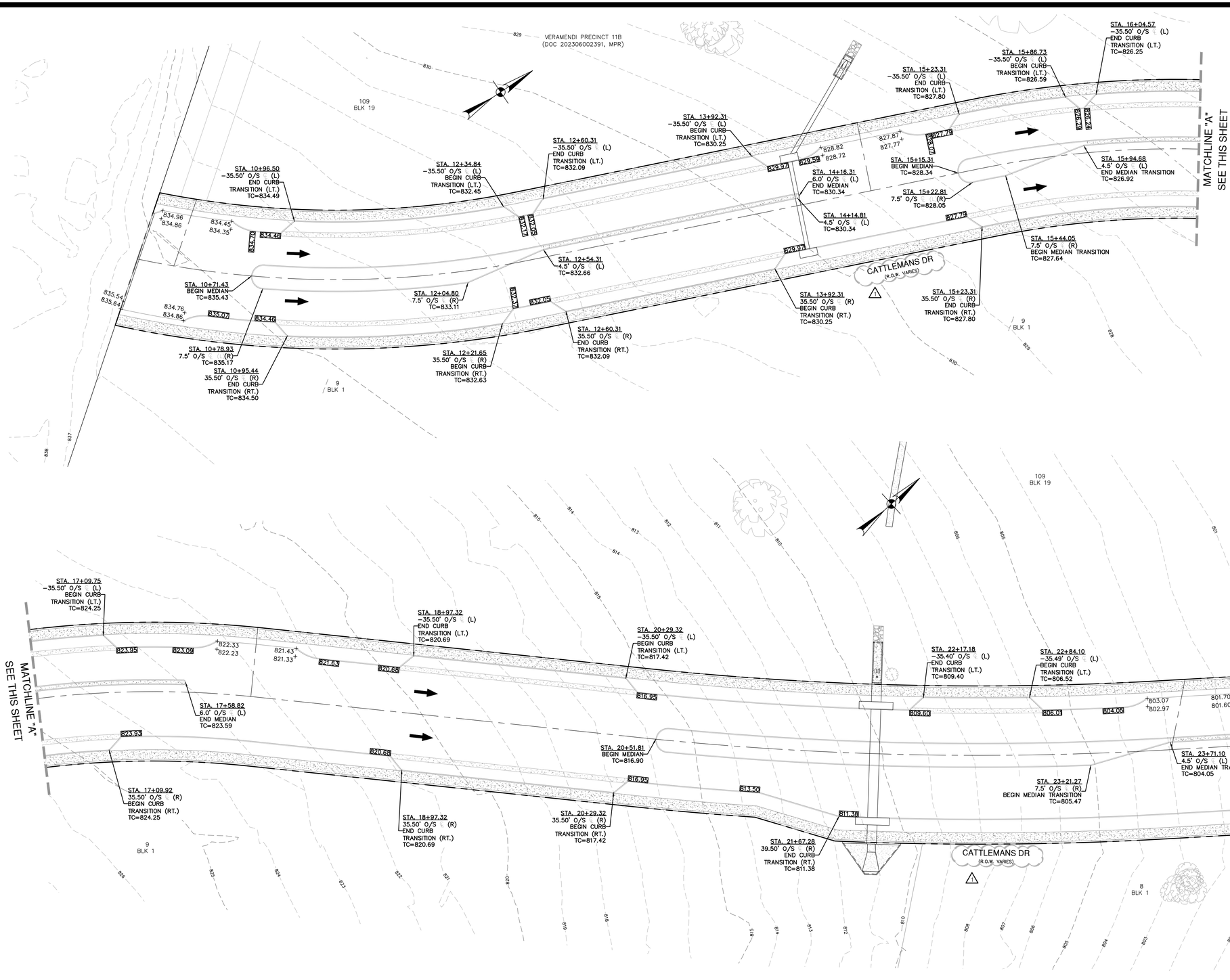
NEW BRAUNFELS, TEXAS

CATTLEMANS DR - PLAN & PROFILE
STA. 20+00.00 TO 25+28.34

PLAT NO.
JOB NO. 30001-51
DATE JULY 2024
DESIGNER GDL
CHECKED GL DRAWN CA
SHEET C2.01

FOR PERMIT

Date: Jul 17, 2025, 3:26pm User ID: Robert.Everts
File: P:\3001\01\51\Design\Civil\ST-30001-51-CONFLUENCE DR.dwg
THIS DOCUMENT HAS BEEN PRODUCED FROM MATERIAL THAT WAS STORED AND/OR TRANSMITTED ELECTRONICALLY AND MAY HAVE BEEN INADVERTENTLY ALTERED. RELY ONLY ON FINAL HARDCOPY MATERIALS BEARING THE CONSULTANT'S ORIGINAL SIGNATURE AND SEAL. AERIAL IMAGERY PROVIDED BY GOOGLE© UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED. Imagery © 2016,CAPCOG,Digital Globe,Texas OrthoImagery Program, USDA Farm Service Agency.



SCALE: 1"= 30'
0' 30' 60' 90'

STREET LEGEND

PROJECT LIMITS	
EXISTING CONTOUR	970
CORRECTED EFFECTIVE 100 YR FLOOD PLAIN	
PROPOSED 100 YR FLOOD PLAIN	
WHEELCHAIR RAMP	WCR
CENTERLINE	CL
POINT OF CURVATURE	PC
POINT OF TANGENCY	PT
DRAINAGE FLOW ARROW	
TOP OF CURB SPOT ELEVATION	857.30
PAVEMENT ELEVATION	857.00(P) ×
WASHOUT CROWN SECTION	
SIDEWALK (SEE SHEETS C3.00 & C3.01 FOR DEVELOPER RESPONSIBILITY)	
DRIVEWAY	

STREET NOTES:

1. CONTRACTOR SHALL MATCH EXISTING PAVEMENT AT TIE-IN. IF EXISTING PAVEMENT ELEVATION DIFFERS SIGNIFICANTLY, CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE ENGINEER PRIOR TO CONTINUING WORK.
2. NO PERMANENT STRUCTURES HIGHER THAN 3 FEET, AND LOWER THAN 8 FEET ABOVE THE PAVEMENT, INCLUDING STRUCTURES, WALLS, FENCES, AND VEGETATION, SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED OR ALLOWED WITHIN THE CLEAR VISION EASEMENT. CONTRACTOR SHALL GRADE AREAS WITHIN CLEAR VISION EASEMENTS SUCH THAT THE ELEVATION WITHIN THE CLEAR VISION EASEMENT IS NOT HIGHER THAN 3 FEET ABOVE THE ADJACENT TOP OF PAVEMENT.
3. DRIVEWAYS SHOWN ON THIS PLAN ARE FOR THE SOLE PURPOSE OF INDICATING A POTENTIAL CONFLICT WITH CURB RAMP, DRAINAGE INFRASTRUCTURE, OR OTHER CONFLICT. DRIVEWAY LOCATION IS SUBJECT TO CHANGE BASED ON HOME SELECTION AND FINAL LOT DESIGN.
4. PER THE VERAMENDI DEVELOPMENT & DESIGN CONTROL DOCUMENT, SECTION 13.3.4, TABLE 13-2, COLLECTORS WERE DESIGNED FOR 30 MPH.

NO.	REVISION	DATE
1	STREET NAME CHANGE	06/20/25

7-11-2025
STATE OF TEXAS
JOCELYN PEREZ
98367
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS
NEW BRAUNFELS | SAN ANTONIO | AUSTIN | HOUSTON | FT WORTH | DALLAS
1672 INDEPENDENCE DR, STE 102 | NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78132 | 830.632.5633
TEXAS ENGINEERING FIRM #470 | TEXAS SURVEYING FIRM #10028800

VERAMENDI - CATTLEMANS DR PHASE 1
NEW BRAUNFELS, TEXAS

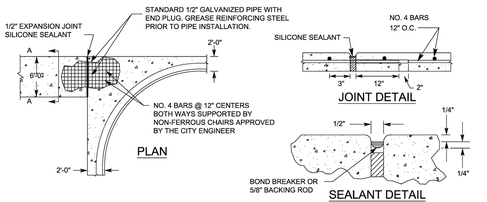
CATTLEMANS DR - OFFSET CONTROL PLAN
STA. 20+00.00 TO 25+28.34

PLAT NO.
JOB NO. 30001-51
DATE JULY 2024
DESIGNER GDL
CHECKED CA DRAWN CA
SHEET C2.02

Date: Jul 11, 2025, 3:45pm User ID: Robert.Ewerts
File: P:\300\01\51\Design\Civil\ST-30001-51-CONFLUENCE DR.dwg
THIS DOCUMENT HAS BEEN PRODUCED FROM MATERIAL THAT WAS STORED AND/OR TRANSMITTED ELECTRONICALLY AND MAY HAVE BEEN INADVERTENTLY ALTERED. RELY ONLY ON FINAL HARDCOPY MATERIALS BEARING THE CONSULTANT'S ORIGINAL SIGNATURE AND SEAL. AERIAL IMAGERY PROVIDED BY GOOGLE® UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED. Imagery © 2016,CAPCOG,Digital Globe,Texas Orthoimagery Program, USDA Farm Service Agency.

FOR PERMIT

CROSS GUTTER



TYPICAL PROFILE AT LOCAL RESIDENTIAL STREET INTERSECTION

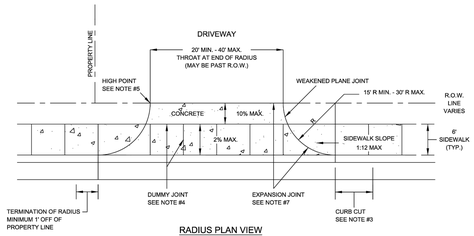
NOTES:

1. ALL CONCRETE SHALL BE CLASS "A" 3,000 PSI.
2. FINISHED ASPHALT CONCRETE SURFACE TO BE FLUSH WITH CROSS GUTTER LIP.
3. CONSTRUCTION OF CROSS GUTTER IS NOT ALLOWED ACROSS MAJOR COLLECTOR OR ARTERIAL STREETS.
4. ADJACENT SPANDREL SHALL BE 9" THICK CLASS "A" 3,000 PSI CONCRETE.

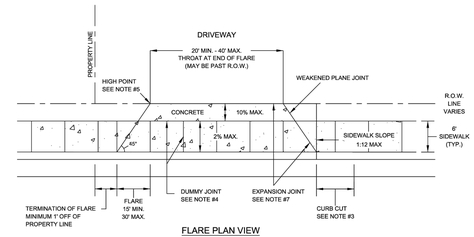
DATE APPROVED: 07/2008	DWG. NO: ST-020	SCALE: N.T.S.
DRAWN BY: RAS	SHEET: 1 OF 1	
FILENAME: CROSS GUTTER		

City of New Braunfels ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

DRIVEWAY APRON
(COMMERCIAL - MULTIFAMILY - INDUSTRIAL)
(RADIAL/FLARED)



RADIUS PLAN VIEW

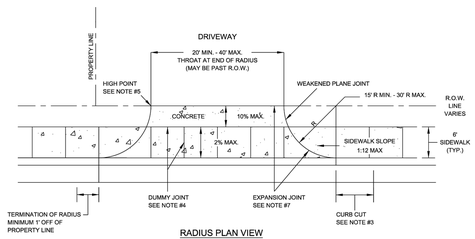


FLARE PLAN VIEW

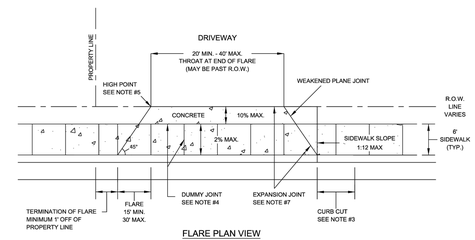
DATE APPROVED: 07/2008	DWG. NO: ST-015.1	SCALE: N.T.S.
DRAWN BY: RAS	SHEET: 1 OF 2	
FILENAME: DRIVEWAY (COMMERCIAL - MULTIFAMILY - INDUSTRIAL)		

City of New Braunfels ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

DRIVEWAY APRON
(COMMERCIAL - MULTIFAMILY - INDUSTRIAL)
(RADIAL/FLARED)



RADIUS PLAN VIEW

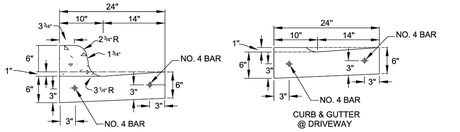


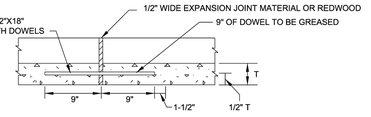
FLARE PLAN VIEW

DATE APPROVED: 07/2008	DWG. NO: ST-015.1	SCALE: N.T.S.
DRAWN BY: RAS	SHEET: 1 OF 2	
FILENAME: DRIVEWAY (COMMERCIAL - MULTIFAMILY - INDUSTRIAL)		

City of New Braunfels ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

CURB AND GUTTER





LONGITUDINAL SECTION THRU CURB AND GUTTER
SHOWING TYPICAL EXPANSION JOINT DETAILS.
REINFORCING STEEL SHALL NOT CROSS EXPANSION JOINTS.
STEEL SHALL BE TERMINATED 3" (+ OR -) 1" FROM FACE OF THE JOINT.

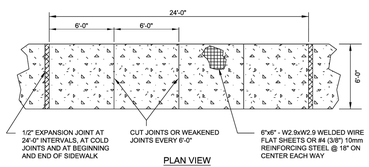
NOTES:

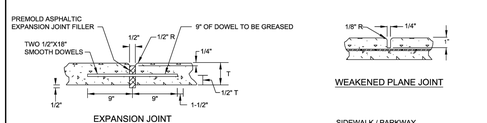
1. REINFORCING BARS SHALL BE LAPPED A MINIMUM OF 18".
2. CURB AND GUTTER SHALL HAVE FORMED TOOLED OR SAWED CONTRACTION JOINTS AT + 10'. THE DEPTH OF THESE JOINTS SHALL BE SUFFICIENT TO ENSURE CRACKING AT THE JOINTS.
3. CURB OR CURB AND GUTTER SHALL HAVE EXPANSION JOINTS AT POINTS OF CURVATURE, AT INTERVALS NO GREATER THAN 100' AND AT ALL ADJACENT STRUCTURES.
4. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN, TRANSITIONS BETWEEN CURBS OR CURBS AND GUTTER OF DIFFERING CROSS SECTION SHALL BE ACCOMPLISHED OVER A 10' LENGTH OR AS APPROVED BY THE CITY ENGINEER.
5. ALL CONCRETE TO BE CLASS "A" 3000 PSI CONCRETE.
6. ALL EXPOSED CONCRETE SURFACES TO BE BRUSHED SMOOTH AND UNIFORM.

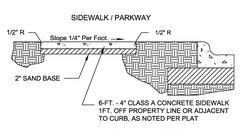
DATE APPROVED: 07/2008	DWG. NO: ST-013	SCALE: N.T.S.
DRAWN BY: RAS	SHEET: 1 OF 1	
FILENAME: CURB & GUTTER		

City of New Braunfels ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

SIDEWALK
(COMMERCIAL - INDUSTRIAL)





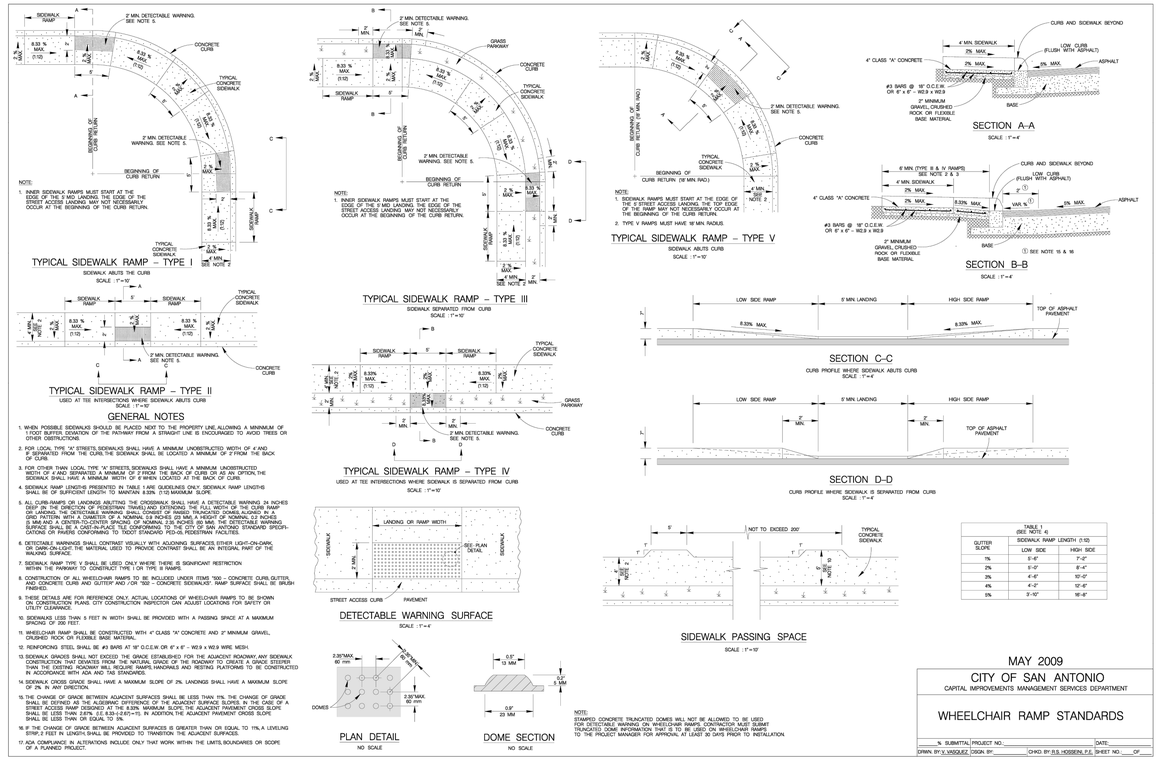


NOTES:

1. EXPANSION JOINTS ARE TO BE USED BETWEEN CONCRETE DRIVEWAY AND SIDEWALK.
2. SCORED JOINTS DENOTE SIDEWALK ACROSS THE DRIVEWAY AND ARE TO BE PLACED AT LEAST 1/3 rd. THROUGH THE SLAB THICKNESS.
3. ALL SIDEWALK AND DRIVEWAY CONSTRUCTION SHALL MEET A.D.A. SPECIFICATIONS.

DATE APPROVED: 07/2008	DWG. NO: ST-017	SCALE: N.T.S.
DRAWN BY: RAS	SHEET: 1 OF 1	
FILENAME: SIDEWALK (COMMERCIAL - INDUSTRIAL)		

City of New Braunfels ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT



MAY 2009
CITY OF SAN ANTONIO
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS MANAGEMENT SERVICES DEPARTMENT

WHEELCHAIR RAMP STANDARDS

% SUBMITTAL	PROJECT NO.:	DATE:
DRAWN BY: S.VASQUEZ	DESIGN BY:	CHKD BY: R.S.HOSSEINI, P.E.
SHEET NO.:	OF	

FOR PERMIT

NO.	REVISION	DATE
1	STREET NAME CHANGE	06/30/25

STATE OF TEXAS
JOCELYN PEREZ
98367
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
7-11-2025

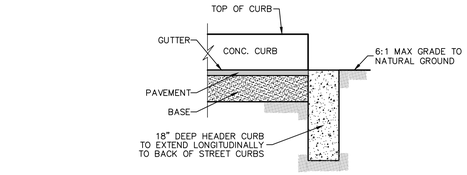
PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS
NEW BRAUNFELS | SAN ANTONIO | AUSTIN | HOUSTON | FT WORTH | DALLAS
1672 INDEPENDENCE DR, STE 102 | NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78132 | 830.632.5533
TEXAS ENGINEERING FIRM #470 | TEXAS SURVEYING FIRM #10028800

VERAMENDI - CATTLEMANS DR PHASE 1
NEW BRAUNFELS, TEXAS
STREET DETAILS

PLAT NO.
JOB NO. 30001-51
DATE JULY 2024
DESIGNER GDL
CHECKED RL DRAWN CA
SHEET C2.10

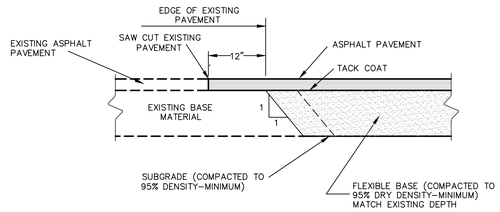
Date: Jul 11, 2025, 3:45pm User ID: Robert.Everts
File: P:\3001\01\51\Design\Civil\STD-30001-51.dwg

THIS DOCUMENT HAS BEEN PRODUCED FROM MATERIAL THAT WAS STORED AND/OR TRANSMITTED ELECTRONICALLY AND MAY HAVE BEEN INADVERTENTLY ALTERED. RELY ONLY ON FINAL HARDCOPY MATERIALS BEARING THE CONSULTANT'S ORIGINAL SIGNATURE AND SEAL. AERIAL IMAGERY PROVIDED BY GOOGLE© UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED. Imagery © 2016,CAPCOG,Digital Globe,Texas Orthoimagery Program, USDA Farm Service Agency.



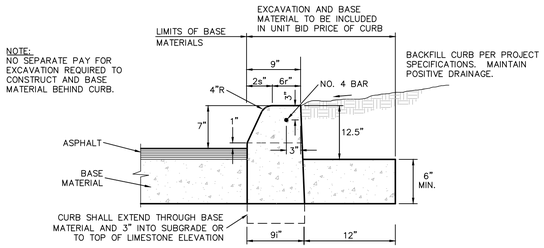
HEADER CURB

NOT TO SCALE



PAVEMENT JUNCTURE DETAIL

NOT TO SCALE



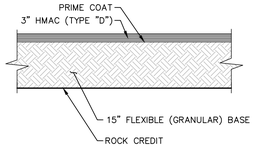
STANDARD CURB DETAIL

NOT TO SCALE

Pavement Section

3" Type D HMAC
15" Flexible Type A Base
Rock credit

Total: 18"
Structural No: 3.90



COLLECTOR

NOT TO SCALE
CATTLEMANS DR

IF CLAYS ARE ENCOUNTERED AT THE FINISHED STREET SUBGRADE, CONTRACTOR SHALL FOLLOW GEOTECHNICAL RECOMMENDATIONS FOR UTILIZING SELECT FILL OR EXPOSING INTACT ROCK AND CONSTRUCT THE ROCK SUBGRADE PAVEMENT SECTION IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE GEOTECHNICAL REPORT BY RABA KISTNER CONSULTANTS, INC., PROJECT NO. ANA24-010-00, DATED APRIL 3, 2024.

NOTES:

1. PAVEMENT DESIGN THICKNESS BASED ON GEOTECHNICAL REPORTS BY RABA KISTNER CONSULTANTS, INC., PROJECT NO. ANA24-010-00, DATED APRIL 3, 2024.
2. REFERENCE PROJECT GEOTECHNICAL REPORT, PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS AND CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS SPECIFICATIONS FOR ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS AND ALTERNATE PAVEMENT SECTIONS.
3. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR COORDINATING MATERIAL TESTING. TESTING TO BE PAID BY OWNER.
4. ALL THE CLAYS SHOULD BE REMOVED TO EXPOSE THE MARL TO LIMESTONE SUBGRADE. IF THICKER CLAYS ARE ENCOUNTERED AT THE FINISHED STREET SUBGRADE, THEN THE GEOTECHNICAL RECOMMENDATIONS PRESENTED FOR CLAY SUBGRADES SHOULD BE USED. CONTACT RABA KISTNER FOR FURTHER DIRECTION IF THICKER CLAYS ARE ENCOUNTERED.
5. SUBGRADE SOILS SHALL BE TESTED FOR SOLUBLE SULFATE CONTENT PRIOR TO LIME TREATMENT.
6. THE FOLLOWING IS AN EXCERPT FROM THE PROJECT GEOTECHNICAL REPORT BY RABA KISTNER CONSULTANTS, INC. DATED APRIL 3, 2024, PROJECT NO. ANA24-010-00.

"APPENDIX 10-A OF THE CITY OF SAN ANTONIO'S DESIGN GUIDANCE MANUAL STATES THAT SUBGRADE SOILS WITH A PI GREATER THAN 20 MUST BE TREATED WITH LIME OR OTHER PROVEN METHODS OF TREATMENT TO REDUCE THE PI OF THE SOIL TO LESS THAN 20. BASED ON THE RESULTS OF OUR ATTERBERG LIMITS TESTING PERFORMED IN THE UPPER 5 FT OF OUR BORINGS, THE PI OF THE SURFICIAL SUBGRADE CLAYS RANGES FROM 16 TO 41. WE RECOMMEND THAT THE REQUIRED LIME CONTENT REDUCES THE PI OF THE SUBGRADE SOIL TO LESS THAN 20 AND INCREASES THE pH OF THE SOIL TO 12.4 OR GREATER. IF THE EXPOSED SOIL HAS A NATURAL PI OF LESS THAN 20, CONSISTS OF BEDROCK, OR ROCK MILLINGS OR SELECT FILL ARE UTILIZED, THEN THE LIME TREATMENT MAY BE WAIVED.

"IF ON-SITE CLAY FILL IS UTILIZED FOR FILL GRADING, IT SHOULD BE PLACED AND COMPACTED AS DISCUSSED IN THE ON-SITE CLAY FILL SECTION OF THIS REPORT. FOR AREAS THAT REQUIRE FILL AND WHERE PAVEMENT SECTIONS WILL UTILIZE THE CLAY SUBGRADE RECOMMENDATIONS, THE FINAL 6IN. OF FILL SHOULD BE LIME TREATED (SEE TREATMENT OF SUBGRADE). IF FILL GRADING IS NOT PLANNED AND CLAYS REMAIN IN-PLACE, THEN LIME TREATMENT OF THE STRIPPED CLAY SUBGRADE SHOULD BE PERFORMED IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE SCARIFYING, MOISTURE CONDITIONING, AND RECOMPACTION PROCESS DESCRIBED IN THE SITE PREPARATION SECTION OF THE PAVEMENT CONSTRUCTION CONSIDERATIONS.

IF NATIVE, INTACT ROCK IS EXPOSED PRIOR TO FILL PLACEMENT (IF NECESSARY) OR IF THE FILL USED TO ESTABLISH THE FINISHED GRADE ARE COMPROMISED OF SELECT MATERIALS OR ROCK MILLINGS, THE LIME TREATED SUBGRADE MAY BE ELIMINATED FROM THE PAVEMENT SECTION AND THE ROCK SUBGRADE RECOMMENDATIONS SHOULD BE UTILIZED. PER APPENDIX 10-A OF THE CITY OF SAN ANTONIO'S DESIGN GUIDANCE MANUAL, A ROCK CREDIT CAN BE GIVEN TO THOSE PAVEMENT SECTIONS OVERLYING A ROCK SUBGRADE. THE ROCK CREDIT PROVIDED SHOULD BE EQUIVALENT TO A 6 IN. STRUCTURAL LAYER FOR STABILIZED SUBGRADE.

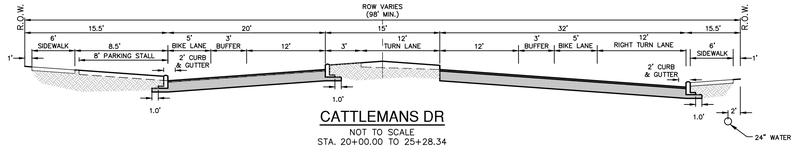
"IF EXCAVATIONS EXTEND TO SIGNIFICANT DEPTHS INTO THE LIMESTONE FORMATION, CONSIDERATION CAN BE GIVEN TO UTILIZING THE EXCAVATED LIMESTONE AS AN "ALTERNATIVE SELECT FILL." HOWEVER, PROCESSING OF THE EXCAVATED MATERIAL WILL BE REQUIRED TO REDUCE THE MAXIMUM PARTICLE SIZE TO 4 IN. FURTHERMORE, SPECIAL CARE WILL BE REQUIRED DURING EXCAVATION ACTIVITIES TO SEPARATE ORGANICS AND ANY PLASTIC CLAY SEAMS ENCOUNTERED. ALTERNATIVE SELECT FILL MATERIALS SHALL HAVE A MAXIMUM LIQUID LIMIT NOT EXCEEDING 40 AND A PLASTICITY INDEX BETWEEN 7 AND 20. IN ADDITION, IF THESE MATERIALS ARE UTILIZED, GRAIN SIZE ANALYSIS AND ATTERBERG LIMITS MUST BE PERFORMED DURING PLACEMENT AT A RATE OF ONE TEST PER 5,000 CUBIC YARDS OF MATERIAL DUE TO THE HIGH DEGREE OF VARIABILITY ASSOCITED WITH PIT-RUN MATERIALS. IF ON-SITE MATERIALS CANNOT BE PROCESSED TO MEET THE REQUIRED CRITERIA, IMPORTED SELECT FILL MATERIAL SHOULD BE UTILIZED"

"BASED ON THE RESULTS OF THE pH-LIME SERIES CURVES AND LIME TREATED ATTERBERG LIMIT TESTS, WE RECOMMEND THAT AT LEAST 3 PERCENT HYDRATED LIME OR 3 PERCENT CEMENT TREATMENT BY WEIGHT BE USED TO INCREASE THE pH OF THE SUBGRADE CLAYS TO 12.4 OR HIGHER AND DECREASE THE PLASTICITY INDEX TO 20 OR BELOW."

"LIME OR CEMENT TREATED SUBGRADE SOILS SHOULD BE COMPACTED TO A MINIMUM OF 95 PERCENT OF THE MAXIMUM DENSITY AT A MOISTURE CONTENT WITHIN THE RANGE OF OPTIMUM MOISTURE CONTENT TO 3 PERCENTAGE POINTS ABOVE THE OPTIMUM MOISTURE CONTENT AS DETERMINED BY TEX-113-E, COMPACTION TEST."

"IN AREAS WHERE CLAY WILL REMAIN IN PLACE, THE EXPOSED SUBGRADE SHOULD BE MOISTURE CONDITIONED. THIS SHOULD BE DONE AFTER COMPLETION OF THE PROOFROLLING OPERATIONS AND JUST PRIOR TO FLEXIBLE BASE PLACEMENT. MOISTURE CONDITIONING IS DONE BY SCARIFYING TO A MINIMUM DEPTH OF 6IN. AND RECOMPACTING TO A MINIMUM OF 95 PERCENT OF THE MAXIMUM DENSITY DETERMINED FROM THE TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION COMPACTION TEST (TXDOT, TEX-114-E). THE MOISTURE CONTENT OF THE SUBGRADE SHOULD BE MAINTAINED WITHIN THE RANGE OF OPTIMUM MOISTURE CONTENT TO 3 PERCENTAGE POINTS ABOVE OPTIMUM UNTIL PERMANENTLY COVERED."

"SELECT FILL SHOULD BE PLACED IN LOOSE LIFTS NOT EXCEEDING 8 IN. IN THICKNESS AND COMPACTED TO AT LEAST 100 PERCENT OF MAXIMUM DENSITY AS DETERMINED BY TXDOT, TEX-113-E, COMPACTION TEST. THE MOISTURE CONTENT OF THE FILL SHOULD BE MAINTAINED WITHIN THE RANGE OF 2 PERCENTAGE POINTS BELOW TO 2 PERCENTAGE POINTS ABOVE THE OPTIMUM MOISTURE CONTENT UNTIL FINAL COMPACTION."

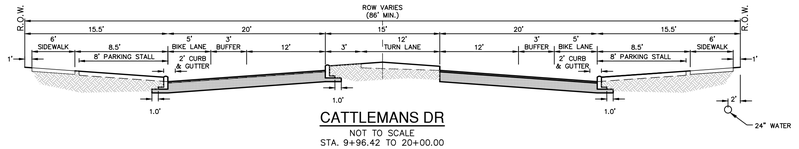


CATTLEMANS DR

NOT TO SCALE
STA. 20+00.00 TO 25+28.34

COLLECTOR

COLLECTOR WITH FORMAL ON-STREET PARKING AND BIKE LANES
MIXED COMMERCIAL, BUSINESS & HIGH DENSITY RESIDENTIAL PLANNING AREAS
CATTLEMANS DR

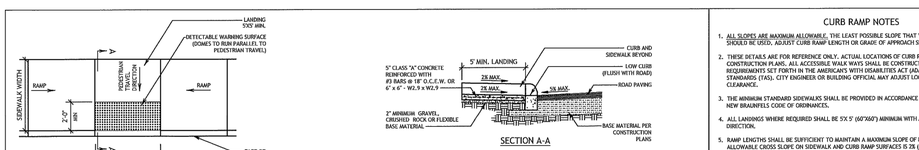


CATTLEMANS DR

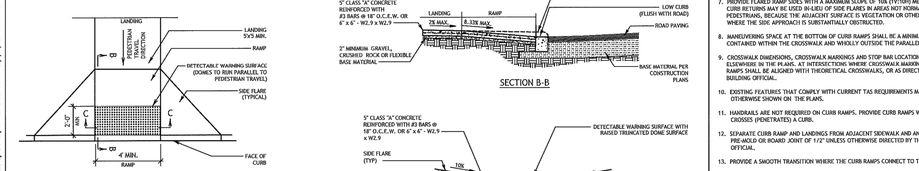
NOT TO SCALE
STA. 9+96.42 TO 20+00.00

COLLECTOR

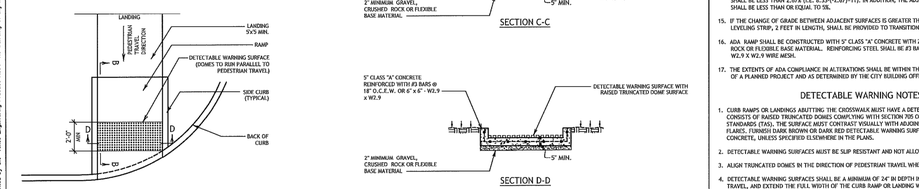
COLLECTOR WITH FORMAL ON-STREET PARKING AND BIKE LANES
MIXED COMMERCIAL, BUSINESS & HIGH DENSITY RESIDENTIAL PLANNING AREAS
CATTLEMANS DR



TYPICAL PLACEMENT OF DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE ON LANDING FOR PARALLEL CURB RAMP.



TYPICAL PLACEMENT OF DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE FOR PERPENDICULAR CURB RAMP.



TYPICAL PLACEMENT OF DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE ON SLOPING RAMP RUN FOR DIRECTIONAL CURB RAMP.

SECTION A-A

SECTION B-B

SECTION C-C

SECTION D-D

CURB RAMP NOTES

1. ALL SLOPES ARE MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE. THE LEAST POSSIBLE SLOPE THAT WILL STILL DRAIN PROPERLY SHOULD BE USED. ADJUST CURB RAMP LENGTH OR GRADE OF APPROACH SIDEWALKS AS DIRECTED.
2. THESE DETAILS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY. ACTUAL LOCATIONS OF CURB RAMPS ARE TO BE SHOWN ON THE CONSTRUCTION PLANS. ALL ACCESSIBLE WALK WAYS SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE REQUIREMENTS SET FORTH IN THE AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT (ADA) AND TEXAS ACCESSIBILITY STANDARDS (TAS). CITY ENGINEER OR BUILDING OFFICIAL MAY ADJUST LOCATIONS FOR SAFETY OR UTILITY CLEARANCE.
3. THE MINIMUM STANDARD SIDEWALKS SHALL BE PROVIDED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 118-49 OF THE NEW BRAUNFELS CODE OF ORDINANCES.
4. ALL LANDINGS WHERE REQUIRED SHALL BE 5'X 5' (60"X60") MINIMUM WITH A MAXIMUM 2% SLOPE IN ANY DIRECTION.
5. RAMP LENGTHS SHALL BE SUFFICIENT TO MAINTAIN A MAXIMUM SLOPE OF 8.33% (1Y:12G), MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE CROSS SLOPE ON SIDEWALK AND CURB RAMP SURFACES IS 2% (1Y:50G).
6. SIDEWALK GRADES SHALL NOT EXCEED THE GRADE ESTABLISHED FOR THE ADJACENT ROADWAY. ANY SIDEWALK CONSTRUCTION THAT DEVIATES FROM THE GRADE OF THE NATURAL GRADE OF THE ROADWAY TO CREATE A GRADE STEEPER THAN THE EXISTING ROADWAY WILL REQUIRE RAMPS, HANDRAILS, AND LANDINGS IN ACCORDANCE WITH CURRENT ADA AND TAS REQUIREMENTS.
7. PROVIDE FLARED RAMP SIDES WITH A MAXIMUM SLOPE OF 10% (1Y:10H) MEASURED ALONG THE CURB LINE. CURB RETURNS MAY BE USED IN LIEU OF SIDE FLARES IN AREAS NOT NORMALLY WALKED ACROSS BY PEDESTRIANS, BECAUSE THE ADJACENT SURFACE IS VEGETATION OR OTHER NON-WALKING SURFACE OR WHERE THE SIDE APPROACH IS SUBSTANTIALLY OBSTRUCTED.
8. MANEUVERING SPACE AT THE BOTTOM OF CURB RAMPS SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF 4'X 4' (48"X48") WHOLLY CONTAINED WITHIN THE CROSSWALK AND WHOLLY OUTSIDE THE PARALLEL VEHICULAR TRAVEL PATH.
9. CROSSWALK DIMENSIONS, CROSSWALK MARKINGS AND STOP BAR LOCATIONS SHALL BE AS SHOWN ELSEWHERE IN THE PLANS. AT INTERSECTIONS WHERE CROSSWALK MARKINGS ARE NOT REQUIRED, CURB RAMPS SHALL BE ALIGNED WITH THEORETICAL CROSSWALKS, OR AS DIRECTED BY THE CITY ENGINEER OR BUILDING OFFICIAL.
10. EXISTING FEATURES THAT COMPLY WITH CURRENT TAS REQUIREMENTS MAY REMAIN IN PLACE UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN ON THE PLANS.
11. HANDRAILS ARE NOT REQUIRED ON CURB RAMPS. PROVIDE CURB RAMPS WHEREVER AN ACCESSIBLE ROUTE CROSSES (PENETRATES) A CURB.
12. SEPARATE CURB RAMP AND LANDINGS FROM ADJACENT SIDEWALK AND ANY OTHER ELEMENTS WITH PRE-MOLD OR BOARD JOINT OF 1/2" UNLESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED BY THE CITY ENGINEER OR BUILDING OFFICIAL.
13. PROVIDE A SMOOTH TRANSITION WHERE THE CURB RAMPS CONNECT TO THE STREET.
14. THE CHANGE OF GRADE BETWEEN ADJACENT SURFACES SHALL BE LESS THAN 11%. THE CHANGE OF GRADE SHALL BE DEFINED AS THE ALGEBRAIC DIFFERENCE OF THE ADJACENT SURFACE SLOPES. IN THE CASE OF A STREET ACCESS RAMP DESIGNED AT THE 8.33% MAXIMUM SLOPE, THE ADJACENT PAVEMENT CROSS SLOPE SHALL BE LESS THAN 2.67% (I.E. 8.33-(-2.67)=11). IN ADDITION, THE ADJACENT PAVEMENT CROSS SLOPE SHALL BE LESS THAN OR EQUAL TO 5%.
15. IF THE CHANGE OF GRADE BETWEEN ADJACENT SURFACES IS GREATER THAN OR EQUAL TO 11%, A LEVELING STRIP, 2 FEET IN LENGTH, SHALL BE PROVIDED TO TRANSITION THE ADJACENT SURFACES.
16. ADA RAMP SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED WITH 5" CLASS "A" CONCRETE WITH 2" MINIMUM GRAVEL/CRUSHED ROCK OR FLEXIBLE BASE MATERIAL. REINFORCING STEEL SHALL BE #3 BARS AT 18" O.C.E.W. OR 6"W - W2.9 X W2.9 WIRE MESH.
17. THE EXTENTS OF ADA COMPLIANCE IN ALTERATIONS SHALL BE WITHIN THE LIMITS, BOUNDARIES OR SCOPE OF A PLANNED PROJECT AND AS DETERMINED BY THE CITY BUILDING OFFICIAL.

DETECTABLE WARNING NOTES

1. CURB RAMPS OR LANDINGS ABUTTING THE CROSSWALK MUST HAVE A DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE THAT CONSISTS OF RAISED TRUNCATED DOMES COMPLYING WITH SECTION 705 OF THE TEXAS ACCESSIBILITY STANDARDS (TAS). THE SURFACE MUST CONTRAST VISUALLY WITH ADJOINING SURFACES, INCLUDING SIDE FLARES. FURNISH DARK BROWN OR DARK RED DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE ADJACENT TO UNCOLORED CONCRETE, UNLESS SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE IN THE PLANS.
2. DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACES MUST BE SLIP RESISTANT AND NOT ALLOW WATER TO ACCUMULATE.
3. ALIGN TRUNCATED DOMES IN THE DIRECTION OF PEDESTRIAN TRAVEL WHEN ENTERING THE STREET.
4. DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACES SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF 24" IN DEPTH IN THE DIRECTION OF PEDESTRIAN TRAVEL, AND EXTEND THE FULL WIDTH OF THE CURB RAMP OR LANDING WHERE THE PEDESTRIAN ACCESS ROUTE ENTERS THE STREET.
5. DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACES SHALL BE LOCATED SO THAT THE EDGE NEAREST THE CURB LINE IS AT THE BACK OF CURB. ALIGN THE ROWS OF DOMES TO BE PERPENDICULAR TO THE GRADE BREAK BETWEEN THE RAMP RUN AND THE STREET. DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACES MAY BE CURVED ALONG THE CORNER RADIUS.
6. DETECTABLE WARNING MATERIALS MUST MEET TXDOT DEPARTMENTAL MATERIALS SPECIFICATION DMS 4350 AND BE LISTED ON THE MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST. INSTALL PRODUCTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH MANUFACTURER'S SPECIFICATIONS.
7. DETECTABLE WARNING PAVERS SHALL NOT BE PERMITTED WITHOUT THE APPROVAL BY THE PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT.

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by the City of New Braunfels for any purpose whatsoever.

City of New Braunfels

ENGINEERING DIVISION
550 LANDA STREET
NEW BRAUNFELS, TEXAS 78130
PHONE: 830 221 4020
FAX: 830 626 3600

CURB RAMP STANDARDS

APPROVED DATE: 05/18/2017	DWG. NO.: ST-019	SCALE: AS NOTED
DRAWN BY: RC	CONTACT: GF	SHEET: 1 OF 1

NO.	REVISION	DATE
1	STREET NAME CHANGE	06/30/25

PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS
NEW BRAUNFELS | SAN ANTONIO | AUSTIN | HOUSTON | FT WORTH | DALLAS
1672 INDEPENDENCE DR, STE 102 | NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78132 | 830.632.5533
TEXAS ENGINEERING FIRM #470 | TEXAS SURVEYING FIRM #10028800

7-11-2025
STATE OF TEXAS
JOCELYN PEREZ
98367
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

VERAMENDI - CATTLEMANS DR PHASE 1
NEW BRAUNFELS, TEXAS

STREET DETAILS

PLAT NO.
JOB NO. 30001-51
DATE JULY 2024
DESIGNER GDL
CHECKED GF DRAWN CA
SHEET C2.11

FOR PERMIT

Date: Jul 11, 2025, 3:45pm User ID: Robert.Everts
File: P:\300\01\51\Design\Civil\STD7-30001-51.dwg

THIS DOCUMENT HAS BEEN PRODUCED FROM MATERIAL THAT WAS STORED AND/OR TRANSMITTED ELECTRONICALLY AND MAY HAVE BEEN INADVERTENTLY ALTERED. RELY ONLY ON FINAL HARDCOPY MATERIALS BEARING THE CONSULTANT'S ORIGINAL SIGNATURE AND SEAL. AERIAL IMAGERY PROVIDED BY GOOGLE© UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED. Imagery © 2016,CAPCOG,Digital Globe,Texas Orthoimagery Program, USDA Farm Service Agency.

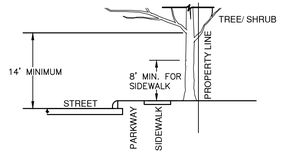
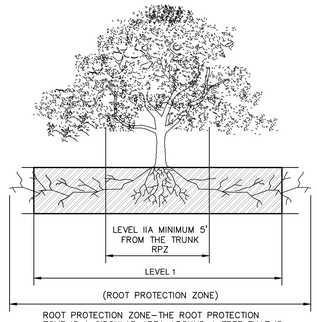


FIGURE NO. 2

A MINIMUM BRANCH CLEARANCE OF 14 FEET ABOVE STREET ELEVATION MUST BE MAINTAINED FROM THE PROPERTY LINE TO THE CURB LINE AS PRESCRIBED BY PROJECT MANAGER.

BRANCH CLEARANCE DETAIL

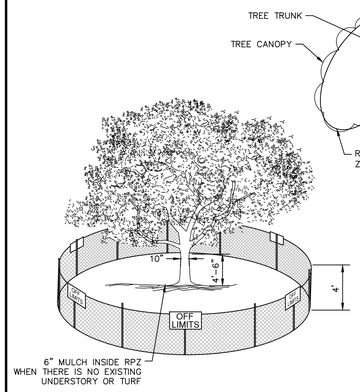
NOT TO SCALE



ROOT PROTECTION ZONE—THE ROOT PROTECTION ZONE IS A CIRCULAR AREA AROUND A TREE THAT IS BASED ON THE DIAMETER OF THE TREE. EACH 1 INCH DIAMETER OF THE TREE EQUALS 1 FOOT RADIUS FOR ROOT PROTECTION ZONE.

ELEVATION

NOT TO SCALE



NOTE:
1. THE FENCING SHOWN ABOVE IS DIAGRAMATIC ONLY, WILL CONFORM TO THE DRIP LINE AND IS LIMITED TO PROJECT BOUNDARY.

2. FOR ACCEPTABLE FENCING MATERIALS SEE SPECS.

3. CHAIN LINK FENCE SHALL BE ERECTED PRIOR TO ANY CLEARING, GRUBBING OR SITE WORK OF ANY KIND. FENCING SHALL STAY ERECTED UNTIL FINAL LANDSCAPE OPERATIONS COMMENCE.

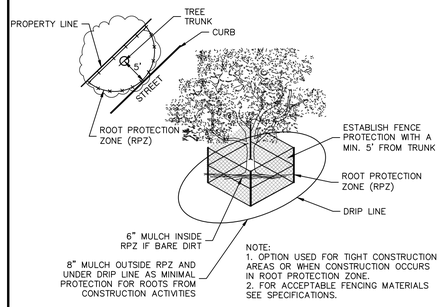
4. ANY PRUNING TO PROVIDE CLEARANCE TO PRESERVED TREES MUST BE APPROVED BY A CERTIFIED ARBORIST.

5. DO NOT REMOVE ANY TREES OVER 1" CALIPER WITHIN THE TREE PROTECTION FENCING OR OUTSIDE THE LIMITS OF CONSTRUCTION.

6. TREE ROOT CUTS SHALL BE MECHANICALLY CUT AT THE DIRECTION OF A CERTIFIED ARBORIST. CUTS SHALL BE CLEAN CUTS, WITHOUT PULLING OR TEARING.

TREE PROTECTION ZONE

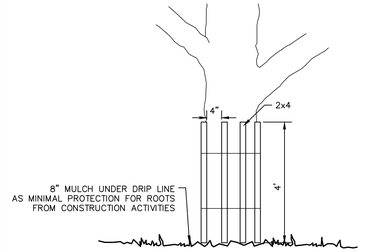
NOT TO SCALE



NOTE:
1. OPTION USED FOR TIGHT CONSTRUCTION AREAS OR WHEN CONSTRUCTION OCCURS IN ROOT PROTECTION ZONE.
2. FOR ACCEPTABLE FENCING MATERIALS SEE SPECIFICATIONS.

LEVEL II A FENCE PROTECTION

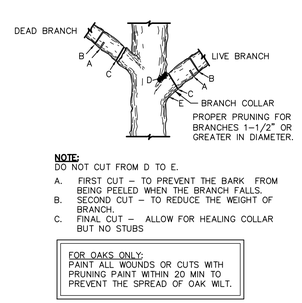
NOT TO SCALE



NOTE:
WRAP TREE TRUCK WITH 2"X4" STUDS AND ROPE OR BAND IN PLACE AS NEEDED TO PROTECT TREES IN WORK AREAS.

LEVEL II B FENCE PROTECTION

NOT TO SCALE



PROPER PRUNING FOR BRANCHES 1-1/2" OR GREATER IN DIAMETER.

NOTE:
DO NOT CUT FROM D TO E.

A. FIRST CUT – TO PREVENT THE BARK FROM BEING PEELED WHEN THE BRANCH FALLS.
B. SECOND CUT – TO REDUCE THE WEIGHT OF BRANCH.
C. FINAL CUT – ALLOW FOR HEALING COLLAR BUT NO STUBS

FOR OAKS ONLY:
PAINT ALL WOUNDS OR CUTS WITH PRUNING PAINT WITHIN 20 MIN TO PREVENT THE SPREAD OF OAK WILT.

BRANCH PRUNING

NOT TO SCALE

NO.	REVISION	DATE
1	STREET NAME CHANGE	06/30/25

7-11-2025

STATE OF TEXAS
JOCELYN PEREZ
98367
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS
NEW BRAUNFELS | SAN ANTONIO | AUSTIN | HOUSTON | FT WORTH | DALLAS
1672 INDEPENDENCE DR, STE 102 | NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78132 | 830.632.5633
TEXAS ENGINEERING FIRM #470 | TEXAS SURVEYING FIRM #10028800

VERAMENDI - CATTLEMANS DR PHASE 1
NEW BRAUNFELS, TEXAS

STREET DETAILS

PLAT NO.
JOB NO. 30001-51
DATE JULY 2024
DESIGNER GDL
CHECKED GL DRAWN CA
SHEET C2.12

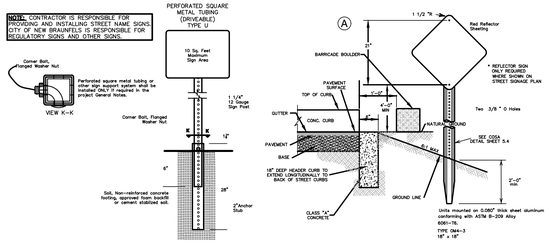
FOR PERMIT

Date: Jul 11, 2025, 3:45pm User ID: Robert.Ewerts
File: P:\300\01\51\Design\Civil\STDT-30001-51.dwg

THIS DOCUMENT HAS BEEN PRODUCED FROM MATERIAL THAT WAS STORED AND/OR TRANSMITTED ELECTRONICALLY AND MAY HAVE BEEN INADVERTENTLY ALTERED. RELY ONLY ON FINAL HARDCOPY MATERIALS BEARING THE CONSULTANT'S ORIGINAL SIGNATURE AND SEAL. AERIAL IMAGERY PROVIDED BY GOOGLE© UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED. Imagery © 2016,CAPCOG,Digital Globe,Texas Orthoimagery Program, USDA Farm Service Agency.

TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION:

CONTRACTOR AND/ OR CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR STRUCTURAL DESIGN/ GEOTECHNICAL/ SAFETY/EQUIPMENT CONSULTANT, IF ANY, SHALL REVIEW THESE PLANS AND ANY AVAILABLE GEOTECHNICAL INFORMATION AND THE ANTICIPATED INSTALLATION SITES WITHIN THE PROJECT WORK AREA IN ORDER TO IMPLEMENT CONTRACTOR'S TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION SYSTEMS, PROGRAMS AND /OR PROCEDURES FOR THE PROJECT DESCRIBED IN THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS. THE CONTRACTOR'S IMPLEMENTATION OF THESE SYSTEMS, PROGRAMS AND/OR PROCEDURES SHALL PROVIDE FOR ADEQUATE TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION THAT COMPLY WITH AS A MINIMUM, OSHA STANDARDS FOR TRENCH EXCAVATIONS. SPECIFICALLY, CONTRACTOR AND/OR CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR SAFETY CONSULTANT SHALL IMPLEMENT A TRENCH SAFETY PROGRAM IN ACCORDANCE WITH OSHA STANDARDS GOVERNING THE PRESENCE AND ACTIVITIES OF INDIVIDUALS WORKING IN AND AROUND TRENCH EXCAVATION.



BARRICADE BOULDER AND HEADER CURB DETAIL
NOT TO SCALE

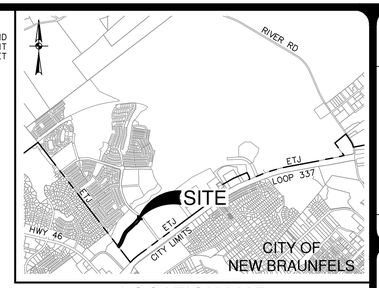
KEYED NOTES:

1. BIKE LANE ARROW (SEE SHEET C3.12 FOR DETAILS)
2. BIKE LANE SYMBOL (SEE SHEET C3.12 FOR DETAILS)
3. LEFT WHITE ARROW ITEM 536.09
4. 8" SOLID WHITE LINE WITH TYPE I-C REFL. MARKERS AT 20' O.C.
5. 4" BROKEN WHITE LINE
6. RIGHT WHITE ARROW (SEE SHEET C3.12 FOR DETAILS)

SIDEWALK NOTES:

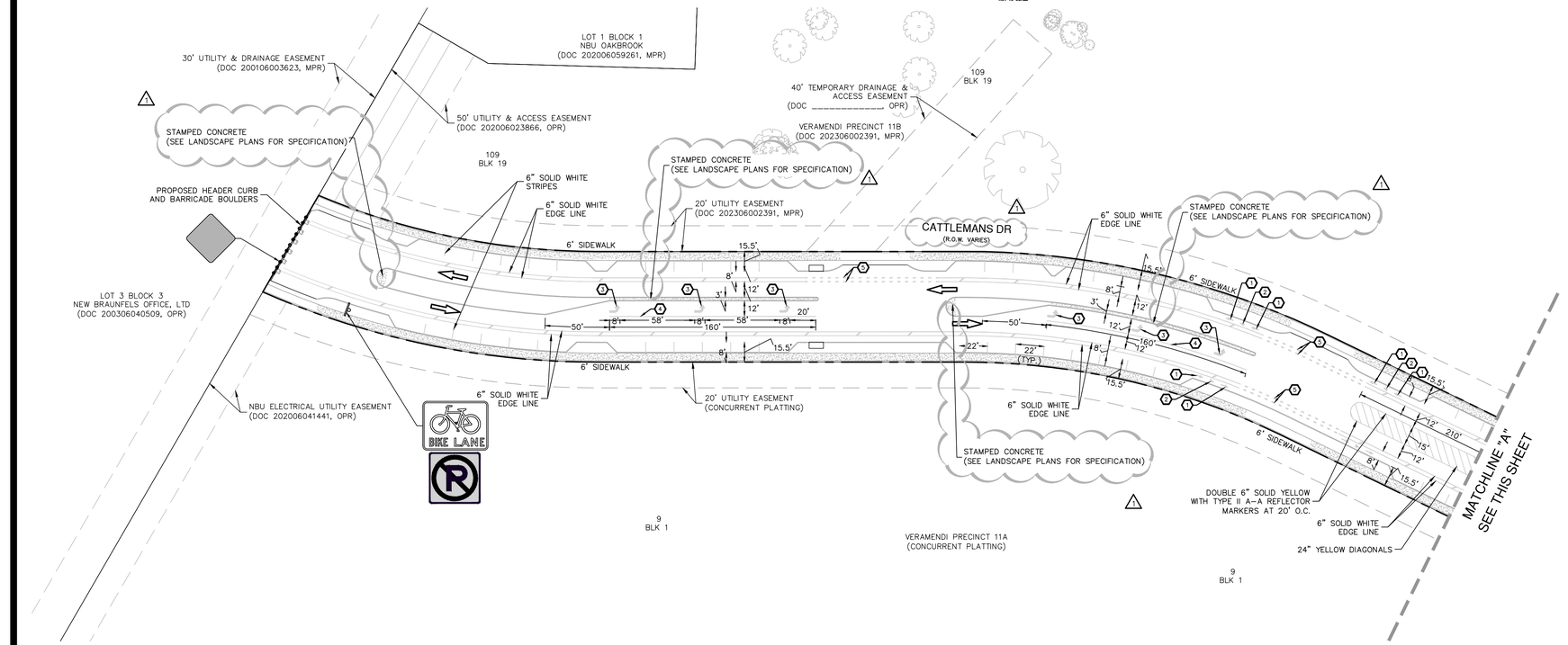
SIDEWALKS ON BOTH SIDES OF THE RIGHT-OF-WAY SHALL BE 6' WIDE AND CONSTRUCTED AT THE TIME OF BUILDING PERMIT WITH ADJACENT DEVELOPMENT. THE SIDEWALKS MAY MEANDER WITHIN BOTH THE STREET RIGHT-OF-WAY AND/OR FUTURE ADJACENT PEDESTRIAN EASEMENTS.

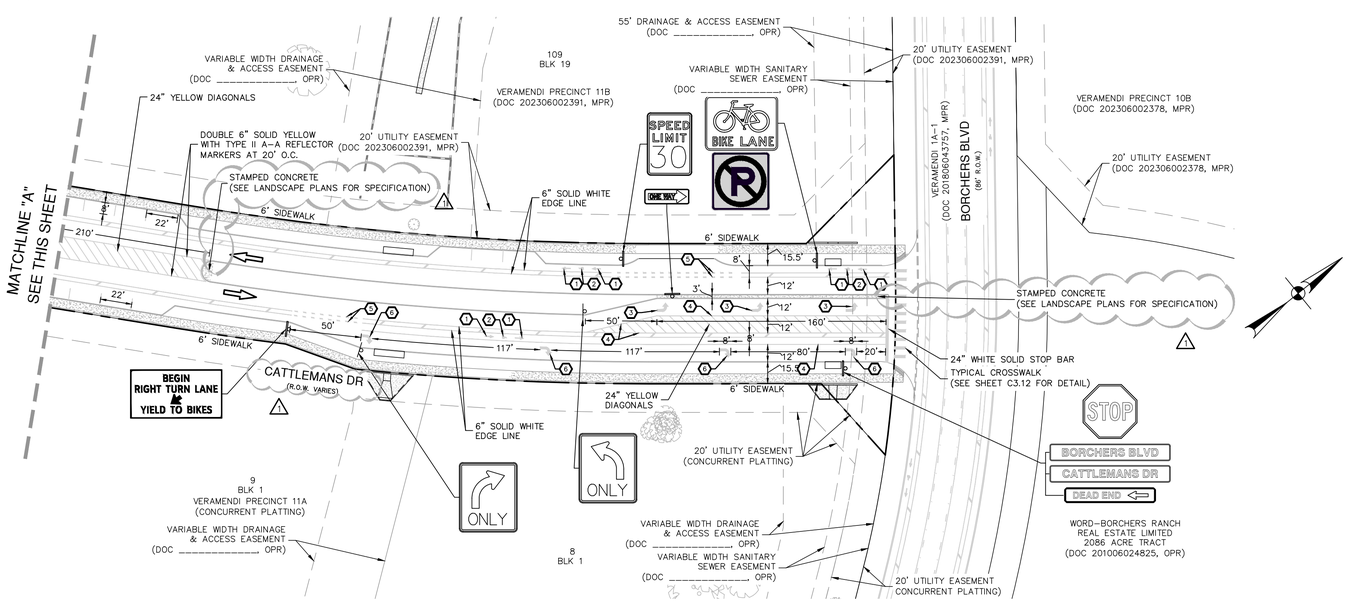
SCALE: 1"= 50'
0' 50' 100' 150'



LOCATION MAP

NOT-TO-SCALE





LEGEND

- UNIT BOUNDARY
- CURB INLET
- TRAFFIC FLOW ARROW
- SIDEWALK (SITEBUILDER RESPONSIBILITY)
- SIDEWALK (SITEWORK CONTRACTOR RESPONSIBILITY)
- Street Name — STANDARD COMAL COUNTY NAME SIGN 9XSTD (NOTE: STREETS MUST SHOW BLOCK NUMBERS)
- SPEED LIMIT 30 — R2-1 24X30
- STOP — R1-1 30"X30"
- OM4-3 END OF ROAD MARKER
- ONLY — R3-5R (30" x 36")
- ONLY — R3-5L (30" x 36")
- BEGIN RIGHT TURN LANE / YIELD TO BIKES — R4-4 (36" x 30")
- BIKE LANE — R3-17 (24" x 18")
- R8-3 (30" x 30")
- ONE WAY — R6-1R (36" x 12")
- DEAD END — W14-1P (30" X 12")

SIGNAGE NOTES

1. UNDERGROUND UTILITIES EXIST WITHIN THE PROJECT. CONTRACTOR SHALL HAVE THE UTILITIES MARKED PRIOR TO INSTALLATION OF THE SIGN POST. SIGN LOCATIONS ILLUSTRATED ON THE PLANS ARE APPROXIMATE. CONTRACTOR SHALL LOCATE SIGNS TO AVOID UTILITIES. CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR DETERMINING THE EXISTENCE AND LOCATION OF UNDERGROUND UTILITIES BEFORE COMMENCING WORK.
2. IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE UNDERGROUND FACILITY DAMAGE PREVENTION ACT THE TELEPHONE NUMBER FOR A UTILITY LOCATOR IS 1-800-545-6005. IT IS THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO MAKE ARRANGEMENTS FOR UTILITY LOCATORS, AS NEEDED.
3. WHEN PREPARING HOLES FOR POSTS, CARE SHALL BE TAKEN SO AS NOT TO RUPTURE EXISTING DRAINAGE STRUCTURES, SPRINKLER SYSTEMS, TELECOMMUNICATIONS FACILITIES, ELECTRICAL CONDUITS AND PUBLIC UTILITIES.
4. ALL SIGNS SHALL COMPLY WITH THE SIGN DESIGNS PRESENTED IN STANDARD HIGHWAY SIGN DESIGNS FOR TEXAS OR THE MILLENNIUM STANDARD HIGHWAY SIGN DESIGNS, IF A MILLENNIUM SIGN IS SPECIFIED ON THE PLANS.
5. SIGN LOCATIONS ILLUSTRATED ON THE PLANS ARE APPROXIMATE. SIGNS SHALL BE LOCATED IN THE FIELD TO PROVIDE APPROPRIATE FUNCTIONALITY. SIGN LOCATIONS SHALL COMPLY WITH GUIDELINES AND REQUIREMENTS PRESENTED IN THE TEXAS MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES.
6. CONTRACTOR SHALL FURNISH AND MAINTAIN ALL TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES, LIGHTING, OR WARNING DEVICES REQUIRED TO COMPLETE THE WORK. ALL CONSTRUCTION SIGNS AND TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES SHALL CONFORM TO THE TEXAS MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES.
7. THREE (3) COPIES OF EQUIPMENT SUBMITTALS FOR ALL TRAFFIC SIGN COMPONENTS SHALL BE SENT TO THE ENGINEER. SUBMITTALS SHALL CONSIST OF THE APPROPRIATE COMBINATION OF CATALOG SHEETS, MATERIAL LISTS, MANUFACTURER'S BROCHURES, TECHNICAL BULLETINS, SPECIFICATIONS, DIAGRAMS, OR PRODUCT SAMPLES NECESSARY TO DESCRIBE A SYSTEM, PRODUCT, OR ITEM. SPECIFIC ITEM NUMBERS AND PRODUCT CODES WILL BE CLEARLY IDENTIFIED WHEN MULTIPLE PRODUCTS ARE LISTED ON THE SAME SHEET.
8. ALL MATERIALS AND CONSTRUCTION PROCEDURES WITHIN THE SCOPE OF THIS PROJECT SHALL CONFORM TO APPLICABLE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR PUBLIC WORKS CONSTRUCTION (LATEST EDITION), TEXAS DOT STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS, CITY BUILDING CODE AND REGULATIONS AS WELL AS PROVISIONS APPLICABLE TO THE PROJECT AND AS OTHER SAFETY CODES AND INSPECTION REQUIREMENTS OF THE FIRE DEPARTMENT.
9. MATERIALS FURNISHED BY THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE NEW, UN-DEPRECIATED STOCK. ALL EQUIPMENT SHALL BE NEW, UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE ON THE PLANS.
10. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE ALL NECESSARY HARDWARE FOR MOUNTING. ALL SIGNS WITH A WHITE BACKGROUND SHALL BE FABRICATED WITH ENGINEER GRADE REFLECTIVE SHEETING (TXDOT TYPE A). ALL SIGNS WITH NON-WHITE BACKGROUNDS SHALL BE FABRICATED WITH HIGH SPECIFIC INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING (ALL TYPE C TXDOT TSP-(4)-08).
11. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR RESTORING TO ORIGINAL CONDITION, OR BETTER, ANY DAMAGE DONE TO EXISTING BUILDINGS, RETAINING WALLS, UTILITIES, FENCES, PAVEMENT, CURBS OR DRIVEWAYS (NO SEPARATE PAY ITEM). CONTRACTOR SHALL RESTORE THE CONSTRUCTION AREA TO ORIGINAL CONDITION, OR BETTER, PRIOR TO FINAL INSPECTION.
12. ANY CONFLICT BETWEEN ANY DEFINITION, MATERIAL SPECIFICATION, CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATION, MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT PROCEDURE, ETC., SHOWN IN THIS PLAN SET AND ANY TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION OR CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS STANDARD SPECIFICATION SHALL BE RESOLVED ONLY BY THE ENGINEER AND THE ENGINEER'S DECISION SHALL BE FINAL AND BINDING.
13. ALL PAVEMENT MARKINGS SHALL BE THERMOPLASTIC AS PER TXDOT ITEM NO. 666.

NO.	REVISION	DATE
1	STAMPED CONCRETE LABEL	06/30/25
	STREET NAME CHANGE	06/20/25

7-17-2025
STATE OF TEXAS
JOCELYN PEREZ
98367
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS
NEW BRAUNFELS | SAN ANTONIO | AUSTIN | HOUSTON | FT WORTH | DALLAS
1672 INDEPENDENCE DR, STE 102 | NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78132 | 830.632.5533
TEXAS ENGINEERING FIRM #470 | TEXAS SURVEYING FIRM #10028800

VERAMENDI - CATTLEMANS DR PHASE 1
NEW BRAUNFELS, TEXAS

OVERALL SIGNAGE PLAN

PLAT NO. _____
JOB NO. 30001-51
DATE JULY 2024
DESIGNER GDL
CHECKED JP DRAWN CA
SHEET C3.00

FOR PERMIT

Date: Jul 17, 2025, 9:45am User ID: Robert.Everts
File: P:\3001\01\51\Design\Civil\SIGN-30001-51.dwg

THIS DOCUMENT HAS BEEN PRODUCED FROM MATERIAL THAT WAS STORED AND/OR TRANSMITTED ELECTRONICALLY AND MAY HAVE BEEN INADVERTENTLY ALTERED. RELY ONLY ON FINAL HARDCOPY MATERIALS BEARING THE CONSULTANT'S ORIGINAL SIGNATURE AND SEAL. AERIAL IMAGERY PROVIDED BY GOOGLE© UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED. Imagery © 2016,CAPCOG,Digital Globe,Texas Orthoimagery Program, USDA Farm Service Agency.

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by the Texas Department of Transportation for any purpose whatsoever. The Texas Department of Transportation assumes no responsibility for the completeness or accuracy of this standard and will not be liable for any damages resulting from its use.

SIGN SUPPORT DESCRIPTIVE CODES

(Descriptive Codes correspond to project estimate and quantities sheets)

SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(X)XX(X-XXXX)

Post Type

FRP = Fiberglass Reinforced Plastic Pipe (see SMD(FRP))
TWT = Thin-Walled Tubing (see SMD(TWT))
10BWG = 10 BWG tubing (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
SRS = Schedule 80 Pipe (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))

Number of Posts (1 or 2)

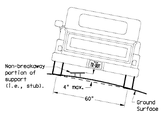
Anchor Type

UA = Universal Anchor - Concreted (see SMD(FRP)) and (TWT))
UB = Universal Anchor - Bolted down (see SMD(FRP)) and (TWT))
WS = Wedge Anchor Steel - (see SMD(TWT))
WP = Wedge Anchor Plastic (see SMD(TWT))
SA = Slipbase - Concreted (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
SB = Slipbase - Bolted Down (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))

Sign Mounting Designation

P = Prefab. "Plain" (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3), (TWT), (FRP))
T = Prefab. "T" (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3), (TWT))
U = Prefab. "U" (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
IF REQUIRED
(EXT or 2EXT = Number of Extensions (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3), (TWT))
EW = Extruded Wind Beam (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
WC = 1.12 R/FT Wing Channel (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
EXAL = Extruded Aluminum Sign Panels (see SMD(SLIP-3))

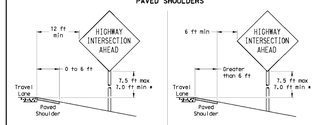
REQUIRED CLEARANCE FOR BREAKAWAY SUPPORT



To avoid vehicle undercarriage snagging, any substantial remains of a breakaway support, more than 4 inches above a 60-inch stand (i.e., typical space between wheel pans).

SIGN LOCATION

PAVED SHOULDERS



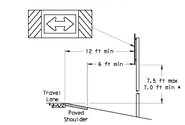
LESS THAN 6 FT. WIDE

When the shoulder is 6 ft. or less in width, the sign must be placed at least 12 ft. from the edge of the travel lane.

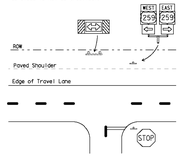
GREATER THAN 6 FT. WIDE

When the shoulder is greater than 6 ft in width, the sign must be placed at least 6 ft. from the edge of the shoulder.

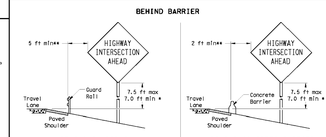
T-INTERSECTION



When this sign is needed at the end of a two-lane, two way roadway, the right edge of the sign should be in line with the centerline of the roadway. Place as close to ROW as practical.



BEHIND BARRIER



BEHIND GUARDRAIL

BEHIND CONCRETE BARRIER

**Sign clearance based on distance required for proper guard rail or concrete barrier performance.

- Signs shall be mounted using the following condition that results in the greatest sign elevation:
  (1) a minimum of 7 ft to a maximum of 7.5 feet above the edge of the travel lane or
  (2) a minimum of 7 ft to a maximum of 7.5 feet above the grade at the base of the support when sign is installed on the backside.

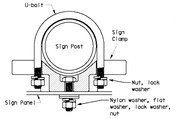
The maximum values may be increased when directed by the Engineer.

See the Traffic Operations Division website for detailed drawings of sign clamps, Triangular Slipbase System components and Wedge Anchor System components.

The website address is:
https://www.txdot.gov/publications/traffic.htm

TYPICAL SIGN ATTACHMENT DETAIL

Single Signs

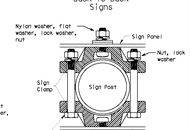


Bolts used to mount sign panels to the clamp are 5/16-18 UNC galvanized square head with nut, nylon washer, flat washer and lock washer. The bolt length is 1 inch for aluminum.

When two sign clamps are used to mount signs back-to-back, use a 5/16-18 UNC galvanized hex head per ASTM A307 with nut and helical-spring lock washer. The approximate bolt lengths for various post sizes and sign clamp types are given in the table at right. The bolt length may need to be adjusted depending upon field conditions.

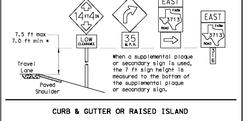
Sign clamps may be either the specific size clamp or the universal clamp.

Back-to-Back Signs



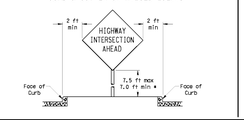
Pipe Diameter	Approximate Bolt Length	
	Specific Clamp	Universal Clamp
2" nominal	3"	3 or 3 1/2"
2 1/2" nominal	3 or 3 1/2"	3 1/2 or 4"
3" nominal	3 1/2 or 4"	4 1/2"

SIGNS WITH PLAQUES

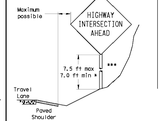


When a supplemental plaque or secondary sign is used, the 7 ft sign height is measured to the bottom of the supplemental plaque or secondary sign.

CURB & GUTTER OR RAISED ISLAND



RESTRICTED RIGHT-OF-WAY (When 6 ft min. is not possible.)



Right-of-way restrictions may be created by rocks, water, vegetation, forest, buildings, a narrow island, or other factors.

In situations where a lateral restriction prevents the minimum horizontal clearance from the edge of the travel lane, signs should be placed as far from the travel lane as practical.

*** Post may be shorter if protected by guardrail or if Engineer determines the post could not be hit due to extreme slope.

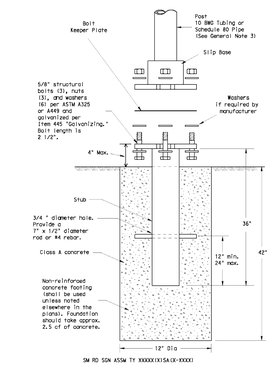
Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS GENERAL NOTES & DETAILS

SMD(GEN)-08

©TxDOT July 2022	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT
9-08 REVISIONS	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.

TRIANGULAR SLIPBASE INSTALLATION GENERAL REQUIREMENTS



SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(XX)SA(X-XXXX)

NOTE

There are various devices approved for the Triangular Slipbase System. Please reference the Material Producer List for approved slip base systems. https://www.txdot.gov/business/producer_list.htm The devices shall be installed per manufacturers' recommendations. Installation procedures shall be provided to the Engineer by Contractor.

GENERAL NOTES:

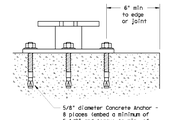
1. Slip base shall be permanently marked to indicate manufacturer, Method, design, and location of marking are subject to approval of the TxDOT Traffic Standards Engineer.
2. Material used as post with this system shall conform to the following specifications:
   10 BWG Tubing (2.875" outside diameter)
   0.134" nominal wall thickness
   Seamless or electric-resistance welded steel tubing or pipe
   Steel shall be HSLAS Gr 55 per ASTM A1011 or ASTM A1008
   Other steels may be used if they meet the following:
   55,000 PSI minimum yield strength
   70,000 PSI minimum tensile strength
   20% minimum elongation in 2"
   Wall thickness (uncoated) shall be within the range of 0.122" to 0.138".
   Outside diameter (uncoated) shall be within the range of 2.867" to 2.883"
   Galvanization per ASTM A123 or ASTM A653 G210. For precoated steel tubing (ASTM A653), recoat tube outside diameter weld seam by metallizing with zinc wire per ASTM B833.
   Schedule 80 Pipe (2.875" outside diameter)
   0.276" nominal wall thickness
   Steel tubing per ASTM A500 Gr C
   Other seamless or electric-resistance welded steel tubing or pipe with equivalent outside diameter and wall thickness may be used if they meet the following:
   46,000 PSI minimum yield strength
   62,000 PSI minimum tensile strength
   21% minimum elongation in 2"
   Wall thickness (uncoated) shall be within the range of 0.248" to 0.304"
   Outside diameter (uncoated) shall be within the range of 2.855" to 2.895"
   Galvanization per ASTM A123
3. See the Traffic Operations Division website for detailed drawings of sign clamps and Texas Universal Triangular Slipbase System components. The website address is:
   http://www.txdot.gov/publications/traffic.htm
4. Sign supports shall not be bolted except where shown. Sign support posts shall not be spliced.

ASSEMBLY PROCEDURE

Foundation
1. Prepare 12-inch diameter by 42-inch deep hole. If solid rock is encountered, the depth of the foundation may be reduced such that it is embedded a minimum of 18 inches into the solid rock.
2. The Engineer may permit batches of concrete less than 2 cubic yards to be mixed with a portable, motor-driven concrete mixer. For small placements less than 0.5 cubic yards, hand mixing in a suitable container may be allowed by Engineer. Concrete shall be Class A.
3. Push the pipe end of the slip base stub into the center of the concrete. Rotate the stub back and forth while pushing it down into the concrete to assure good contact between the concrete and stub. Continue to work the stub into the concrete until it is between 2 to 4 inches above the ground.
4. Plumb the stub. Allow a minimum of 4 days to set, unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
5. The triangular slipbase system is multidirectional and is designed to release when struck from any direction.

Support
1. Cut support so that the bottom of the sign will be 7 to 7.5 feet above the edge of the traveled lane (i.e., edge of the closest lane) when slip plate is below the edge of pavement or 7 to 7.5 feet above slip plate when the slip plate is above the edge of the traveled lane. The cut shall be plumb and straight.
2. Attach sign to support using connections shown. When multiple signs are installed on the same support, ensure the minimum clearance between each sign is maintained. See SMD(SLIP-2) for clearances based on sign types.

CONCRETE ANCHOR



SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(XX)SB(X-XXXX)

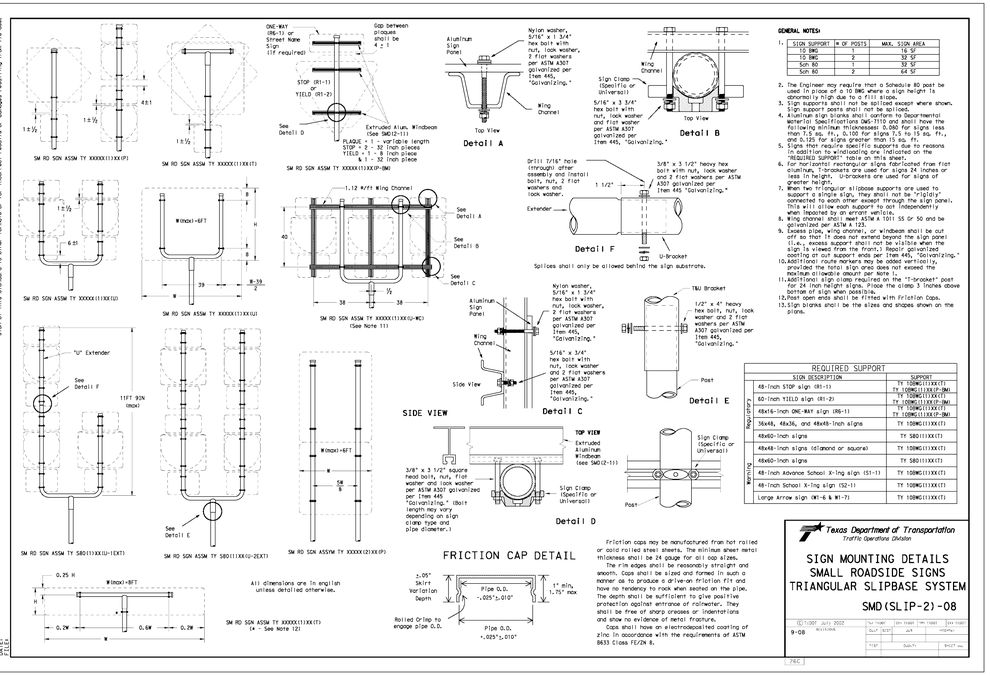
Concrete anchor consists of 5/8" diameter stud bolt with UNC series bolt threads on the upper end. Heavy hex nut per ASTM A563, and hardened washer per ASTM F436. The stud bolt shall have a minimum yield and ultimate tensile strength of 50 and 75 KSI, respectively. Nuts, bolts and washers shall be galvanized per Item 445, "Galvanizing." Adhesive type anchors shall have stud bolts installed with Type III epoxy per SMD-8100, "Epoxies and Adhesives." Adhesive anchors may be loaded after adequate epoxy cure time as per manufacturer's recommendations. The bolt shall extend at least flush with top of the nut when installed. The anchor, when installed in 4000 psi normal-weight concrete with a 5 1/2" minimum embedment, shall have a minimum allowable tension and shear of 3900 and 3100 pai, respectively.

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS TRIANGULAR SLIPBASE SYSTEM

SMD(SLIP-1)-08

©TxDOT July 2022	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT
9-08 REVISIONS	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.



GENERAL NOTES:

1. | SIGN SUPPORT | # OF POSTS | MAX. SIGN AREA |
   |---|---|---|
   | 10 BWG | 1 | 16 SF |
   | 10 BWG | 2 | 32 SF |
   | Sch 80 | 1 | 32 SF |
   | Sch 80 | 2 | 64 SF |
2. The Engineer may require that a Schedule 80 post be used in place of a 10 BWG where a sign height is abnormally high due to a fill slope.
3. Sign supports shall not be spliced except where shown. Sign support posts shall not be spliced.
4. Aluminum sign blanks shall conform to Departmental Material Specifications DMS-7110 and shall have the following minimum thicknesses: 0.080 for signs less than 7.5 sq. ft., 0.100 for signs 7.5 to 15 sq. ft., and 0.125 for signs greater than 15 sq. ft.
5. Signs that require specific supports due to reasons in addition to windloading are indicated on the "REQUIRED SUPPORT" table on this sheet.
6. For horizontal rectangular signs fabricated from flat aluminum, T-brackets are used for signs 24 inches or less in height. U-brackets are used for signs of greater height.
7. When two triangular slipbase supports are used to support a single sign, they shall not be "rigidly" connected to each other except through the sign panel. This will allow each support to act independently when impacted by an errant vehicle.
8. Wing channel shall meet ASTM A 1011 SS Gr 50 and be galvanized per ASTM A 123.
9. Excess pipe, wing channel, or windbeam shall be cut off so that it does not extend beyond the sign panel (i.e., excess support shall not be visible when the sign is viewed from the front.) Repair galvanized coating at cut support ends per Item 445, "Galvanizing."
10. Additional route markers may be added vertically, provided the total sign area does not exceed the maximum allowable area for the sign.
11. Additional sign clamp required on the "T-bracket" post for 24 inch height signs. Place the clamp 3 inches above bottom of sign when possible.
12. Post open ends shall be fitted with friction Caps.
13. Sign blanks shall be the sizes and shapes shown on the plans.

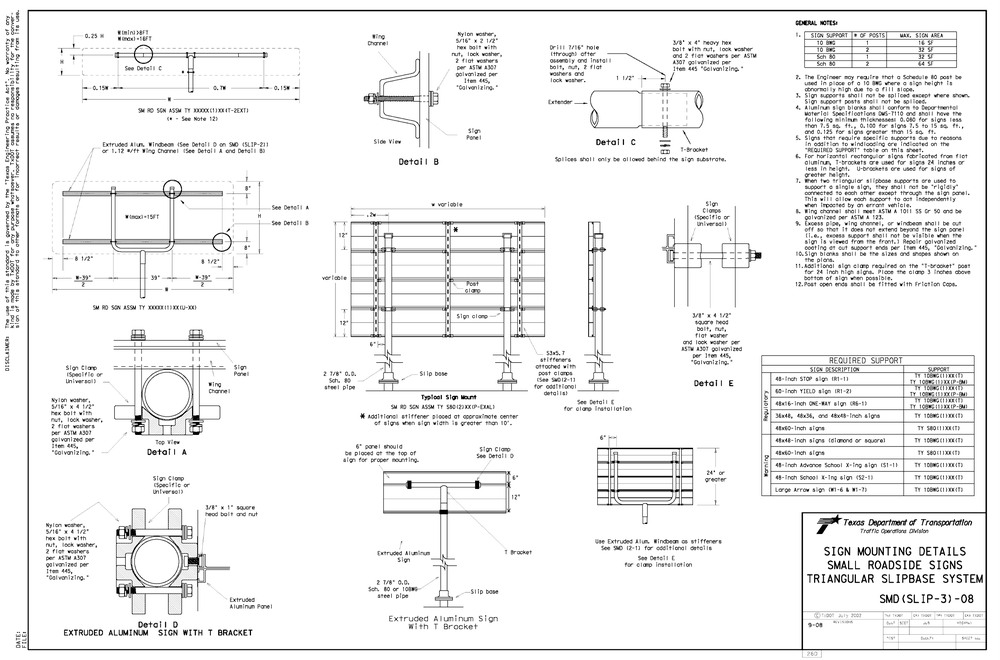
REQUIRED SUPPORT		
	SIGN DESCRIPTION	SUPPORT
Regulatory	48-inch STOP sign (R1-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BW)
	60-inch YIELD sign (R1-2)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BW)
	48x16-inch ONE-WAY sign (R6-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BW)
Warning	36x48, 48x36, and 48x48-inch signs	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48x60-inch signs	TY SB0(1)XX(T)
	48x48-inch signs (diamond or square)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	60x60-inch signs	TY SB0(1)XX(T)
	48-inch Advance School X-ing sign (S1-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48-inch School X-ing sign (S2-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	Large Arrow sign (W1-6 & W1-7)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS TRIANGULAR SLIPBASE SYSTEM

SMD(SLIP-2)-08

©TxDOT July 2022	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT
9-08 REVISIONS	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.



GENERAL NOTES:

1. | SIGN SUPPORT | # OF POSTS | MAX. SIGN AREA |
   |---|---|---|
   | 10 BWG | 1 | 16 SF |
   | 10 BWG | 2 | 32 SF |
   | Sch 80 | 1 | 32 SF |
   | Sch 80 | 2 | 64 SF |
2. The Engineer may require that a Schedule 80 post be used in place of a 10 BWG where a sign height is abnormally high due to a fill slope.
3. Sign supports shall not be spliced except where shown. Sign support posts shall not be spliced.
4. Aluminum sign blanks shall conform to Departmental Material Specifications DMS-7110 and shall have the following minimum thicknesses: 0.080 for signs less than 7.5 sq. ft., 0.100 for signs 7.5 to 15 sq. ft., and 0.125 for signs greater than 15 sq. ft.
5. Signs that require specific supports due to reasons in addition to windloading are indicated on the "REQUIRED SUPPORT" table on this sheet.
6. For horizontal rectangular signs fabricated from flat aluminum, T-brackets are used for signs 24 inches or less in height. U-brackets are used for signs of greater height.
7. When two triangular slipbase supports are used to support a single sign, they shall not be "rigidly" connected to each other except through the sign panel. This will allow each support to act independently when impacted by an errant vehicle.
8. Wing channel shall meet ASTM A 1011 SS Gr 50 and be galvanized per ASTM A 123.
9. Excess pipe, wing channel, or windbeam shall be cut off so that it does not extend beyond the sign panel (i.e., excess support shall not be visible when the sign is viewed from the front.) Repair galvanized coating at cut support ends per Item 445, "Galvanizing."
10. Sign blanks shall be the sizes and shapes shown on the plans.
11. Additional sign clamp required on the "T-bracket" post for 24 inch height signs. Place the clamp 3 inches above bottom of sign when possible.
12. Post open ends shall be fitted with friction Caps.

REQUIRED SUPPORT		
	SIGN DESCRIPTION	SUPPORT
Regulatory	48-inch STOP sign (R1-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BW)
	60-inch YIELD sign (R1-2)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BW)
	48x16-inch ONE-WAY sign (R6-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BW)
Warning	36x48, 48x36, and 48x48-inch signs	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48x60-inch signs	TY SB0(1)XX(T)
	48x48-inch signs (diamond or square)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	60x60-inch signs	TY SB0(1)XX(T)
	48-inch Advance School X-ing sign (S1-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48-inch School X-ing sign (S2-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	Large Arrow sign (W1-6 & W1-7)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS TRIANGULAR SLIPBASE SYSTEM

SMD(SLIP-3)-08

©TxDOT July 2022	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT
9-08 REVISIONS	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.

NO.	REVISION	DATE
1	STREET NAME CHANGE	06/30/25

PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS
NEW BRAUNFELS | SAN ANTONIO | AUSTIN | HOUSTON | FT WORTH | DALLAS
1672 INDEPENDENCE DR, STE 102 | NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78132 | 830.632.5533
TEXAS ENGINEERING FIRM #470 | TEXAS SURVEYING FIRM #10028800

7-11-2025
STATE OF TEXAS
JOCELYN PEREZ
98367
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

VERAMENDI - CATTLEMANS DR PHASE 1
NEW BRAUNFELS, TEXAS

SIGNAGE DETAILS

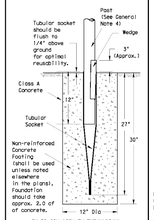
PLAT NO.
JOB NO. 30001-51
DATE JULY 2024
DESIGNER GDL
CHECKED GL DRAWN CA
SHEET C3.10

FOR PERMIT

Date: Jul 11, 2025, 3:48pm User ID: Robert.Everts
File: P:\3001\01\51\Design\Civil\SGD1-30001-51.dwg
THIS DOCUMENT HAS BEEN PRODUCED FROM MATERIAL THAT WAS STORED AND/OR TRANSMITTED ELECTRONICALLY AND MAY HAVE BEEN INADVERTENTLY ALTERED. RELY ONLY ON FINAL HARDCOPY MATERIALS BEARING THE CONSULTANT'S ORIGINAL SIGNATURE AND SEAL. AERIAL IMAGERY PROVIDED BY GOOGLE© UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED. Imagery © 2016,CAPCOG,Digital Globe,Texas Orthoimagery Program, USDA Farm Service Agency.

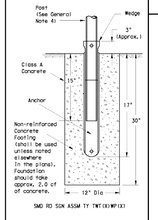
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the selection of this standard to achieve its intended results and no responsibility for any losses resulting from its use.

Wedge Anchor Steel System



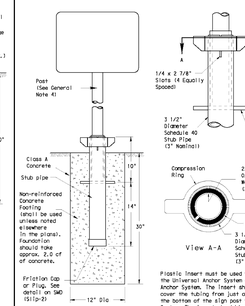
SM RD SGN ASSM TY TWT(X)WS(X)

Wedge Anchor High Density Polyethylene (HDPE) System

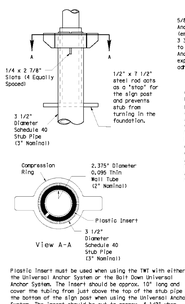


SMD RD SGN ASSM TY TWT(X)WP(X)

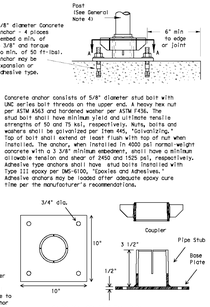
Universal Anchor System with Thin-Walled Tubing Post



SM RD SGN ASSM TY TWT(X)X(A)(P)

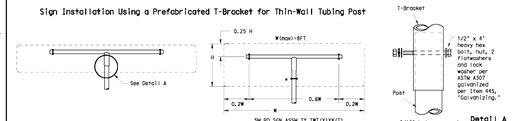


Plastic Insert must be used when using the TWT with either the Universal Anchor System or the Bolt Down Universal Anchor System. The Insert should be approx. 10" long and cover the tubing from just above the top of the stub pipe to the bottom of the sign post when using the Universal Anchor System. The Insert should be cut to approx. 4 1/2" when used with the Bolt Down Universal Anchor System.



SM RD SGN ASSM TY TWT(X)U(P)

Sign Installation Using a Prefabricated T-Bracket for Thin-Wall Tubing Post



NOTE
The devices shall be installed per manufacturer's recommendations.
Installation procedures shall be provided to the Engineer by Contractor.

GENERAL NOTES:
1. The Wedge Anchor System and the Universal Anchor System with thin wall tubing post may be used to support up to 10 square feet of sign area.
2. The tubular socket, wedge and prefabricated T-bracket shall be permanently marked to indicate manufacturer. Method, design, and location of marking are subject to the approval of the TxDOT Traffic Standards Engineer.
3. Except for posts (13 BWG Tubing), clamps, nuts and bolts, all components shall be prequalified. A list of prequalified vendors may be obtained from the Material Producer List web page. The website address is: http://www.txdot.gov/business/producer_list.htm
4. Material used as post with this system shall conform to the following specifications:
   13 BWG Tubing (2.375" outside diameter) (TWT)
   0.095" nominal wall thickness
   Seamless or electric-resistance welded steel tubing
   Steel shall be HSLAS Gr 55 per ASTM A1011 or ASTM A1008
   Other steels may be used if they meet the followings
   55,000 PSI minimum yield strength
   70,000 PSI minimum tensile strength
   Schedule 40 (Schedule 40)
   Wall thickness (uncoated) shall be within the range of .083" to .099"
   Outside diameter (uncoated) shall be within the range of 2.369" to 2.381"
   Galvanization per ASTM 123 or ASTM A653 G210, for precoated steel tubing (ASTM A653), recoat tube outside diameter weld seam by metallizing with zinc wire per ASTM B833.
5. Sign blanks shall be the sizes and shapes shown on the plans.
6. Additional sign clamp required on the "T-bracket" post for 24" high signs. Place clamp at least 3" above bottom of sign when possible.
7. Sign supports shall not be spliced except where shown. Sign support posts shall not be spliced.
8. See the Traffic Operations Division website for detailed drawings of sign clamps and Wedge Anchor System components. The website address is: http://www.txdot.gov/publications/traffic.htm

WEDGE ANCHOR SYSTEM INSTALLATION PROCEDURE
1. Dig foundation hole. Where solid rock is encountered at ground level, the foundation shall be a minimum depth of 18". When solid rock is encountered below ground level, the foundation shall extend in the solid rock a minimum depth of 18" or provide a minimum foundation depth of 30". If solid rock is encountered, the socket/stub may be reduced in length as required to a minimum length of 14". Any material removed from the socket/stub shall be from the bottom and the clearance requirements given on SMD(GEN) must be followed. The inner surfaces of the socket/stub must remain free of concrete or other debris.
2. The Engineer may permit batches of concrete less than 2 cubic yards to be mixed with a portable, motor driven concrete mixer. For small placements less than 0.5 cubic yards, hand mixing in a suitable container may be allowed by Engineer. Place concrete into hole until it is approximately flush with the ground. Concrete shall be Class A.
3. Insert tubular socket into concrete until top of socket is approximately 1/4 " above the concrete footing.
4. Plumb the socket. Allow a minimum 4 days for concrete to set, unless otherwise directed by Engineer..
5. Attach the sign to the sign post.
6. Insert the sign post into socket and align sign face with roadway.
7. Drive the wedge into the socket to secure post. This will leave approximately 3 inches of the wedge exposed.

UNIVERSAL ANCHOR SYSTEM INSTALLATION PROCEDURE
1. Dig foundation hole. Where solid rock is encountered at ground level, the foundation shall be a minimum depth of 18". When solid rock is encountered below ground level, the foundation shall extend in the solid rock a minimum depth of 18" or provide a minimum foundation depth of 30". If solid rock is encountered, the socket/stub may be reduced in length as required to a minimum length of 18". Any material removed from the socket/stub shall be from the bottom and the clearance requirements given on SMD(GEN) must be followed. The inner surfaces of the socket/stub must remain free of concrete or other debris.
2. Insert base post in hole to depths shown and backfill hole with concrete.
3. Level and plumb the base post using a torpedo level and allow concrete adequate time to set. The bottom of the slots provided in the stub pipe shall remain above the top of the concrete foundation.
4. Attach the sign to the sign posts.
5. Install plastic insert around bottom of post.
6. Insert sign post into base post. Lower until the post comes to rest on steel rod.
7. Seat compression ring using a hammer. Typically, the top of compression ring will be approximately level with top of stub post when optimally installed.
8. Check sign post by hand to ensure it is unable to turn. If loose, increase the tightening of the compression ring.

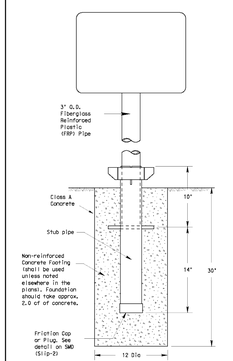
Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS WEDGE & UNIVERSAL ANCHOR WITH THIN WALL TUBING POST SMD(TWT)-08

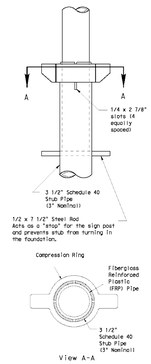
© TxDOT July 2022	TxDOT	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
9-08	REVISIONS				

DATE: FILE:

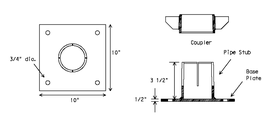
Universal Anchor System with Fiberglass Reinforced Plastic (FRP) Post



SM RD SGN ASSM TY FRP(X)U(A)(P)



BOLT-DOWN DETAILS



SM RD SGN ASSM TY FRP(X)U(B)(P)

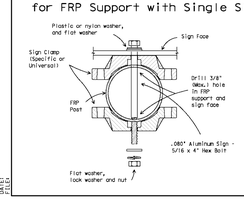
GENERAL NOTES:
1. FRP sign supports for a single type sign support may be used for signs up to and including 16 square feet. Dual post installation may be used for signs up to and including 32 square feet.
2. All nuts, bolts and washers shall be galvanized per Item 445, "Galvanizing."
3. See the Traffic Operations Division website for detailed drawings of sign clamps. The website address is: http://www.txdot.gov/publications/traffic.htm

FRP POST REQUIREMENTS
1. Materials shall conform to the requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-6410 and will be furnished in a yellow or grey color as specified elsewhere in the plans.
2. Thickness of FRP sign support is 0.125" + 0.031", - 0.0".
3. FRP sign supports are prequalified by the Traffic Operations Division. Prequalification procedures are obtained by writings
   Texas Department of Transportation
   Traffic Operations Division
   125 East 11th Street
   Austin, Texas 78701-2483

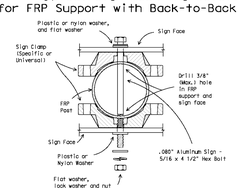
UNIVERSAL ANCHOR SYSTEM INSTALLATION PROCEDURES
1. Dig foundation hole. Where solid rock is encountered at ground level, the foundation shall be a minimum depth of 18". When solid rock is encountered below ground level, the foundation shall extend in the solid rock a minimum depth of 18" or provide a minimum foundation depth of 30". If solid rock is encountered, the socket/stub may be reduced in length as required to a minimum length of 18". Any material removed from the socket/stub shall be from the bottom and the clearance requirements given on SMD(GEN) must be followed. The inner surfaces of the socket/stub must remain free of concrete or other debris.
2. The Engineer may permit batches of concrete less than 2 cubic yards to be mixed with a portable, motor driven concrete mixer. For small placements less than 0.5 cubic yards, hand mixing in a suitable container may be allowed by Engineer. Concrete shall be Class A.
3. Insert base post in foundation hole to depths shown and fill hole with concrete. Cut base post from bottom and ensure a minimum of 18" embedment if installed in solid rock.
4. Level and plumb the base post with coupler using a torpedo level and let concrete set a minimum of 4 days, unless otherwise directed by Engineer. Bottom of base post slots shall be above the concrete footing.
5. Attach sign to FRP post.
6. Insert sign post into base post. Lower until the post comes to rest on the steel rod.
7. Use hammer to ensure the coupler is firmly seated. Top of coupler should be level with top of base post in most instances.
8. Check sign to ensure there is no twist. If loose, increase the tightening of coupler.

BOLT DOWN SIGN SUPPORT
1. Position base plate with coupler on existing concrete.
2. Drill holes into concrete and insert the 5/8" diameter bolts with wedge anchors, and tighten nuts.
3. Attach sign to FRP post.
4. Insert bottom of sign post into pipe stub.
5. Use hammer to ensure the coupler is firmly seated. Top of coupler should be level with top of base post in most instances.
6. Check sign to ensure there is no twist. If loose, increase the tightening of coupler.

Typical Sign Mounting Detail for FRP Support with Single Sign



Typical Sign Mounting Detail for FRP Support with Back-to-Back Signs



Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

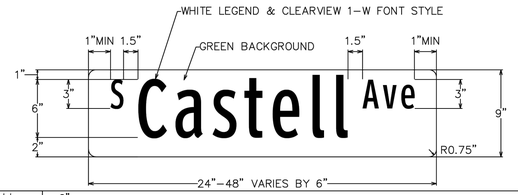
SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS UNIVERSAL ANCHOR SYSTEM WITH FRP POST

SMD(FRP)-08

© TxDOT July 2022	TxDOT	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
9-08	REVISIONS				

DATE: FILE:

STREET SIGN DETAIL - GROUND MOUNT



Height	9"
Length	24" min 48" max 6" increments in length
Thickness	0.080"
Substrate	Flat aluminum sheeting with ¾" radius circular fillets at corners conforming to the requirements of ASTM B 209, Alloys 6061-T-6, or 5052-H38.
Sign Face Materials	Green film over High Intensity Prismatic sheeting
Legend	Legends shall be Clearview 1-W font style. Reduced spacing between the letters or words should not be used as a means of reducing the overall size of a street name sign unless approved by the City Traffic Engineer.
Color	White legend on green background

Notes:
1. Street name signs shall be double sided when center mounted on top of sign post. Only one street name sign should be installed on top of sign post with STOP or YIELD sign.
2. When two sets of street name signs are required (e.g. at "T" intersections), one double-sided street name sign shall be mounted on sign post. The sign assembly shall meet minimum height requirements as required in the Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (TMUTCD). When required, DEAD END (W14-1a) or NO OUTLET (W14-2a) signs shall also be mounted on the sign post.
3. Street name signs greater than 36" long and center mounted on top of sign post shall be mounted on post top bracket with 12" slot. All other street name signs center mounted on top of sign post shall be mounted on post top bracket with 5 ¼" slot.
4. Street name signs mounted on sign post shall be mounted with double-sided round pole brackets. Two holes should be punched in the center of the 9" street name sign blank 1" from edge of the blank with 7"spacing between holes.
5. The lettering for names of streets shall be composed of a combination of lower-case letters with initial upper-case letters. Acceptable abbreviations per TMUTCD may be used except for the street name itself.
6. Red background (red film over High Intensity Prismatic) should be used for private street name signs.

Street Sign Detail - Ground Mount		
ISSUE DATE: February 2013	DWG. NO: ST-024	SCALE: N.T.S.
DRAWN BY: RAS	CONTACT: GF	SHEET: 1 OF 1

City of New Braunfels

ENGINEERING DIVISION
424 S. CASTELL AVE.
NEW BRAUNFELS, TEXAS 78130
PHONE: 830.221.4020
FAX: 830.626.3600

P:\2010 ENGINEERING-AUTOCAD\DETAILS\NB-PUBLIC WORKS DETAILS\NB-UNAPPROVED DETAILS-2013\ST-2013.024 STREET SIGN DETAIL - GROUND MOUNT.DWG

NO.	REVISION	DATE
1	STREET NAME CHANGE	06/30/25

PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS
NEW BRAUNFELS | SAN ANTONIO | AUSTIN | HOUSTON | FT WORTH | DALLAS
1672 INDEPENDENCE DR. STE 102 | NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78132 | 830.632.5533
TEXAS ENGINEERING FIRM #470 | TEXAS SURVEYING FIRM #10028800

7-11-2025
STATE OF TEXAS
JOCELYN PEREZ
98367
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

VERAMENDI - CATTLEMANS DR PHASE 1
NEW BRAUNFELS, TEXAS

SIGNAGE DETAILS

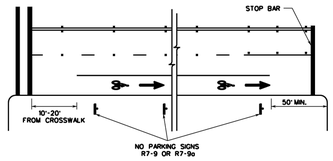
PLAT NO.
JOB NO. 30001-51
DATE JULY 2024
DESIGNER GDL
CHECKED GF DRAWN CA
SHEET C3.11

FOR PERMIT

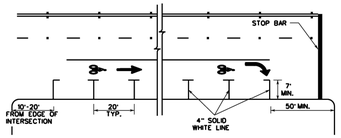
Date: Jul 11, 2025, 3:48pm User ID: Robert Everts
File: P:\3001\01\51\Design\Civil\SGD7-30001-51.dwg

THIS DOCUMENT HAS BEEN PRODUCED FROM MATERIAL THAT WAS STORED AND/OR TRANSMITTED ELECTRONICALLY AND MAY HAVE BEEN INADVERTENTLY ALTERED. RELY ONLY ON FINAL HARDCOPY MATERIALS BEARING THE CONSULTANT'S ORIGINAL SIGNATURE AND SEAL. AERIAL IMAGERY PROVIDED BY GOOGLE© UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED. Imagery © 2016,CAPCOG,Digital Globe,Texas Orthoimagery Program, USDA Farm Service Agency.

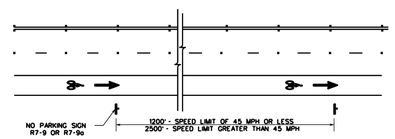
NO PARKING ALONG BICYCLE LANE

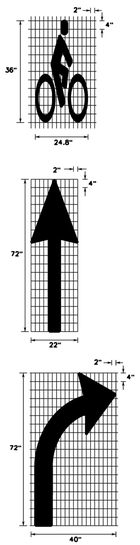


PARKING ALONG BICYCLE LANE

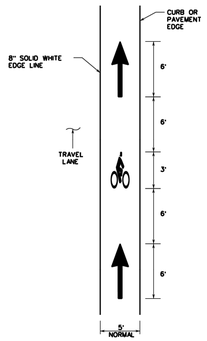


ROADWAYS WITH FEW INTERSECTIONS



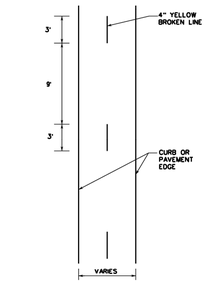


ADJACENT TO TRAVEL LANE

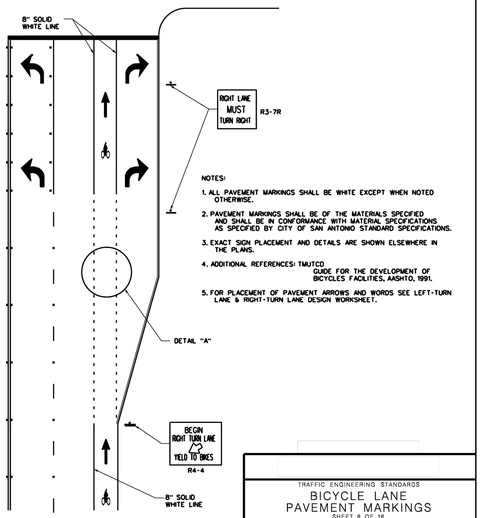


SHARED USE PATH

(SEPERATE FROM ROADWAY WITH NO MOTORIZED TRAFFIC)



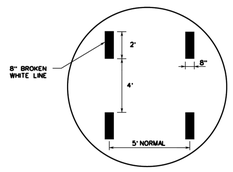
RIGHT-TURN LANE AT INTERSECTION



NOTES:

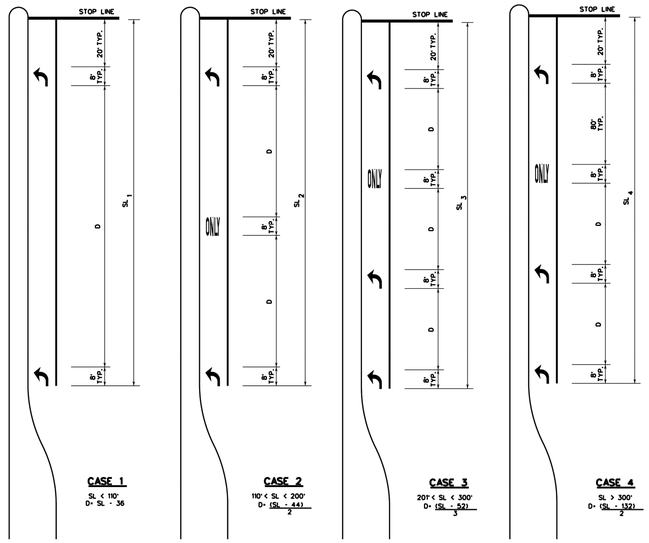
1. ALL PAVEMENT MARKINGS SHALL BE WHITE EXCEPT WHEN NOTED OTHERWISE.
2. PAVEMENT MARKINGS SHALL BE OF THE MATERIALS SPECIFIED AND SHALL BE IN CONFORMANCE WITH MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS AS SPECIFIED BY CITY OF SAN ANTONIO STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS.
3. EXACT SIGN PLACEMENT AND DETAILS ARE SHOWN ELSEWHERE IN THE PLANS.
4. ADDITIONAL REFERENCES: TMUTCD
   GUIDE FOR THE DEVELOPMENT OF BICYCLES FACILITIES, AASHTO, 1991.
5. FOR PLACEMENT OF PAVEMENT ARROWS AND WORDS SEE LEFT-TURN LANE & RIGHT-TURN LANE DESIGN WORKSHEET.

DETAIL "A"



TRAFFIC ENGINEERING STANDARDS
BICYCLE LANE
PAVEMENT MARKINGS
SHEET 8 OF 16

% SUBMITTAL	PROJECT NO.	DATE
DRAWN BY: LAN	DESIGN BY: C.S.Y.	CHKD BY: M.F.	SHEET NO.: 8 OF 16



KEY:

SL - STORAGE LENGTH (FEET)

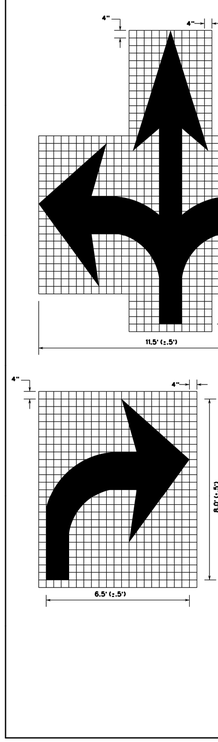
D - DISTANCE BETWEEN ARROWS AND LEGENDS (FEET)

GENERAL NOTES:

1. THESE DETAILS ALSO APPLY TO RIGHT-TURN LANES.
2. FOR DUAL-TURN LANES, DIMENSIONS SHALL BE THE SAME FOR EACH LANE.
3. SL DIMENSION IS FROM STOP LINE TO END OF TURN LANE, WHICH DOES NOT INCLUDE TAPER LENGTH.
4. PAVEMENT ARROWS AND "ONLY" LEGEND MARKINGS ARE TYPICALLY USED AT SIGNALIZED INTERSECTIONS AND AT UNSIGNALIZED INTERSECTIONS WHERE A DEMONSTRATED NEED EXISTS.
5. MINIMUM SL= 110', SL MAY BE LESS THAN 110 FEET AS DIRECTED BY THE CITY TRAFFIC ENGINEER.

SEPTEMBER 2009
CITY OF SAN ANTONIO
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS
TRAFFIC ENGINEERING STANDARDS
LEFT-TURN "ONLY" AND ARROW SPACING WORKSHEET
SHEET 1 OF 16

% SUBMITTAL	PROJECT NO.	DATE
DRAWN BY: LAN	DESIGN BY: C.S.Y.	CHKD BY: M.F.	SHEET NO.: 1 OF 16



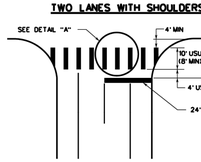
NOTES:

1. MINIMUM 8 FOOT WHITE MARKINGS SHALL BE USED, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED. IF MESSAGE CONSISTS OF MORE THAN ONE WORD, IT SHOULD BE PLACED WITH FIRST WORD NEAREST THE DRIVER.
2. THESE DETAILS ARE STANDARD SIZE FOR NORMAL INSTALLATION. SIZES MAY BE REDUCED APPROXIMATELY ONE-THIRD DEPENDING ON CONDITIONS.
3. THE LONGITUDINAL SPACE BETWEEN MARKINGS SHOULD BE 30 FEET.
4. MARKINGS CONSIDERED APPROPRIATE FOR USE WHEN WARRANTED INCLUDE THE FOLLOWING:
   A. REGULATORY
      STOP
      RIGHT (LEFT) TURN ONLY
      25 MPH
      SYMBOL ARROWS
   B. WARNING
      STOP AHEAD
      SIGNAL AHEAD
      SCHOOL
      SCHOOL X-ING
      PED X-ING
      R X R (SEE RCPM DETAIL)
      OTHER WORDS OR SYMBOLS MAY BE NECESSARY UNDER CERTAIN CONDITIONS
5. UNCONTROLLED USE OF PAVEMENT MARKINGS CAN RESULT IN DRIVER CONFUSION. WORD AND SYMBOL MARKINGS SHOULD BE NO MORE THAN THREE LINES.
6. THE WORD "STOP" SHALL NOT BE USED ON THE PAVEMENT UNLESS ACCOMPANIED BY A STOP LINE AND STOP SIGN. THE WORD "STOP" SHALL NOT BE PLACED ON THE PAVEMENT IN ADVANCE TO A STOP LINE, UNLESS EVERY VEHICLE IS REQUIRED TO STOP AT ALL TIMES.
7. PAVEMENT MARKINGS SHOULD GENERALLY BE NO MORE THAN ONE LANE IN WIDTH, WITH SCHOOL MESSAGES BEING THE EXCEPTION. FOR DETAILS OF SCHOOL AND SCHOOL CROSSING PAVEMENT MARKINGS, REFER TO PART VI OF THE "TEXAS MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES".
8. SPACING BETWEEN LETTERS SHOULD BE APPROXIMATELY 4 INCHES. THE WIDTH OF LETTERS MAY VARY DEPENDING ON THE WIDTH OF THE TRAVEL LANES.
9. LANE-USE ARROW MARKINGS MAY BE USED TO CONVEY EITHER GUIDANCE OR MANDATORY MESSAGES. ARROWS USED TO CONVEY A MANDATORY MOVEMENT MUST BE ACCOMPANIED BY STANDARD SIGNS AND THE PAVEMENT MARKING WORD "ONLY".
10. PAVEMENT MARKINGS ARE TO BE LOCATED AS SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE IN THE PLANS.

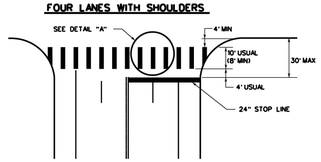
SEPTEMBER 2009
CITY OF SAN ANTONIO
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS
TRAFFIC ENGINEERING STANDARDS
STANDARD PAVEMENT MARKINGS (ARROWS)
SHEET 3 OF 16

% SUBMITTAL	PROJECT NO.	DATE
DRAWN BY: LAN	DESIGN BY: C.S.Y.	CHKD BY: M.F.	SHEET NO.: 3 OF 16

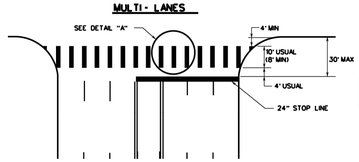
TWO LANES WITH SHOULDERS



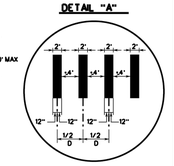
FOUR LANES WITH SHOULDERS



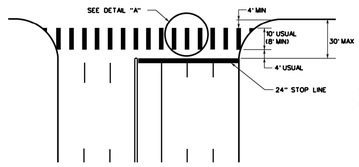
MULTI - LANES



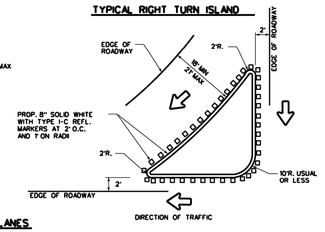
DETAIL "A"



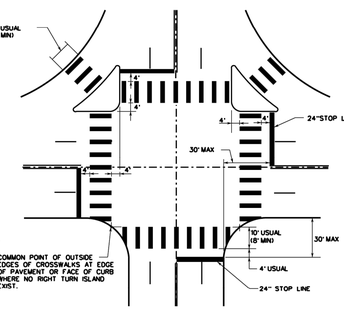
MULTI - LANE WITH MEDIAN



TYPICAL RIGHT TURN ISLAND

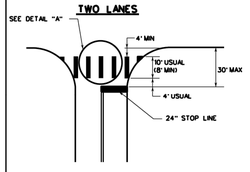


INTERSECTION WITH RIGHT - TURN ISLANDS

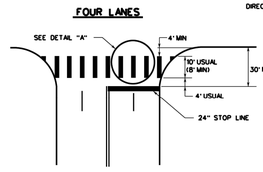


COMMON POINT OF OUTSIDE EDGES OF CROSSWALKS AT EDGE OF PAVEMENT OR FACE OF CURB WHERE NO RIGHT TURN ISLAND EXIST.

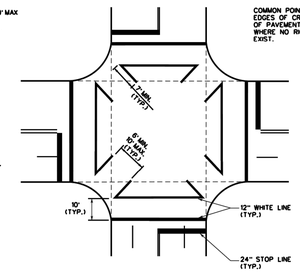
TWO LANES



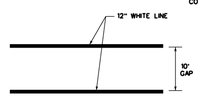
FOUR LANES



EXCLUSIVE PEDESTRIAN PHASE

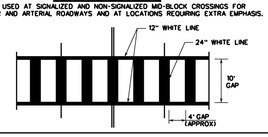


CENTRAL BUSINESS DISTRICT CROSSWALK DETAIL



HIGH VISIBILITY CROSSWALK DETAIL

TYPICALLY USED AT SIGNALIZED AND NON-SIGNALIZED MID-BLOCK CROSSINGS FOR COLLECTOR AND ARTERIAL ROADWAYS AND AT LOCATIONS REQUIRING EXTRA EMPHASIS.



NOTES:

1. CROSSWALKS AND STOP LINES SHALL BE WHITE.
2. "D" IS EQUAL TO ONE HALF THE WIDTH OF TRAVEL LANE.

SEPTEMBER 2009
CITY OF SAN ANTONIO
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS
TRAFFIC ENGINEERING STANDARDS
TYPICAL CROSSWALK DETAILS
SHEET 9 OF 16

% SUBMITTAL	PROJECT NO.	DATE
DRAWN BY: LAN	DESIGN BY: C.S.Y.	CHKD BY: M.F.	SHEET NO.: 9 OF 16

NO.	REVISION	DATE
1	STREET NAME CHANGE	06/30/25

STATE OF TEXAS
JOCELYN PEREZ
98367
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
7-11-2025

PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS
NEW BRAUNFELS | SAN ANTONIO | AUSTIN | HOUSTON | FT WORTH | DALLAS
1672 INDEPENDENCE DR, STE 102 | NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78132 | 830.632.5533
TEXAS ENGINEERING FIRM #470 | TEXAS SURVEYING FIRM #10028800

VERAMENDI - CATTLEMANS DR PHASE 1
NEW BRAUNFELS, TEXAS

SIGNAGE DETAILS

PLAT NO.
JOB NO. 30001-51
DATE JULY 2024
DESIGNER GDL
CHECKED JL DRAWN CA
SHEET C3.12

Date: Jul 11, 2025, 3:48pm User ID: Robert.Everts
File: P:\30001\51\Design\Civil\SGD1-30001-51.dwg

THIS DOCUMENT HAS BEEN PRODUCED FROM MATERIAL THAT WAS STORED AND/OR TRANSMITTED ELECTRONICALLY AND MAY HAVE BEEN INADVERTENTLY ALTERED. RELY ONLY ON FINAL HARDCOPY MATERIALS BEARING THE CONSULTANT'S ORIGINAL SIGNATURE AND SEAL. AERIAL IMAGERY PROVIDED BY GOOGLE© UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED. Imagery © 2016,CAPCOG,Digital Globe,Texas Orthoimagery Program, USDA Farm Service Agency.

FOR PERMIT

Pipe Restraint Length Calculations

Source: EBAA Iron, Restraint Length Calculator v 7.1.2

Assumptions:

Soil Type	Safety Factor	Trench Type	Depth of Bury	Test Pressure
CH	1.5 to 1.0	5	4 ft	200 psi

Minimum Restraint Lengths in Feet

	8" Waterline		12" Waterline		24" Waterline	
	Main	Branch	Main	Branch	Main	Branch
Horizontal Bends						
11.25 Degrees	3		4		4	
22.5 Degrees	6		8		8	
45 Degrees	12		17		17	
Misc. Fittings						
8"x6" Tee	59 (6" Branch)					
8"x8" Tee		78				
12"x6" Tee			59 (6" Branch)			
12"x8" Tee		78	58			
Dead End/ Gate Valve	78		110			

Vertical Bends (assumes low side depth of 10)

	High Side	Low Side	High Side	Low Side
11.25 Degrees	8	2	11	2
22.5 Degrees	16	3	22	4
45 Degrees	32	5	46	7

WATER NBU JOB NO. W-XXXXXX		
ITEM	UNIT	QUANTITY
24" WATER LINE	LF	1824
12" WATER LINE	LF	94
8" WATER LINE	LF	200
FIRE HYDRANT	EA	4
24" GATE VALVE	EA	3
12" GATE VALVE	EA	1
8" GATE VALVE	EA	2
6" GATE VALVE	EA	4
AIR RELEASE VALVE	EA	1
DRAIN VALVE	EA	2

NBU BACKFLOW PREVENTION NOTE

TCEQ (CSI) CUSTOMER SERVICE INSPECTION WILL BE COMPLETED BY NBU WATER PROTECTION SPECIALIST PERSONNEL WHERE ADDITIONAL BACKFLOW PREVENTION ASSEMBLIES MAY BE REQUIRED TO BE INSTALLED PER WATER SERVICE(S) AND/OR WATER USING EQUIPMENT. ANY QUESTIONS REGARDING BACKFLOW PREVENTION AND CROSS CONNECTION CONTROL, CONTACT NBU BACKFLOW PREVENTION SPECIALIST AT 830.608.8880.

NOTE:

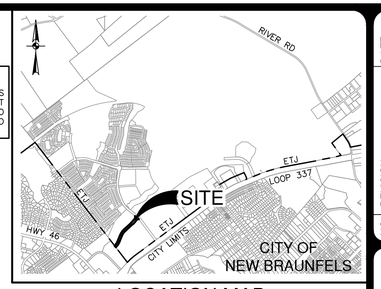
FOR PAVEMENT DESIGN SECTION SEE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING REPORT.

CAUTION!!!:

THE LOCATIONS AND DEPTHS OF EXISTING UTILITIES SHOWN ON THESE PLANS ARE APPROXIMATE ONLY. ACTUAL LOCATIONS AND DEPTHS OF UTILITIES MUST BE VERIFIED BY THE CONTRACTOR PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. ANY DAMAGE TO EXISTING UTILITIES, WHETHER SHOWN ON THE PLANS OR NOT SHALL BE REPAIRED BY THE CONTRACTOR AT HIS EXPENSE.

JOINT RESTRAINT NOTE:

CONTRACTOR SHALL INSTALL RETAINER GLANDS AT ALL FITTINGS AND PROVIDE JOINT RESTRAINING HARNESSES OR FIELD LOCK GASKETS AT ALL JOINTS WITHIN THE LENGTH SHOWN. CONTRACTOR SHALL INSURE THAT ALL TEES, BENDS, VALVES, ETC. HAVE A MINIMUM OF 5 FT OF PIPE WITH NO JOINTS ON EACH SIDE OF THE FITTING. JOINT RESTRAINTS AND RETAINER GLANDS SHALL BE CALCULATED BY THE DEVELOPER'S ENGINEER. IT IS THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO COORDINATE JOINT RESTRAINTS WITH THE DEVELOPER'S ENGINEER.

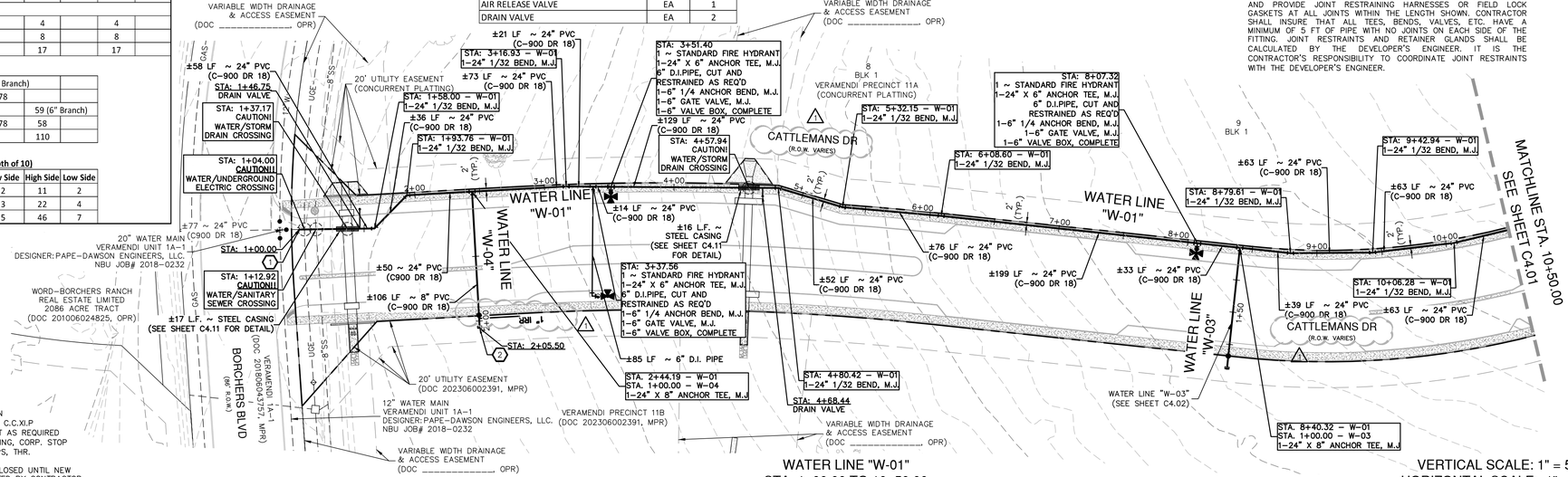


LOCATION MAP

NOT-TO-SCALE

SCALE: 1"= 50'

0' 50' 100' 150'

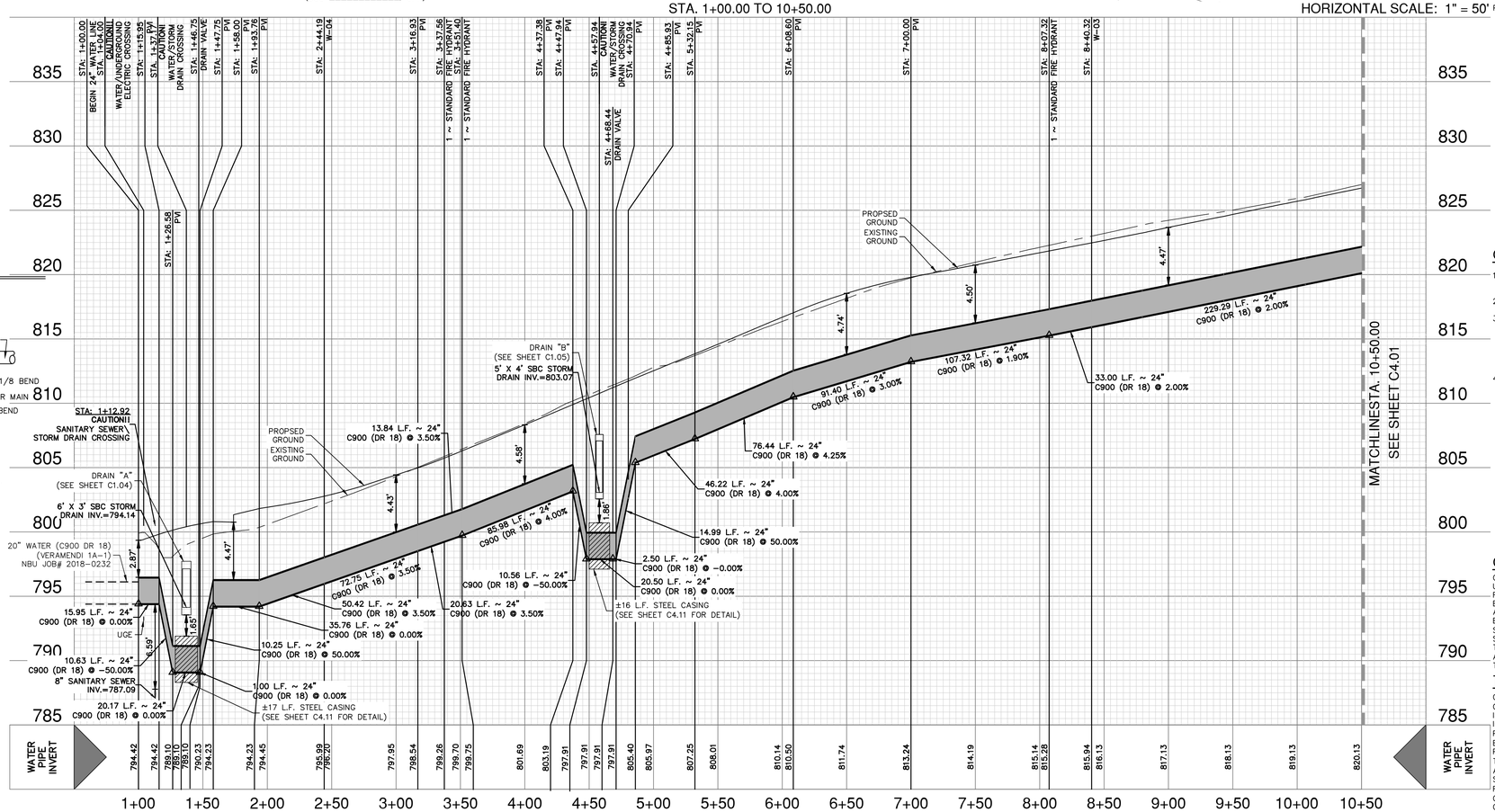


WATER LEGEND

- PROJECT LIMITS
- EXISTING WATER (EXISTING FIRE HYDRANT)
- EXISTING UNDERGROUND ELECTRIC — UGE —
- EXISTING GAS — G —
- EXISTING SEWER — SS —
- PROPOSED SEWER — SS — (MANHOLE)
- PROPOSED WATER — W — (FIRE HYDRANT)
- PROPOSED STORM DRAIN
- PROPOSED GAS — GAS —
- PROPOSED UNDERGROUND ELECTRIC — UGE —

WATER LINE "W-01"
STA. 1+00.00 TO 10+50.00

VERTICAL SCALE: 1" = 5'
HORIZONTAL SCALE: 1" = 50'



FOR CHLORINATION INJECTION
2 – 1" CORPORATION STOP, C.C.XI.P
1 – 1" COPPER TUBING, CUT AS REQUIRED
2 – 1" COMP. 1 1/4 COUPLING, CORP. STOP
2 – 1 1/4" THD. SOLID CAPS, THR.

20" VALVE SHALL REMAIN CLOSED UNTIL NEW MAINS HAVE BEEN DISINFECTED BY CONTRACTOR AND ACCEPTED BY NBU

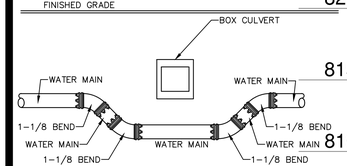
CONTRACTOR SHALL TIE PROPOSED 20" MAIN TO EXISTING 20" MAIN AFTER DISINFECTION BY CONTRACTOR AND ACCEPTANCE BY NBU

4" TEMPORARY BLOWOFF ASSEMBLY (SEE SAWS DETAIL DD-844-04)

CONTRACTOR SHALL PERFORM HYDROSTATIC TEST PER NBU REQUIREMENTS

1"~24" X 20" REDUCER, M.J.

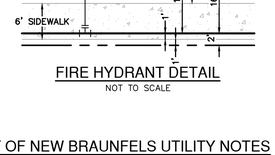
1 – 8" GATE VALVE, M.J.
1 _ 6" VALVE BOX, COMPLETE
1 _ 2" PERMANENT BLOWOFF
(SEE NBU STANDARD DETAIL 253)



ALL JOINTS ARE FULLY RESTRAINED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SAWS SPECIFICATION TABLE DD-839-06.

WATER/STORM DRAIN CROSSING DETAIL "A"

NOT-TO-SCALE



FIRE HYDRANT DETAIL

NOT TO SCALE

CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS UTILITY NOTES

1. NO VALVES, HYDRANTS, ETC. SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED WITHIN CURBS, SIDEWALKS, OR DRIVEWAYS.
2. ALL UTILITIES TO BE CONSTRUCTED PRIOR TO STREETS.
3. THIS PROJECT INCLUDES UTILITY INSTALLATIONS GREATER THAN 5-FEET IN DEPTH. DEEP TRENCHES POSE COMPACTION TESTING AND CONSTRUCTION CHALLENGES AND CITY METHODS FOR TESTING AND COMPACTION MAY NOT BE ACHIEVABLE. A UTILITY COMPACTION PLAN WILL BE REQUIRED AND MUST BE SUBMITTED FOR APPROVAL TO CITY PRIOR TO UTILITY INSTALLATION.
4. UTILITY TRENCH COMPACTION – ALL UTILITY TRENCH COMPACTION TESTS WITHIN THE STREET PAVEMENT/SIDEWALK SECTION SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE DEVELOPER'S GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER. FILL MATERIAL SHALL BE PLACED IN UNIFORM LAYERS NOT TO EXCEED TWELVE INCHES (12") LOOSE. DETERMINE THE MAXIMUM LIFT THICKNESS BASED ON THE ABILITY OF THE COMPACTING OPERATION AND EQUIPMENT USED TO MEET THE REQUIRED DENSITY. EACH LAYER OF MATERIAL SHALL BE COMPACTED TO A MINIMUM 95% DENSITY AND TESTED FOR DENSITY AND MOISTURE IN ACCORDANCE WITH TEST METHODS TEX-113-E, TEX-114-E, TEX-115-E. THE NUMBER AND LOCATION OF REQUIRED TESTS SHALL BE DETERMINED BY THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER AND APPROVED BY THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS STREET INSPECTOR. AT A MINIMUM, TESTS SHALL BE TAKEN EVERY 200 LF FOR EACH LIFT AND EVERY OTHER SERVICE LINE. UPON COMPLETION OF TESTING THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER SHALL PROVIDE THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS STREET INSPECTOR WITH ALL TESTING DOCUMENTATION AND A CERTIFICATION STATING THAT THE PLACEMENT OF FILL MATERIAL HAS BEEN COMPLETED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PLANS. ADDITIONAL DENSITY TESTS MAY BE REQUESTED BY THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS INSPECTOR.

CAUTION!!

CONTRACTOR SHALL BE REQUIRED TO LOCATE ALL PUBLIC OR PRIVATE UTILITIES INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITING TO: WATER, SEWER, TELEPHONE AND FIBER OPTIC LINES, SITE LIGHTING ELECTRIC, SECONDARY ELECTRIC, PRIMARY ELECTRICAL DUCTBANKS, LANDSCAPE IRRIGATION FACILITIES, AND GAS LINES. ANY UTILITY CONFLICTS THAT ARISE SHOULD BE COMMUNICATED TO THE ENGINEER IMMEDIATELY AND PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTACT "TEXAS 811" A MINIMUM OF 48 HOURS PRIOR TO THE START OF CONSTRUCTION. ANY DAMAGE TO EXISTING UTILITIES SHALL BE THE SOLE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR AND THE REPAIR SHALL BE AT CONTRACTOR'S SOLE EXPENSE WHETHER THE UTILITY IS SHOWN ON THESE PLANS OR NOT.

TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION:

CONTRACTOR AND/ OR CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR STRUCTURAL DESIGN/ GEOTECHNICAL/ SAFETY/EQUIPMENT CONSULTANT, IF ANY, SHALL REVIEW THESE PLANS AND ANY AVAILABLE GEOTECHNICAL INFORMATION AND THE ANTICIPATED INSTALLATION SITES WITHIN THE PROJECT WORK AREA IN ORDER TO IMPLEMENT CONTRACTOR'S TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION SYSTEMS, PROGRAMS AND /OR PROCEDURES FOR THE PROJECT DESCRIBED IN THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS. THE CONTRACTOR'S IMPLEMENTATION OF THESE SYSTEMS, PROGRAMS AND/OR PROCEDURES SHALL PROVIDE FOR ADEQUATE TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION THAT COMPLY WITH AS A MINIMUM, OSHA STANDARDS FOR TRENCH EXCAVATIONS. SPECIFICALLY, CONTRACTOR AND/OR CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR SAFETY CONSULTANT SHALL IMPLEMENT A TRENCH SAFETY PROGRAM IN ACCORDANCE WITH OSHA STANDARDS GOVERNING THE PRESENCE AND ACTIVITIES OF INDIVIDUALS WORKING IN AND AROUND TRENCH EXCAVATION.

NO.	REVISION	DATE
1	STREET NAME CHANGE	06/30/25
1	REMOVE LANDSCAPE CONDUIT	06/30/25
1	ADD IRRIGATION METER	06/30/25

STATE OF TEXAS
JOCELYN PEREZ
98367
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
7-16-2025

PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS
NEW BRAUNFELS | SAN ANTONIO | AUSTIN | HOUSTON | FT WORTH | DALLAS
1672 INDEPENDENCE DR, STE 102 | NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78132 | 830.632.5533
TEXAS ENGINEERING FIRM #470 | TEXAS SURVEYING FIRM #10028800

VERAMENDI - CATTLEMANS DR PHASE 1

NEW BRAUNFELS, TEXAS

WATER LINE W-01 - PLAN & PROFILE
STA. 1+00.00 TO 10+50.00

PLAT NO.
JOB NO. 30001-51
DATE JULY 2024
DESIGNER GDL
CHECKED JP DRAWN CA
SHEET C4.00

FOR PERMIT

Date: Jul 16, 2025, 8:50am User ID: Robert.Ewerts
File: P:\300\01\51\Design\Civil\W01-30001-51.dwg

THIS DOCUMENT HAS BEEN PRODUCED FROM MATERIAL THAT WAS STORED AND/OR TRANSMITTED ELECTRONICALLY AND MAY HAVE BEEN INADVERTENTLY ALTERED. RELY ONLY ON FINAL HARDCOPY MATERIALS BEARING THE CONSULTANTS ORIGINAL SIGNATURE AND SEAL. AERIAL IMAGERY PROVIDED BY GOOGLE© UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED. Imagery © 2016,CAPCOG,Digital Globe,Texas Orthoimagery Program, USDA Farm Service Agency.

Pipe Restraint Length Calculations

Source: EBAA Iron, Restraint Length Calculator v 7.1.2

Assumptions:

Soil Type	Safety Factor	Trench Type	Depth of Bury	Test Pressure
CH	1.5 to 1.0	5	4 ft	200 psi

Minimum Restraint Lengths in Feet

	8" Waterline		12" Waterline		24" Waterline	
	Main	Branch	Main	Branch	Main	Branch
Horizontal Bends						
11.25 Degrees	3		4		4	
22.5 Degrees	6		8		8	
45 Degrees	12		17		17	
Misc. Fittings						
8"x6" Tee	59 (6" Branch)					
8"x8" Tee		78				
12"x6" Tee			59 (6" Branch)			
12"x8" Tee		78	58			
Dead End/ Gate Valve	78		110			

Vertical Bends (assumes low side depth of 10)

	High Side	Low Side	High Side	Low Side
11.25 Degrees	8	2	11	2
22.5 Degrees	16	3	22	4
45 Degrees	32	5	46	7

WATER NBU JOB NO. W-XXXXXX		
ITEM	UNIT	QUANTITY
24" WATER LINE	LF	1824
12" WATER LINE	LF	94
8" WATER LINE	LF	200
FIRE HYDRANT	EA	4
24" GATE VALVE	EA	3
12" GATE VALVE	EA	1
8" GATE VALVE	EA	2
6" GATE VALVE	EA	4
AIR RELEASE VALVE	EA	1
DRAIN VALVE	EA	2

(1) 1 – 24" GATE VALVE, M.J.
1 _ 6" VALVE BOX, COMPLETE
1 _ 2" PERMANENT BLOWOFF
(SEE NBU STANDARD DETAIL 253)

(2) 1 – 8" GATE VALVE, M.J.
1 _ 6" VALVE BOX, COMPLETE
1 _ 2" PERMANENT BLOWOFF
(SEE NBU STANDARD DETAIL 253)

NBU BACKFLOW PREVENTION NOTE

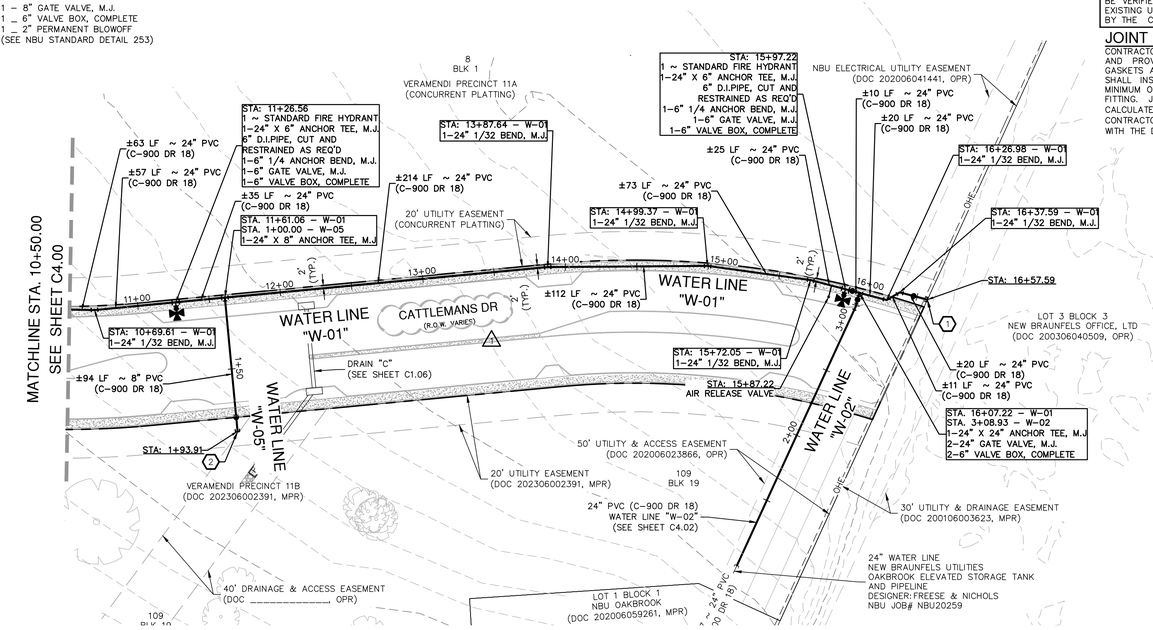
TCEQ (CSI) CUSTOMER SERVICE INSPECTION WILL BE COMPLETED BY NBU WATER PROTECTION SPECIALIST PERSONNEL WHERE ADDITIONAL BACKFLOW PREVENTION ASSEMBLIES MAY BE REQUIRED TO BE INSTALLED PER WATER SERVICE(S) AND/OR WATER USING EQUIPMENT. ANY QUESTIONS REGARDING BACKFLOW PREVENTION AND CROSS CONNECTION CONTROL, CONTACT NBU BACKFLOW PREVENTION SPECIALIST AT 830.608.8880.

NOTE:
FOR PAVEMENT DESIGN SECTION SEE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING REPORT.

CAUTION!!!:
THE LOCATIONS AND DEPTHS OF EXISTING UTILITIES SHOWN ON THESE PLANS ARE APPROXIMATE ONLY. ACTUAL LOCATIONS AND DEPTHS OF UTILITIES MUST BE VERIFIED BY THE CONTRACTOR PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. ANY DAMAGE TO EXISTING UTILITIES, WHETHER SHOWN ON THE PLANS OR NOT SHALL BE REPAIRED BY THE CONTRACTOR AT HIS EXPENSE.

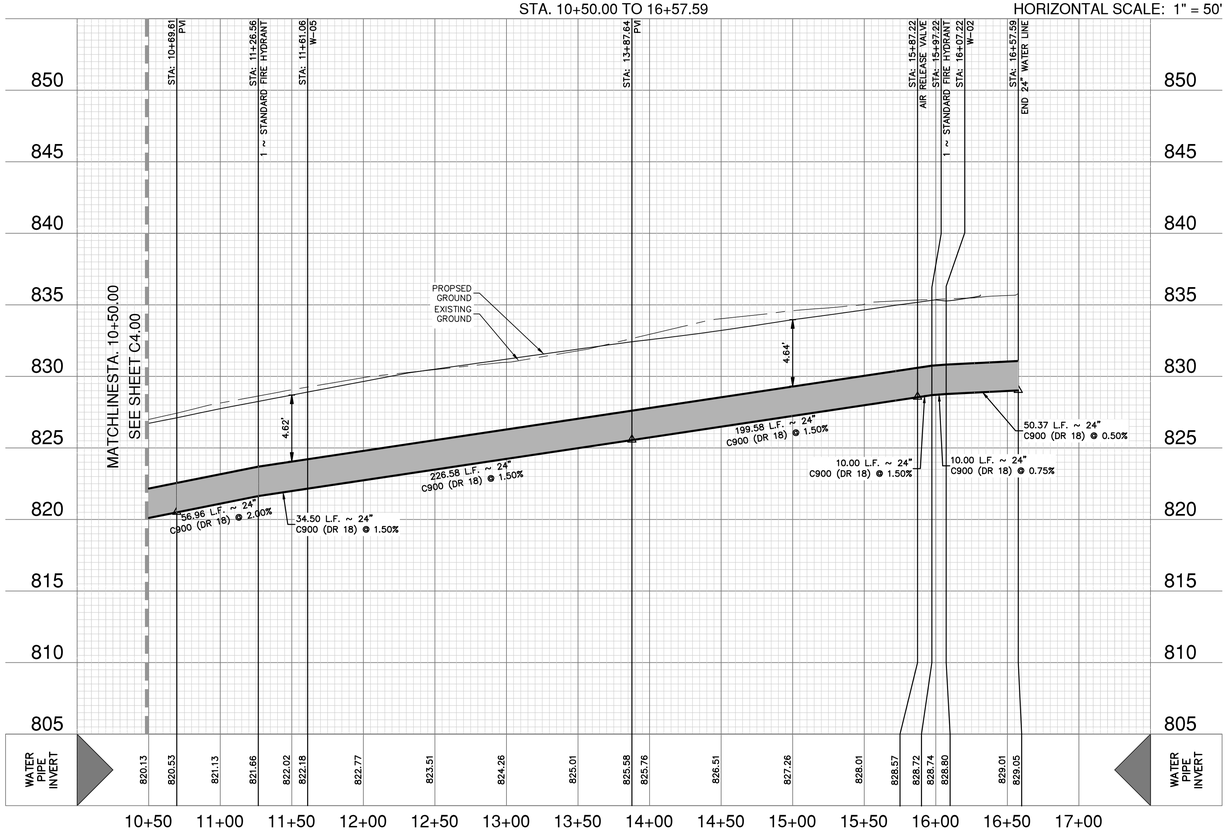
JOINT RESTRAINT NOTE:

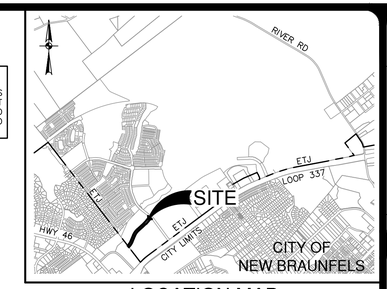
CONTRACTOR SHALL INSTALL RETAINER GLANDS AT ALL FITTINGS AND PROVIDE JOINT RESTRAINING HARNESSES OR FIELD LOCK GASKETS AT ALL JOINTS WITHIN THE LENGTH SHOWN. CONTRACTOR SHALL INSURE THAT ALL TEES, BENDS, VALVES, ETC. HAVE A MINIMUM OF 5 FT OF PIPE WITH NO JOINTS ON EACH SIDE OF THE FITTING. JOINT RESTRAINTS AND RETAINER GLANDS SHALL BE CALCULATED BY THE DEVELOPER'S ENGINEER. IT IS THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO COORDINATE JOINT RESTRAINTS WITH THE DEVELOPER'S ENGINEER.



WATER LINE "W-01"
STA. 10+50.00 TO 16+57.59

VERTICAL SCALE: 1" = 5'
HORIZONTAL SCALE: 1" = 50'



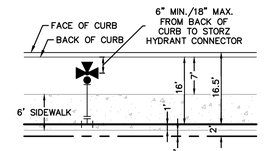


LOCATION MAP
NOT–TO–SCALE

SCALE: 1"= 50'
0' 50' 100' 150'

WATER LEGEND

- PROJECT LIMITS
- EXISTING WATER (EXISTING FIRE HYDRANT)
- EXISTING UNDERGROUND ELECTRIC (UGE)
- EXISTING GAS (G)
- EXISTING SEWER (SS, MANHOLE)
- PROPOSED SEWER (SS, MANHOLE)
- PROPOSED WATER (FIRE HYDRANT)
- PROPOSED STORM DRAIN
- PROPOSED GAS (GAS)
- PROPOSED UNDERGROUND ELECTRIC (UGE)



FIRE HYDRANT DETAIL
NOT TO SCALE

CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS UTILITY NOTES

1. NO VALVES, HYDRANTS, ETC. SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED WITHIN CURBS, SIDEWALKS, OR DRIVEWAYS.
2. ALL UTILITIES TO BE CONSTRUCTED PRIOR TO STREETS.
3. THIS PROJECT INCLUDES UTILITY INSTALLATIONS GREATER THAN 5–FEET IN DEPTH. DEEP TRENCHES POSE COMPACTION TESTING AND CONSTRUCTION CHALLENGES AND CITY METHODS FOR TESTING AND COMPACTION MAY NOT BE ACHIEVABLE. A UTILITY COMPACTION PLAN WILL BE REQUIRED AND MUST BE SUBMITTED FOR APPROVAL TO CITY PRIOR TO UTILITY INSTALLATION.
4. UTILITY TRENCH COMPACTION – ALL UTILITY TRENCH COMPACTION TESTS WITHIN THE STREET PAVEMENT/SIDEWALK SECTION SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE DEVELOPER'S GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER. FILL MATERIAL SHALL BE PLACED IN UNIFORM LAYERS NOT TO EXCEED TWELVE INCHES (12") LOOSE. DETERMINE THE MAXIMUM LIFT THICKNESS BASED ON THE ABILITY OF THE COMPACTING OPERATION AND EQUIPMENT USED TO MEET THE REQUIRED DENSITY. EACH LAYER OF MATERIAL SHALL BE COMPACTED TO A MINIMUM 95% DENSITY AND TESTED FOR DENSITY AND MOISTURE IN ACCORDANCE WITH TEST METHODS TEX–113–E, TEX–114–E, TEX–115–E. THE NUMBER AND LOCATION OF REQUIRED TESTS SHALL BE DETERMINED BY THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER AND APPROVED BY THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS STREET INSPECTOR. AT A MINIMUM, TESTS SHALL BE TAKEN EVERY 200 LF FOR EACH LIFT AND EVERY OTHER SERVICE LINE. UPON COMPLETION OF TESTING THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER SHALL PROVIDE THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS STREET INSPECTOR WITH ALL TESTING DOCUMENTATION AND A CERTIFICATION STATING THAT THE PLACEMENT OF FILL MATERIAL HAS BEEN COMPLETED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PLANS. ADDITIONAL DENSITY TESTS MAY BE REQUESTED BY THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS INSPECTOR.

CAUTION!!

CONTRACTOR SHALL BE REQUIRED TO LOCATE ALL PUBLIC OR PRIVATE UTILITIES INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITING TO: WATER, SEWER, TELEPHONE AND FIBER OPTIC LINES, SITE LIGHTING ELECTRIC, SECONDARY ELECTRIC, PRIMARY ELECTRICAL DUCTBANKS, LANDSCAPE IRRIGATION FACILITIES, AND GAS LINES. ANY UTILITY CONFLICTS THAT ARISE SHOULD BE COMMUNICATED TO THE ENGINEER IMMEDIATELY AND PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTACT "TEXAS 811" A MINIMUM OF 48 HOURS PRIOR TO THE START OF CONSTRUCTION. ANY DAMAGE TO EXISTING UTILITIES SHALL BE THE SOLE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR AND THE REPAIR SHALL BE AT CONTRACTOR'S SOLE EXPENSE WHETHER THE UTILITY IS SHOWN ON THESE PLANS OR NOT.

TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION:

CONTRACTOR AND/ OR CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR STRUCTURAL DESIGN/ GEOTECHNICAL/ SAFETY/EQUIPMENT CONSULTANT, IF ANY, SHALL REVIEW THESE PLANS AND ANY AVAILABLE GEOTECHNICAL INFORMATION AND THE ANTICIPATED INSTALLATION SITES WITHIN THE PROJECT WORK AREA IN ORDER TO IMPLEMENT CONTRACTOR'S TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION SYSTEMS, PROGRAMS AND /OR PROCEDURES FOR THE PROJECT DESCRIBED IN THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS. THE CONTRACTOR'S IMPLEMENTATION OF THESE SYSTEMS, PROGRAMS AND/OR PROCEDURES SHALL PROVIDE FOR ADEQUATE TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION THAT COMPLY WITH AS A MINIMUM, OSHA STANDARDS FOR TRENCH EXCAVATIONS. SPECIFICALLY, CONTRACTOR AND/OR CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR SAFETY CONSULTANT SHALL IMPLEMENT A TRENCH SAFETY PROGRAM IN ACCORDANCE WITH OSHA STANDARDS GOVERNING THE PRESENCE AND ACTIVITIES OF INDIVIDUALS WORKING IN AND AROUND TRENCH EXCAVATION.

NO.	REVISION	DATE
1	STREET NAME CHANGE	06/30/25

STATE OF TEXAS
JOCELYN PEREZ
98367
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
7–11–2025

PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS
NEW BRAUNFELS | SAN ANTONIO | AUSTIN | HOUSTON | FT WORTH | DALLAS
1672 INDEPENDENCE DR, STE 102 | NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78132 | 830.632.5533
TEXAS ENGINEERING FIRM #470 | TEXAS SURVEYING FIRM #10028800

VERAMENDI - CATTLEMANS DR PHASE 1

NEW BRAUNFELS, TEXAS

WATER LINE W-01 - PLAN & PROFILE
STA. 10+50.00 TO 16+57.59

PLAT NO.
JOB NO. 30001–51
DATE JULY 2024
DESIGNER GDL
CHECKED GL DRAWN CA
SHEET C4.01

FOR PERMIT

Date: Jul 11, 2025, 3:50pm User ID: Robert.Everts
File: P:\3001\01\51\Design\Civil\W01–30001–51.dwg

THIS DOCUMENT HAS BEEN PRODUCED FROM MATERIAL THAT WAS STORED AND/OR TRANSMITTED ELECTRONICALLY AND MAY HAVE BEEN INADVERTENTLY ALTERED. RELY ONLY ON FINAL HARDCOPY MATERIALS BEARING THE CONSULTANT'S ORIGINAL SIGNATURE AND SEAL. AERIAL IMAGERY PROVIDED BY GOOGLE© UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED. Imagery © 2016,CAPCOG,Digital Globe,Texas Orthoimagery Program, USDA Farm Service Agency.

Pipe Restraint Length Calculations

Source: EBAA Iron, Restraint Length Calculator v 7.1.2

Assumptions:

Soil Type	Safety Factor	Trench Type	Depth of Bury	Test Pressure
CH	1.5 to 1.0	5	4 ft	200 psi

Minimum Restraint Lengths in Feet

	8" Waterline		12" Waterline		24" Waterline	
	Main	Branch	Main	Branch	Main	Branch
Horizontal Bends						
11.25 Degrees	3		4		4	
22.5 Degrees	6		8		8	
45 Degrees	12		17		17	
Misc. Fittings						
8"x6" Tee	59 (6" Branch)					
8"x8" Tee		78				
12"x6" Tee			59 (6" Branch)			
12"x8" Tee		78	58			
Dead End/ Gate Valve	78		110			

Vertical Bends (assumes low side depth of 10)

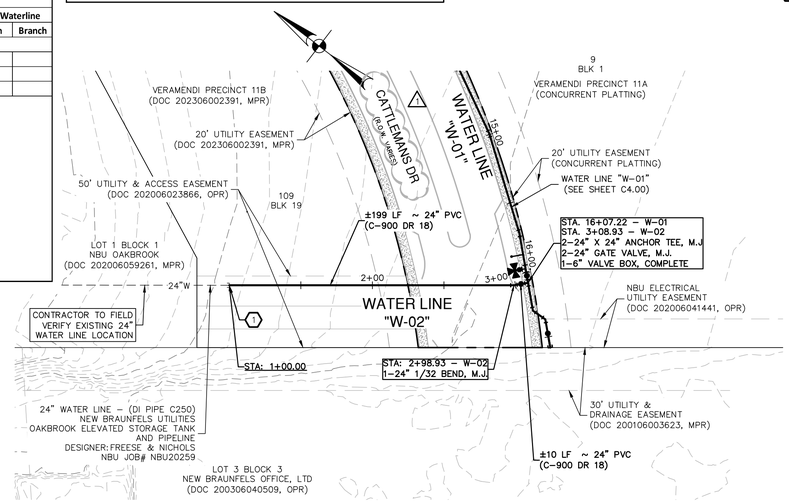
	High Side	Low Side	High Side	Low Side
11.25 Degrees	8	2	11	2
22.5 Degrees	16	3	22	4
45 Degrees	32	5	46	7

WATER NBU JOB NO. W-XXXXXX		
ITEM	UNIT	QUANTITY
24" WATER LINE	LF	1824
12" WATER LINE	LF	94
8" WATER LINE	LF	200
FIRE HYDRANT	EA	4
24" GATE VALVE	EA	3
12" GATE VALVE	EA	1
8" GATE VALVE	EA	2
6" GATE VALVE	EA	4
AIR RELEASE VALVE	EA	1
DRAIN VALVE	EA	2

NOTE:
FOR PAVEMENT DESIGN SECTION SEE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING REPORT.

CAUTION!!!:
THE LOCATIONS AND DEPTHS OF EXISTING UTILITIES SHOWN ON THESE PLANS ARE APPROXIMATE ONLY. ACTUAL LOCATIONS AND DEPTHS OF UTILITIES MUST BE VERIFIED BY THE CONTRACTOR PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. ANY DAMAGE TO EXISTING UTILITIES, WHETHER SHOWN ON THE PLANS OR NOT SHALL BE REPAIRED BY THE CONTRACTOR AT HIS EXPENSE.

JOINT RESTRAINT NOTE:
CONTRACTOR SHALL INSTALL RETAINER GLANDS AT ALL FITTINGS AND PROVIDE JOINT RESTRAINING HARNESSES OR FIELD LOCK GASKETS AT ALL JOINTS WITHIN THE LENGTH SHOWN. CONTRACTOR SHALL INSURE THAT ALL TEES, BENDS, VALVES, ETC. HAVE A MINIMUM OF 5 FT OF PIPE WITH NO JOINTS ON EACH SIDE OF THE FITTING. JOINT RESTRAINTS AND RETAINER GLANDS SHALL BE CALCULATED BY THE DEVELOPER'S ENGINEER. IT IS THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO COORDINATE JOINT RESTRAINTS WITH THE DEVELOPER'S ENGINEER.



FOR CHLORINATION INJECTION
2 – 1" CORPORATION STOP, C.C.XI.P
1 – 1" COPPER TUBING, CUT AS REQUIRED
2 – 1" COMP. 1 1/4 COUPLING, CORP. STOP
2 – 1 1/4" THD. SOLID CAPS, THR.

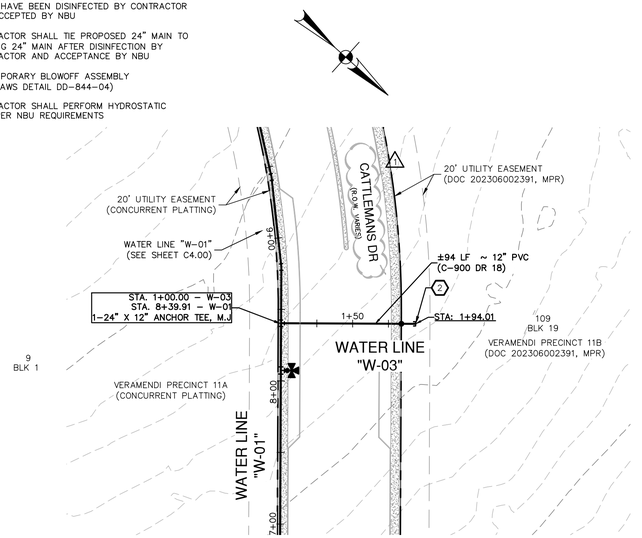
24" VALVE SHALL REMAIN CLOSED UNTIL NEW MAINS HAVE BEEN DISINFECTED BY CONTRACTOR AND ACCEPTED BY NBU

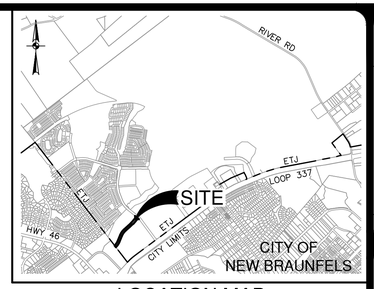
CONTRACTOR SHALL TIE PROPOSED 24" MAIN TO EXISTING 24" MAIN AFTER DISINFECTION BY CONTRACTOR AND ACCEPTANCE BY NBU

4" TEMPORARY BLOWOFF ASSEMBLY
(SEE SAWS DETAIL DD-844-04)

CONTRACTOR SHALL PERFORM HYDROSTATIC TEST PER NBU REQUIREMENTS

1 – 12" GATE VALVE, M.J.
1 – 6" VALVE BOX, COMPLETE
1 – 2" PERMANENT BLOWOFF
(SEE NBU STANDARD DETAIL 253)





LOCATION MAP
NOT-TO-SCALE

SCALE: 1"= 50'
0' 50' 100' 150'

NO.	REMISION	DATE
1	STREET NAME CHANGE	06/30/25

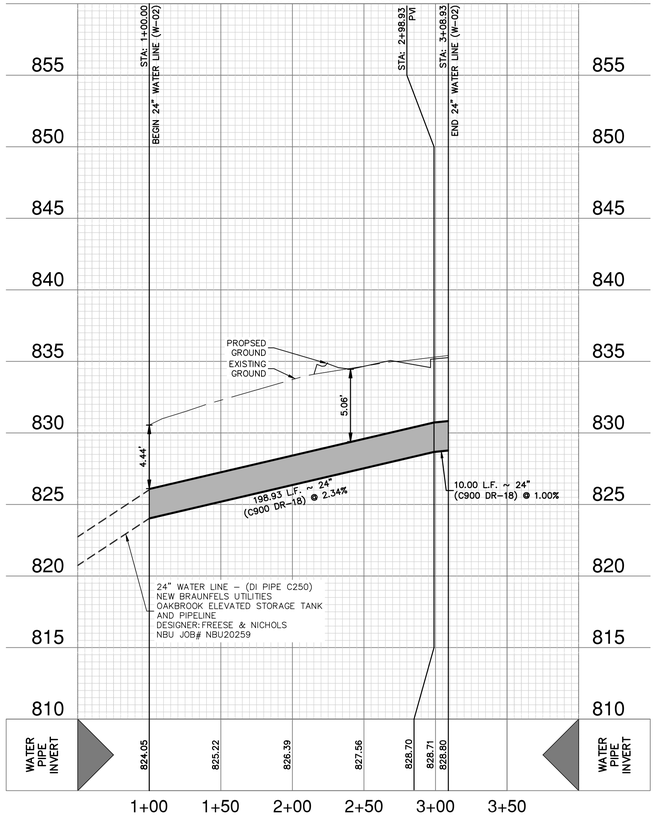
STATE OF TEXAS
JOCELYN PEREZ
98367
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
7-11-2025

PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS
NEW BRAUNFELS | SAN ANTONIO | AUSTIN | HOUSTON | FT WORTH | DALLAS
1672 INDEPENDENCE DR, STE 102 | NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78132 | 830.632.5533
TEXAS ENGINEERING FIRM #470 | TEXAS SURVEYING FIRM #10028800

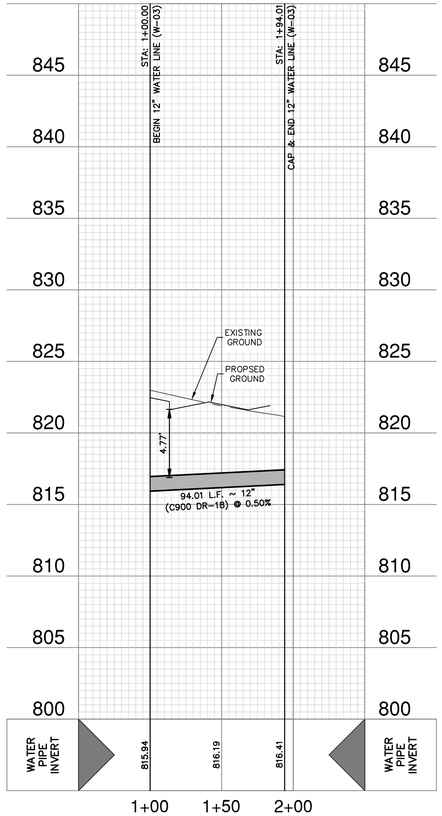
WATER LEGEND

- PROJECT LIMITS
- EXISTING WATER — W —
- EXISTING UNDERGROUND ELECTRIC — UGE —
- EXISTING GAS — G —
- EXISTING SEWER — SS —
- PROPOSED SEWER — SS — (MANHOLE)
- PROPOSED WATER — W — (FIRE HYDRANT)
- PROPOSED STORM DRAIN
- PROPOSED GAS — GAS —
- PROPOSED UNDERGROUND ELECTRIC — UGE —

WATER LINE "W-02"
STA. 1+00.00 TO 3+08.93
VERTICAL SCALE: 1" = 5'
HORIZONTAL SCALE: 1" = 50'



WATER LINE "W-03"
STA. 1+00.00 TO 1+94.01
VERTICAL SCALE: 1" = 5'
HORIZONTAL SCALE: 1" = 50'



FIRE HYDRANT DETAIL
NOT TO SCALE

CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS UTILITY NOTES

1. NO VALVES, HYDRANTS, ETC. SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED WITHIN CURBS, SIDEWALKS, OR DRIVEWAYS.
2. ALL UTILITIES TO BE CONSTRUCTED PRIOR TO STREETS.
3. THIS PROJECT INCLUDES UTILITY INSTALLATIONS GREATER THAN 5–FEET IN DEPTH. DEEP TRENCHES POSE COMPACTION TESTING AND CONSTRUCTION CHALLENGES AND CITY METHODS FOR TESTING AND COMPACTION MAY NOT BE ACHIEVABLE. A UTILITY COMPACTION PLAN WILL BE REQUIRED AND MUST BE SUBMITTED FOR APPROVAL TO CITY PRIOR TO UTILITY INSTALLATION.
4. UTILITY TRENCH COMPACTION – ALL UTILITY TRENCH COMPACTION TESTS WITHIN THE STREET PAVEMENT/SIDEWALK SECTION SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE DEVELOPER'S GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER. FILL MATERIAL SHALL BE PLACED IN UNIFORM LAYERS NOT TO EXCEED TWELVE INCHES (12") LOOSE. DETERMINE THE MAXIMUM LIFT THICKNESS BASED ON THE ABILITY OF THE COMPACTING OPERATION AND EQUIPMENT USED TO MEET THE REQUIRED DENSITY. EACH LAYER OF MATERIAL SHALL BE COMPACTED TO A MINIMUM 95% DENSITY AND TESTED FOR DENSITY AND MOISTURE IN ACCORDANCE WITH TEST METHODS TEX–113–E, TEX–114–E, TEX–115–E. THE NUMBER AND LOCATION OF REQUIRED TESTS SHALL BE DETERMINED BY THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER AND APPROVED BY THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS STREET INSPECTOR. AT A MINIMUM, TESTS SHALL BE TAKEN EVERY 200 LF FOR EACH LIFT AND EVERY OTHER SERVICE LINE. UPON COMPLETION OF TESTING THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER SHALL PROVIDE THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS STREET INSPECTOR WITH ALL TESTING DOCUMENTATION AND A CERTIFICATION STATING THAT THE PLACEMENT OF FILL MATERIAL HAS BEEN COMPLETED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PLANS. ADDITIONAL DENSITY TESTS MAY BE REQUESTED BY THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS INSPECTOR.

CAUTION!!

CONTRACTOR SHALL BE REQUIRED TO LOCATE ALL PUBLIC OR PRIVATE UTILITIES INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITING TO: WATER, SEWER, TELEPHONE AND FIBER OPTIC LINES, SITE LIGHTING ELECTRIC, SECONDARY ELECTRIC, PRIMARY ELECTRICAL DUCTBANKS, LANDSCAPE IRRIGATION FACILITIES, AND GAS LINES. ANY UTILITY CONFLICTS THAT ARISE SHOULD BE COMMUNICATED TO THE ENGINEER IMMEDIATELY AND PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTACT "TEXAS 811" A MINIMUM OF 48 HOURS PRIOR TO THE START OF CONSTRUCTION. ANY DAMAGE TO EXISTING UTILITIES SHALL BE THE SOLE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR AND THE REPAIR SHALL BE AT CONTRACTOR'S SOLE EXPENSE WHETHER THE UTILITY IS SHOWN ON THESE PLANS OR NOT.

TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION:

CONTRACTOR AND/ OR CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR STRUCTURAL DESIGN/ GEOTECHNICAL/ SAFETY/EQUIPMENT CONSULTANT, IF ANY, SHALL REVIEW THESE PLANS AND ANY AVAILABLE GEOTECHNICAL INFORMATION AND THE ANTICIPATED INSTALLATION SITES WITHIN THE PROJECT WORK AREA IN ORDER TO IMPLEMENT CONTRACTOR'S TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION SYSTEMS, PROGRAMS AND/OR PROCEDURES FOR THE PROJECT DESCRIBED IN THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS. THE CONTRACTOR'S IMPLEMENTATION OF THESE SYSTEMS, PROGRAMS AND/OR PROCEDURES SHALL PROVIDE FOR ADEQUATE TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION THAT COMPLY WITH AS A MINIMUM, OSHA STANDARDS FOR TRENCH EXCAVATIONS. SPECIFICALLY, CONTRACTOR AND/OR CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR SAFETY CONSULTANT SHALL IMPLEMENT A TRENCH SAFETY PROGRAM IN ACCORDANCE WITH OSHA STANDARDS GOVERNING THE PRESENCE AND ACTIVITIES OF INDIVIDUALS WORKING IN AND AROUND TRENCH EXCAVATION.

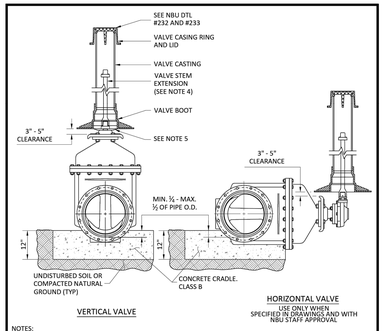
VERAMENDI - CATTLEMANS DR PHASE 1
NEW BRAUNFELS, TEXAS
WATER LINE W-02 & W-03 - PLAN & PROFILE

PLAT NO.
JOB NO. 30001-51
DATE JULY 2024
DESIGNER GDL
CHECKED GL DRAWN CA
SHEET C4.02

FOR PERMIT

Date: Jul 11, 2025, 3:52pm User ID: Robert.Everts
File: P:\3001\01\51\Design\Civil\W02&W03-30001-51.dwg

THIS DOCUMENT HAS BEEN PRODUCED FROM MATERIAL THAT WAS STORED AND/OR TRANSMITTED ELECTRONICALLY AND MAY HAVE BEEN INADVERTENTLY ALTERED. RELY ONLY ON FINAL HARDCOPY MATERIALS BEARING THE CONSULTANT'S ORIGINAL SIGNATURE AND SEAL. AERIAL IMAGERY PROVIDED BY GOOGLE© UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED. Imagery © 2016,CAPCOG,Digital Globe,Texas Orthoimagery Program, USDA Farm Service Agency.



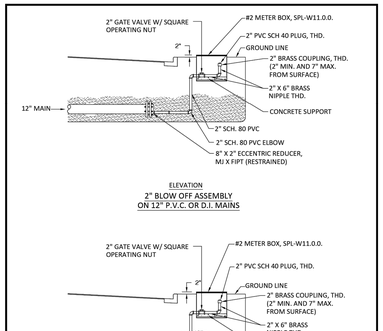
VERTICAL VALVE

HORIZONTAL VALVE
USE ONLY WHEN SPECIFIED IN DRAWINGS AND WITH NBU STAFF APPROVAL

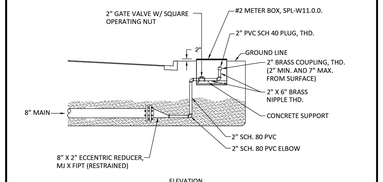
NOTES:

1. WELD SOCKET 2 ∫ X 2" DEEP TO 1" SCH, 40 CARBON STEEL ROUND STEM EXTENSION, FITTED ON OPERATING NUT. [SCH.80 FOR LENGTHS OVER 10'.]
2. VALVE CASTING SHALL BE 6" DI PIPE WITH BELL OR COLLAR CENTERED OVER VALVE BOOT.
3. NUT AT TOP OF VALVE EXTENSION ROD SHALL BE SQUARE 2" LONG WELDED TO TOP OF ROD.
4. VALVE STEM EXTENSIONS ARE REQUIRED ON ALL VALVES THAT EXCEED 3' DEEP FROM FINISHED GRADE. VALVE EXTENSIONS SHALL BE PLACED SUCH THAT THE EXTENSION NUT IS BETWEEN 12" AND 18" FROM FINISHED GRADE.
5. TRUMBULL VALVE BOX ALIGNMENT DEVICE OR APPROVED EQUAL.

NEW BRAUNFELS UTILITIES WATER SYSTEMS ENGINEERING | DRAWN BY: EWL | APPROVED BY: A. WILLARD | DRAWING DATE: 2/1/24 | STANDARD DRAWING: TYPICAL GATE VALVE | UPDATED: | SCALE: N.T.S. | SHEET: 1 OF 1 | DRAWING NO.: 230

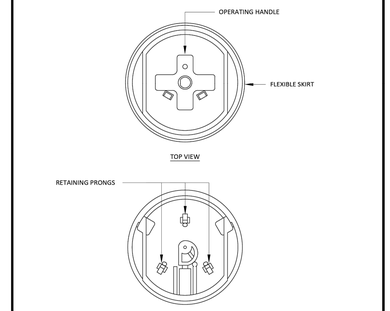


ELEVATION
2" BLOW OFF ASSEMBLY
ON 12" P.V.C. OR D.I. MAINS



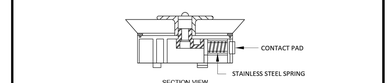
ELEVATION
2" BLOW OFF ASSEMBLY
ON 8" P.V.C. OR D.I. MAINS

NEW BRAUNFELS UTILITIES WATER SYSTEMS ENGINEERING | DRAWN BY: EWL | APPROVED BY: A. WILLARD | DRAWING DATE: 2/1/24 | STANDARD DRAWING: 2" BLOW OFF ASSEMBLY ON 8" & 12" P.V.C. OR D.I. MAINS | UPDATED: | SCALE: N.T.S. | SHEET: 1 OF 1 | DRAWING NO.: 251



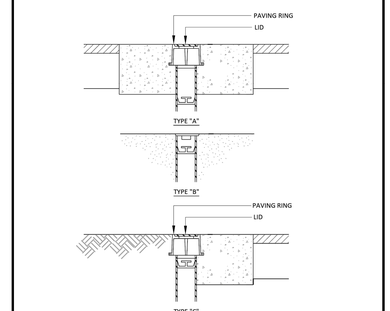
TOP VIEW

BOTTOM VIEW



SECTION VIEW

NEW BRAUNFELS UTILITIES WATER SYSTEMS ENGINEERING | DRAWN BY: EWL | APPROVED BY: A. WILLARD | DRAWING DATE: 2/1/24 | STANDARD DRAWING: DEBRIS CAP INSTALLATION | UPDATED: | SCALE: N.T.S. | SHEET: 1 OF 2 | DRAWING NO.: 234



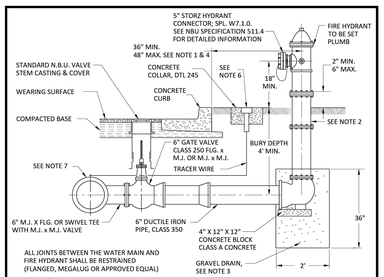
NOTES:

1. DEBRIS CAP SHALL BE INSTALLED AS CLOSE UNDER THE CAST IRON COVER WITHOUT INTERFERING WITH COVER OPERATION.
2. FLEXIBLE SKIRT SHALL BE TRIMMED TO PROVIDE A SMOOTH CONTACT WITH THE INTERIOR DIAMETER OF THE PIPE.
3. DEBRIS CAP SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF NBU SPL W20.1.0.

NEW BRAUNFELS UTILITIES WATER SYSTEMS ENGINEERING | DRAWN BY: EWL | APPROVED BY: A. WILLARD | DRAWING DATE: 2/1/24 | STANDARD DRAWING: DEBRIS CAP INSTALLATION | UPDATED: | SCALE: N.T.S. | SHEET: 2 OF 2 | DRAWING NO.: 234

CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS NOTES

1. NO VALVES, HYDRANTS, ETC. SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED WITHIN CURBS, SIDEWALKS, OR DRIVEWAYS.
2. ALL UTILITIES TO BE CONSTRUCTED PRIOR TO STREETS.
3. THIS PROJECT INCLUDES UTILITY INSTALLATIONS GREATER THAN 5–FEET IN DEPTH. DEEP TRENCHES POSE COMPACTION TESTING AND CONSTRUCTION CHALLENGES AND CITY METHODS FOR TESTING AND COMPACTION MAY NOT BE ACHIEVABLE. A UTILITY COMPACTION PLAN WILL BE REQUIRED AND MUST BE SUBMITTED FOR APPROVAL TO CITY PRIOR TO UTILITY INSTALLATION.
4. UTILITY TRENCH COMPACTION – ALL UTILITY TRENCH COMPACTION TESTS WITHIN THE STREET PAVEMENT/SIDEWALK SECTION SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE DEVELOPER'S GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER. FILL MATERIAL SHALL BE PLACED IN UNIFORM LAYERS NOT TO EXCEED TWELVE INCHES (12") LOOSE. DETERMINE THE MAXIMUM LIFT THICKNESS BASED ON THE ABILITY OF THE COMPACTING OPERATION AND EQUIPMENT USED TO MEET THE REQUIRED DENSITY. EACH LAYER OF MATERIAL SHALL BE COMPACTED TO A MINIMUM 95% DENSITY AND TESTED FOR DENSITY AND MOISTURE IN ACCORDANCE WITH TEST METHODS TEX–113–E, TEX–114–E, TEX–115–E. THE NUMBER AND LOCATION OF REQUIRED TESTS SHALL BE DETERMINED BY THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER AND APPROVED BY THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS STREET INSPECTOR. AT A MINIMUM, TESTS SHALL BE TAKEN EVERY 200 LF FOR EACH LIFT AND EVERY OTHER SERVICE LINE. UPON COMPLETION OF TESTING THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER SHALL PROVIDE THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS STREET INSPECTOR WITH ALL TESTING DOCUMENTATION AND A CERTIFICATION STATING THAT THE PLACEMENT OF FILL MATERIAL HAS BEEN COMPLETED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PLANS. ADDITIONAL DENSITY TESTS MAY BE REQUESTED BY THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS INSPECTOR.



NOTES:

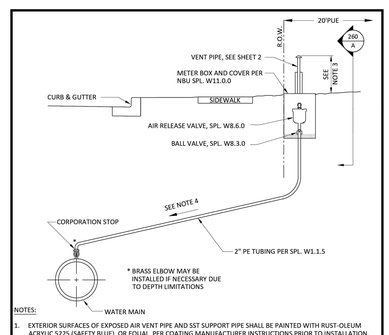
1. DIMENSIONS SHOWN ARE APPLICABLE FOR HYDRANTS INSTALLED BETWEEN CURB AND SIDEWALK. WHERE SIDEWALK ABUTS CURB, IN PUBLIC OR COMMERCIAL AREAS, THE OFFSET FROM BACK OF CURB SHALL BE 6' TO 9'. HYDRANTS ARE NOT TO BE PLACED IN SIDEWALK AREAS. SEE NEW BRAUNFELS UTILITIES STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR LOCATION OF HYDRANT.
2. FOR BURY DEPTHS GREATER THAN 5', ONE BARREL EXTENSION NOT EXCEEDING 2' LENGTH SHALL BE INSTALLED DIRECTLY BELOW THE FIRE HYDRANT. NO MORE THAN ONE EXTENSION IS PERMITTED.
3. CRUSHED STONE OR GRAVEL SHALL BE PLACED AROUND THE BOTTOM OF THE HYDRANT FOR A RADIUS OF AT LEAST 12" AND EXTEND AT LEAST 12" ABOVE THE OUTLET. DO NOT BLOCK DRAIN HOLES.
4. PROVIDE MINIMUM CLEARANCE TO OBSTRUCTIONS AROUND FIRE HYDRANT PER NBU STANDARD DETAIL 242.
5. FIRE HYDRANTS SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF NBU SPL W7.0.0.
6. TEST STATION SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF NBU SPL W18.1.0. MAX DISTANCE BETWEEN TEST KITS SHALL BE 600 LF. CONCRETE COLLAR SHALL HAVE 1' MINIMUM CLEARANCE TO FIRE HYDRANT ASSEMBLY.
7. PROVIDE THRUST RESTRAINT ON WATER MAIN IN BOTH DIRECTIONS FROM TEE. RESTRAINT LENGTH SHALL BE PER THRUST RESTRAINT CALCULATIONS WITH SAFETY FACTOR NOT LESS THAN 1.5.

NEW BRAUNFELS UTILITIES WATER SYSTEMS ENGINEERING | DRAWN BY: EWL | APPROVED BY: A. WILLARD | DRAWING DATE: 2/1/24 | STANDARD DRAWING: STANDARD FIRE HYDRANT INSTALLATION WITH 5" STORZ CONNECTOR | UPDATED: | SCALE: N.T.S. | SHEET: 1 OF 1 | DRAWING NO.: 240

NOTES:

1. HYDRANTS MUST REMAIN UNOBSTRUCTED AT ALL TIMES.
2. A CLEAR SPACE OF 3-FEET MUST BE MAINTAINED AROUND THE CIRCUMFERENCE OF THE FIRE HYDRANT PER SECTION 507 OF THE INTERNATIONAL FIRE CODE EXCEPT AS OTHERWISE REQUIRED OR APPROVED BY THE FIRE CODE OFFICIAL.

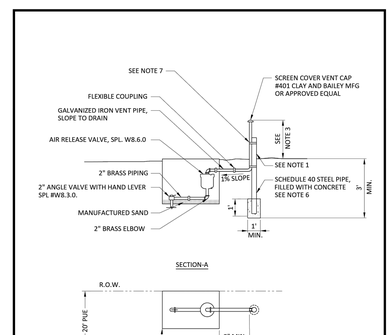
NEW BRAUNFELS UTILITIES WATER SYSTEMS ENGINEERING | DRAWN BY: EWL | APPROVED BY: A. WILLARD | DRAWING DATE: 2/1/24 | STANDARD DRAWING: STANDARD FIRE HYDRAULIC CLEARANCE | UPDATED: | SCALE: N.T.S. | SHEET: 1 OF 1 | DRAWING NO.: 242



NOTES:

1. EXTERIOR SURFACES OF EXPOSED AIR VENT PIPE AND SST SUPPORT PIPE SHALL BE PAINTED WITH RUST-OLEUM ACRYLIC S225 (SAFETY BLUE), OR EQUAL, PER COATING MANUFACTURER INSTRUCTIONS PRIOR TO INSTALLATION.
2. VENT PIPE SHALL NOT BE INSTALLED IN SIDEWALKS, DRIVEWAYS, OR OTHER TRAFFIC AREAS.
3. 5' MIN. (UNDEVELOPED AREAS), 16" MAX. (DEVELOPED AREAS).
4. THE AIR VALVE AND ASSOCIATED PIPING SHALL BE INSTALLED ABOVE THE HIGHEST ELEVATION OF THE MAIN. AIR VALVE PIPING, FROM THE MAIN TO THE AIR VALVE, SHALL MAINTAIN A CONSTANT RISE WITH NO DIPS.
5. PROVIDE STANDARD 1" METER BOX FOR 1" AIR RELEASE VALVE AND 1.5" METER BOX FOR 2" AIR RELEASE VALVE. STACK AND JOIN BOXES WITH STAINLESS STEEL BOLTS TO PROVIDE ADDITIONAL HEIGHT AS REQUIRED, MAXIMUM 2 BOXES.
6. PIPE SHALL BE EMBEDDED 30" AND TOP OF PIPE SHALL BE A MAX OF 6" FROM THE TOP OF VENT.
7. STRAPS SHALL BE STAINLESS STEEL, STRAP TYPE, CLAMP (TYP.) AND STRAPS EVERY 12".

NEW BRAUNFELS UTILITIES WATER SYSTEMS ENGINEERING | DRAWN BY: EWL | APPROVED BY: A. WILLARD | DRAWING DATE: 2/1/24 | STANDARD DRAWING: 1"-2" AIR RELEASE VALVE INSTALLATION (TYPE I) | UPDATED: | SCALE: N.T.S. | SHEET: 1 OF 2 | DRAWING NO.: 260

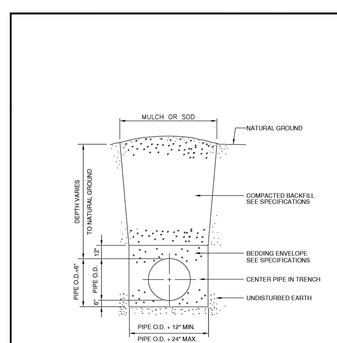


SECTION-A

GALV. IRON PIPE			
AIR VALVE	GATE VALVE	VENT PIPE	
1"	1"	1"	
2"	2"	2"	

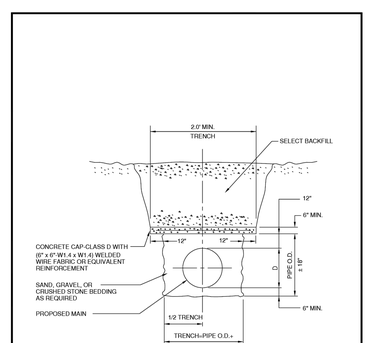
PLAN VIEW

NEW BRAUNFELS UTILITIES WATER SYSTEMS ENGINEERING | DRAWN BY: EWL | APPROVED BY: A. WILLARD | DRAWING DATE: 2/1/24 | STANDARD DRAWING: 1"-2" AIR RELEASE VALVE INSTALLATION (TYPE I) | UPDATED: | SCALE: N.T.S. | SHEET: 2 OF 2 | DRAWING NO.: 260



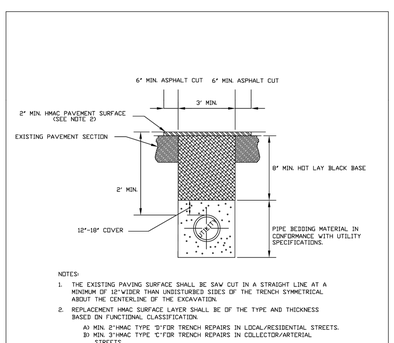
WATER PIPE LAID IN TRENCH
(OUTSIDE OF PAVEMENT)
NOT TO SCALE

NEW BRAUNFELS UTILITIES WATER SYSTEMS ENGINEERING | DRAWN BY: H.Shadrock | APPROVED BY: | STANDARD DRAWING: TYPICAL TRENCH WITH UNFINISHED SURFACE | UPDATED: 4-30-03 | SCALE: N.T.S. | SHEET: 1 OF 1 | DRAWING NO.: 422



WATER PIPE LAID IN TRENCH
(WITHIN PAVEMENT)
NOT TO SCALE

NEW BRAUNFELS UTILITIES WATER SYSTEMS ENGINEERING | DRAWN BY: H.Shadrock | APPROVED BY: | STANDARD DRAWING: CONCRETE TRENCH CAP | UPDATED: 4-30-03 | SCALE: N.T.S. | SHEET: 1 OF 1 | DRAWING NO.: 421

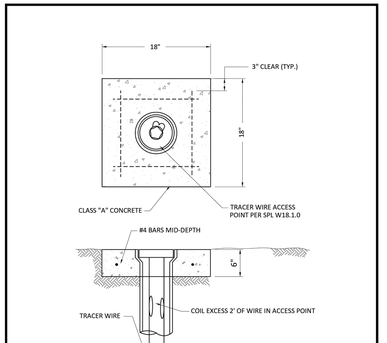


NOTES:

1. THE EXISTING PAVING SURFACE SHALL BE SAW CUT IN A STRAIGHT LINE AT A MINIMUM OF 12"WIDER THAN UNDISTURBED SIDES OF THE TRENCH SYMMETRICAL ABOUT THE CENTERLINE OF THE EXCAVATION.
2. REPLACEMENT HMAC SURFACE LAYER SHALL BE OF THE TYPE AND THICKNESS BASED ON FUNCTIONAL CLASSIFICATION.
   A) MIN. 2"HMAC TYPE "D"FOR TRENCH REPAIRS IN LOCAL/RESIDENTIAL STREETS.
   B) MIN. 2"HMAC TYPE "C"FOR TRENCH REPAIRS IN COLLECTOR/ARTERIAL STREETS.
3. DAMAGED PAVEMENT OUTSIDE THE TRENCH CUT SHALL BE REMOVED AND REPLACED
4. PRIME AND TACK COAT ALL EXPOSED EDGES AND SURFACES.
5. HOT LAY BLACK BASE LAYED IN 8"LIFTS @ 95% COMPACTION.
6. IF EXCAVATION AREA IS OPEN FOR TEMPORARY PUBLIC USE, THE SURFACE SHALL BE MAINTAINED LEVEL WITH ADJACENT RIDING SURFACE WITH COLD MIX AC OR TEMPORARY HMAC.
7. CALICHE OR EXISTING MATERIAL SHALL NOT BE USED TO BACKFILL THE UTILITY EXCAVATION
8. FOR EXCAVATIONS OF EXCESSIVE DEPTH, WIDTHS GREATER THAN 3' MAY BE REQUIRED TO ACHIEVE PROPER COMPACTION.

TRENCH REPAIR DETAIL BLACK BASE	
ISSUE DATE: APRIL 2015	SCALE: N.T.S.
DRAWN BY: AMF	CONTACT: GF

CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS ENGINEERING DIVISION
424 S. CASTELL AVE.
NEW BRAUNFELS, TEXAS 78130
PH: 830.221.4605
FAX: 830.626.3688



NOTES:

1. TRACER WIRE ACCESS POINTS SHALL BE INSTALLED PER SPECIFICATION ITEM NO. 512 "TRACER WIRE".
2. SEE DETAIL 240 FOR TYPICAL INSTALLATION.
3. TRACER WIRE ACCESS POINTS SHALL NOT BE INSTALLED IN SIDEWALKS, DRIVEWAYS, VALLEY GUTTERS, OR OTHER AREAS OF VEHICULAR TRAFFIC.

NEW BRAUNFELS UTILITIES WATER SYSTEMS ENGINEERING | DRAWN BY: EWL | APPROVED BY: A. WILLARD | DRAWING DATE: 2/1/24 | STANDARD DRAWING: TRACER WIRE ACCESS POINT | UPDATED: | SCALE: N.T.S. | SHEET: 1 OF 1 | DRAWING NO.: 245

NO.	REVISION	DATE
1	STREET NAME CHANGE	06/30/25

7–11–2025

STATE OF TEXAS
JOCELYN PEREZ
98367
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS
NEW BRAUNFELS | SAN ANTONIO | AUSTIN | HOUSTON | FT WORTH | DALLAS
1672 INDEPENDENCE DR, STE 102 | NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78132 | 830.632.5533
TEXAS ENGINEERING FIRM #470 | TEXAS SURVEYING FIRM #10028800

VERAMENDI - CATTLEMANS DR PHASE 1
NEW BRAUNFELS, TEXAS

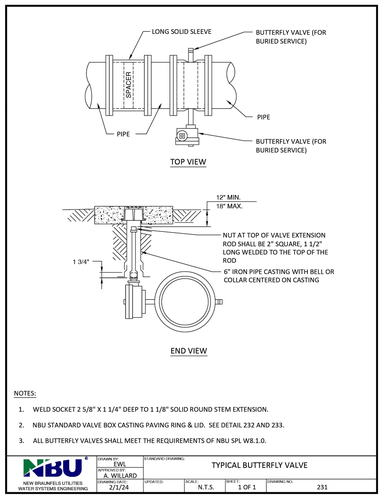
WATER DETAILS

PLAT NO.
JOB NO. 30001–51
DATE JULY 2024
DESIGNER GDL
CHECKED GF DRAWN CA
SHEET C4.10

Date: Jul 11, 2025, 3:53pm User ID: Robert.Everts
File: P:\300\01\51\Design\Civil\WTDT–30001–51.dwg

THIS DOCUMENT HAS BEEN PRODUCED FROM MATERIAL THAT WAS STORED AND/OR TRANSMITTED ELECTRONICALLY AND MAY HAVE BEEN INADVERTENTLY ALTERED. RELY ONLY ON FINAL HARDCOPY MATERIALS BEARING THE CONSULTANT'S ORIGINAL SIGNATURE AND SEAL. AERIAL IMAGERY PROVIDED BY GOOGLE© UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED. Imagery © 2016,CAPCOG,Digital Globe,Texas Orthoimagery Program, USDA Farm Service Agency.

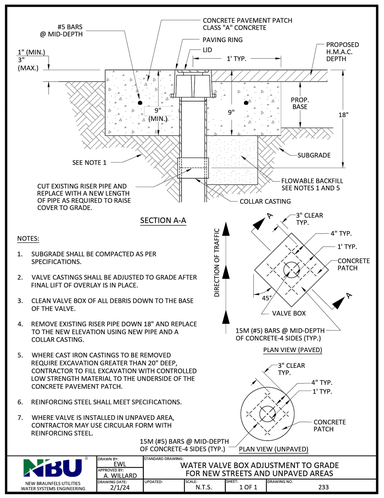
FOR PERMIT



NOTES:

1. WELD SOCKET 2 5/8" X 1 1/4" DEEP TO 1 1/8" SOLID ROUND STEM EXTENSION.
2. NBU STANDARD VALVE BOX CASTING PAVING RING & LID. SEE DETAIL 232 AND 233.
3. ALL BUTTERFLY VALVES SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF NBU SPL W8.1.0.

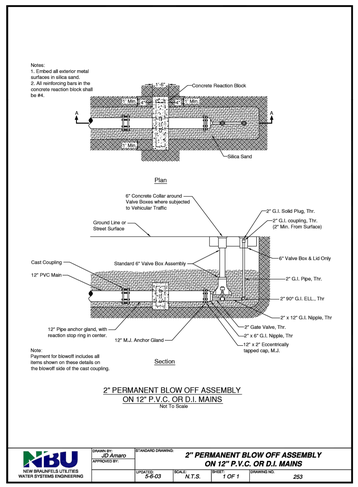
NBU NEW BRAUNFELS UTILITIES WATER SYSTEMS ENGINEERING	DRAWN BY: EWL	STANDARD DRAWING	TYPICAL BUTTERFLY VALVE	
	APPROVED BY: A. WILLARD			
	DRAWING DATE: 2/1/24	UPDATED:	SCALE: N.T.S.	SHEET: 1 OF 1
			DRAWING NO.	231



NOTES:

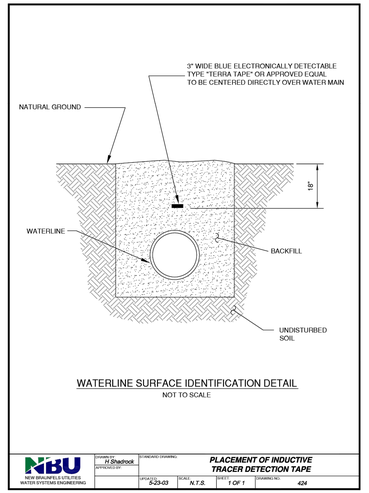
1. SUBGRADE SHALL BE COMPACTED AS PER SPECIFICATIONS.
2. VALVE CASTINGS SHALL BE ADJUSTED TO GRADE AFTER FINAL LIFT OF OVERLAY IS IN PLACE.
3. CLEAN VALVE BOX OF ALL DEBRIS DOWN TO THE BASE OF THE VALVE.
4. REMOVE EXISTING RISER PIPE DOWN 18" AND REPLACE TO THE NEW ELEVATION USING NEW PIPE AND A COLLAR CASTING.
5. WHERE CAST IRON CASTINGS TO BE REMOVED REQUIRE EXCAVATION GREATER THAN 20" DEEP, CONTRACTOR TO FILL EXCAVATION WITH CONTROLLED LOW STRENGTH MATERIAL TO THE UNDERSIDE OF THE CONCRETE PAVEMENT PATCH.
6. REINFORCING STEEL SHALL MEET SPECIFICATIONS.
7. WHERE VALVE IS INSTALLED IN UNPAVED AREA, CONTRACTOR MAY USE CIRCULAR FORM WITH REINFORCING STEEL.

NBU NEW BRAUNFELS UTILITIES WATER SYSTEMS ENGINEERING	DRAWN BY: EWL	STANDARD DRAWING	WATER VALVE BOX ADJUSTMENT TO GRADE FOR NEW STREETS AND UNPAVED AREAS	
	APPROVED BY: A. WILLARD			
	DRAWING DATE: 2/1/24	UPDATED:	SCALE: N.T.S.	SHEET: 1 OF 1
			DRAWING NO.	233



2" PERMANENT BLOW OFF ASSEMBLY
ON 12" P.V.C. OR D.I. MAINS
Not To Scale

NBU NEW BRAUNFELS UTILITIES WATER SYSTEMS ENGINEERING	DRAWN BY: JD Alvarez	STANDARD DRAWING:	2" PERMANENT BLOW OFF ASSEMBLY ON 12" P.V.C. OR D.I. MAINS	
	APPROVED BY:			
	UPDATED: 5-9-03	SCALE: N.T.S.	SHEET: 1 OF 1	DRAWING NO. 253



WATERLINE SURFACE IDENTIFICATION DETAIL
NOT TO SCALE

NBU NEW BRAUNFELS UTILITIES WATER SYSTEMS ENGINEERING	DRAWN BY: N Shadrock	STANDARD DRAWING:	PLACEMENT OF INDUCTIVE TRACER DETECTION TAPE	
	APPROVED BY:			
	UPDATED: 5-23-03	SCALE: N.T.S.	SHEET: 1 OF 1	DRAWING NO. 424

CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS NOTES

1. NO VALVES, HYDRANTS, ETC. SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED WITHIN CURBS, SIDEWALKS, OR DRIVEWAYS.
2. ALL UTILITIES TO BE CONSTRUCTED PRIOR TO STREETS.
3. THIS PROJECT INCLUDES UTILITY INSTALLATIONS GREATER THAN 5-FEET IN DEPTH. DEEP TRENCHES POSE COMPACTION TESTING AND CONSTRUCTION CHALLENGES AND CITY METHODS FOR TESTING AND COMPACTION MAY NOT BE ACHIEVABLE. A UTILITY COMPACTION PLAN WILL BE REQUIRED AND MUST BE SUBMITTED FOR APPROVAL TO CITY PRIOR TO UTILITY INSTALLATION.
4. UTILITY TRENCH COMPACTION – ALL UTILITY TRENCH COMPACTION TESTS WITHIN THE STREET PAVEMENT/SIDEWALK SECTION SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE DEVELOPER'S GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER. FILL MATERIAL SHALL BE PLACED IN UNIFORM LAYERS NOT TO EXCEED TWELVE INCHES (12") LOOSE. DETERMINE THE MAXIMUM LIFT THICKNESS BASED ON THE ABILITY OF THE COMPACTING OPERATION AND EQUIPMENT USED TO MEET THE REQUIRED DENSITY. EACH LAYER OF MATERIAL SHALL BE COMPACTED TO A MINIMUM 95% DENSITY AND TESTED FOR DENSITY AND MOISTURE IN ACCORDANCE WITH TEST METHODS TEX-113-E, TEX-114-E, TEX-115-E. THE NUMBER AND LOCATION OF REQUIRED TESTS SHALL BE DETERMINED BY THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER AND APPROVED BY THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS STREET INSPECTOR. AT A MINIMUM, TESTS SHALL BE TAKEN EVERY 200 LF FOR EACH LIFT AND EVERY OTHER SERVICE LINE. UPON COMPLETION OF TESTING THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER SHALL PROVIDE THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS STREET INSPECTOR WITH ALL TESTING DOCUMENTATION AND A CERTIFICATION STATING THAT THE PLACEMENT OF FILL MATERIAL HAS BEEN COMPLETED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PLANS. ADDITIONAL DENSITY TESTS MAY BE REQUESTED BY THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS INSPECTOR.

The City of San Marcos Engineering and Capital Improvements	CURRENT AS OF 1/1/2021	DRAIN VALVE	
RECORD COPY SIGNED BY	12/19/2017	THE ARCHITECT/ENGINEER ASSUMES RESPONSIBILITY FOR APPROPRIATE USE OF THIS STANDARD.	STANDARD NO. 511-AW-03-SM
LAURIE MOYER, P.E.	ADOPTED		1 OF 2

MATERIAL LIST		
LABEL	ITEM	SIZE
A	TEE ROTATED 45° PER STANDARD PRODUCT LIST NO. WW-27B	MAIN SIZE x 6"
B	DUCTILE IRON 45° BEND - MEGALUG RESTRAINT, OR APPROVED EQUIVALENT M.J. X M.J. WITH M.J. ADAPTOR PER STANDARD PRODUCT LIST NO. WW-27B	6"
C	SUPPLY PIPE C900 OR DUCTILE IRON FULLY RESTRAINED PER STANDARD PRODUCT LIST NO. WW-308 OR WW-27	6"
D	TAPPING VALVE (RESILIENT WEDGE GATE, IRON BODY NJ X NJ) WITH VALVE BOX. SEE DETAIL 511S-7-SM FOR GATE VALVE INSTALLATION	6"
E	DUCTILE IRON 90° BEND ROTATED 45° (SLOPE 1:1) - MEGALUG RESTRAINT, OR APPROVED EQUIVALENT M.J. X M.J. PER STANDARD PRODUCT LIST NO. WW-27B	6"
F	MECHANICAL JOINT FLANGE ADAPTOR M.J. X FLANGE PER STANDARD PRODUCT LIST NO. WW-27B	6"
G	BLIND FLANGE	6"
H	METER BOX (2" IRRIGATION METER BOX PER STANDARD PRODUCT LIST NO. WW-145A)	REQUIRED

NOTES:

1. ALL D.I. PIPE AND FITTINGS WILL BE COMPLETELY WRAPPED WITH 8-MIL POLYETHYLENE FILM.
2. ALL BACKFILL AND EMBEDMENT PER TRENCH DETAIL 510S-S&L-SM.
3. THIS DETAIL IS ONLY FOR WATER MAINS THAT ARE 16" OR LARGER AT LOW POINTS ON THE MAIN.
4. TOP OF BOX MUST BE 1" ABOVE NATURAL GROUND OR FLUSH WITH PAVEMENT SURFACE.
5. THE HIGHEST POINT ON THE BLIND FLANGE WILL BE CENTERED IN THE METER BOX.
6. CONNECTION TEE SHALL HAVE A 24" MIN. SEPARATION FROM THE WATER MAIN BELLS AND SPIGOTS.

REFERENCES
DETAIL 510S-S&L-SM
DETAIL 511S-7-SM

The City of San Marcos Engineering and Capital Improvements	CURRENT AS OF 1/1/2021	DRAIN VALVE	
RECORD COPY SIGNED BY	12/19/2017	THE ARCHITECT/ENGINEER ASSUMES RESPONSIBILITY FOR APPROPRIATE USE OF THIS STANDARD.	STANDARD NO. 511-AW-03-SM
LAURIE MOYER, P.E.	ADOPTED		2 OF 2

PROPERTY OF SAN ANTONIO WATER SYSTEM SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS	4" TEMPORARY BLOW-OFF ASSEMBLY 20" AND LARGER D.I. MAIN	APPROVED March 2008	REVISED AUG 2019
		DD-844-04	SHEET 1 of 4

PROPERTY OF SAN ANTONIO WATER SYSTEM SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS	4" TEMPORARY BLOW-OFF ASSEMBLY 20" AND LARGER C.S.C. MAIN	APPROVED March 2008	REVISED AUG 2019
		DD-844-04	SHEET 2 of 4

PROPERTY OF SAN ANTONIO WATER SYSTEM SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS	4" (TEMPORARY) BLOW-OFF ASSEMBLY 20" AND LARGER D.I.P.V.C. MAIN (JOINT RESTRAINT)	APPROVED March 2008	REVISED AUG 2019
		DD-844-04	SHEET 3 of 4

CARRIER PIPE (DIAMETER)	ENCASEMENT PIPE MIN. DIAMETER	MINIMUM ENCASEMENT PIPE THICKNESS (INCHES)	
6"	16"	1/4	0.2500
8"	18"	1/4	0.2500
12"	24"	3/8	0.3750
16"	30"	7/16	0.4375
20"	36"	1/2	0.5000
24"	42"	1/2	0.5000
30"	48"	1/2	0.5000

NOTES:

1. CASING SPACER CONFIGURATION AND SPACING SHALL BE AS SHOWN ON MANUFACTURER'S DRAWINGS FOR SPECIFIC WORK; THESE MUST BE ACCEPTABLE TO NEW BRAUNFELS UTILITIES.
2. CASING SPACERS SHALL BE AS APPROVED ON NBU STANDARD PRODUCTS LIST ITEM W17.0.0.
3. ALL WATER MAIN AND FORCE MAIN CARRIER PIPE JOINTS INSIDE ENCASEMENT MUST BE RESTRAINED WITH APPROVED JOINT RESTRAINTS PER NBU SPL W9.2.0.
4. PROPOSED ENCASEMENT DIAMETERS SHALL BE AS SHOWN ON THE CONSTRUCTION PLANS, BUT IN NO CASE SHALL THE ENCASEMENT DIAMETER BE LESS THAN SHOWN IN THE TABLE ABOVE. CASING PIPE SHALL BE SIZED PER PROJECT CONDITIONS, CARRIER PIPE MATERIAL, AND JOINT RESTRAINT SYSTEM.

NBU NEW BRAUNFELS UTILITIES WATER SYSTEMS ENGINEERING	DRAWN BY: EWL	STANDARD DRAWING	ENCASEMENT DETAIL WITH CASING SPACERS	
	APPROVED BY: A. WILLARD			
	DRAWING DATE: 2/1/24	UPDATED:	SCALE: N.T.S.	SHEET: 1 OF 1
			DRAWING NO.	420

PROPERTY OF SAN ANTONIO WATER SYSTEM SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS	4" (TEMPORARY) BLOW-OFF ASSEMBLY 20" AND LARGER C.S.C. MAIN (JOINT RESTRAINT)	APPROVED March 2008	REVISED AUG 2019
		DD-844-04	SHEET 4 of 4

PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS
NEW BRAUNFELS | SAN ANTONIO | AUSTIN | HOUSTON | FT WORTH | DALLAS
1672 INDEPENDENCE DR, STE 102 | NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78132 | 830.632.5533
TEXAS ENGINEERING FIRM #470 | TEXAS SURVEYING FIRM #10028800

NO.	REVISION / STREET NAME CHANGE	DATE
1		06/30/25

7-11-2025
STATE OF TEXAS
JOCELYN PEREZ
98367
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

VERAMENDI - CATTLEMANS DR PHASE 1
NEW BRAUNFELS, TEXAS

WATER DETAILS

PLAT NO.
JOB NO. 30001-51
DATE JULY 2024
DESIGNER GDL
CHECKED JP DRAWN CA
SHEET C4.11

FOR PERMIT

Date: Jul 11, 2025, 3:53pm User ID: Robert.Everts
File: P:\3001\01\51\Design\Civil\WDT-30001-51.dwg

THIS DOCUMENT HAS BEEN PRODUCED FROM MATERIAL THAT WAS STORED AND/OR TRANSMITTED ELECTRONICALLY AND MAY HAVE BEEN INADVERTENTLY ALTERED. RELY ONLY ON FINAL HARDCOPY MATERIALS BEARING THE CONSULTANT'S ORIGINAL SIGNATURE AND SEAL. AERIAL IMAGERY PROVIDED BY GOOGLE© UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED. Imagery © 2016,CAPCOG,Digital Globe,Texas Orthoimagery Program, USDA Farm Service Agency.

General Notes

1. All materials and construction procedures within the scope of the project shall be approved by New Braunfels Utilities and comply with the current "New Braunfels Utilities Water Systems Connection/Construction Policy".
2. Contractor shall not proceed with any pipe installation work until they obtain a copy of the plans from the Consultant or Engineer and notify NBU Water Systems Engineering at 830-608-8971 with at least two (2) working days (48 hours) notice. WORK COMPLETED BY THE CONTRACTOR, WHICH HAS NOT RECEIVED A NOTICE TO PROCEED FROM NEW BRAUNFELS UTILITIES WATER SYSTEMS ENGINEERING WILL BE SUBJECT TO REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT BY AND AT THE EXPENSE OF THE CONTRACTOR.
3. The Developer dedicates the water / wastewater mains upon completion by the Contractor and acceptance by the New Braunfels Utilities Water System. NBU will own and maintain said water / wastewater mains which are located within platted utility easements or public ROW of proposed developments. (As applicable).
4. Contractor agrees to assume sole and complete responsibility for job site conditions during the construction of the project, including safety of all persons and property. This requirement shall apply continuously and not be limited to normal working hours. The contractor shall defend, indemnify and hold the owners and the engineer and his employees, partners officers, directors, or consultants harmless from any and all liability, real or alleged, in connection with the performance of the work on this project, excepting from liability arising from sole negligence of the owner or engineer, engineer's directors, officers, employees, or consultants.
5. Contractor to contact the engineer-of-record (EOR) for any field changes. Any revisions or changes to the approved construction plans will require additional approval by NBU in writing.
6. Contractor and / or contractor's independently retained employee or safety consultant shall implement a trench safety program in accordance with OSHA standards governing the presence and activities of individuals working in and around trench excavation.
7. Contractor shall be responsible for restoring to its original or better condition, any damage to existing fences, curbs, streets, driveways, landscaping and structures, and existing utilities (not adjusted on plans). Cost of Restoration, if any, shall be the Contractor's entire expense.
8. The Contractor shall avoid cutting roots larger than one (1) inch in diameter when excavating near existing trees. Excavation in vicinity of trees shall proceed with caution.
9. Contractor shall procure all permits and licenses, pay all charges, fees and taxes and give all notices necessary and incidental to the due and lawful prosecution of the work.
10. No extra payment shall be allowed for work called for on the plans but not included on the bid schedule. This incidental work will be required and shall be included under the pay item to which it relates.
11. Contractor is responsible for removal of all waste materials upon project completion. The contractor shall not permanently place any waste materials in the 100-year flood plain without first obtaining an approved flood plain development permit.

12. The contractor shall not place any materials on the recharge zone of the Edwards aquifer without an approved water pollution abatement plan from the TCEQ 31 TAC 313.4 and 31 TAC 313.9.
13. Barricades and warning signs shall conform to the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD) and shall be located to provide maximum protection to the public as well as construction personnel and equipment while providing continuous traffic flow at all times during construction. The contractor is responsible for maintaining all devices during construction.
14. Contractor is required to verify project elevations. The term "match existing" shall be understood to signify both horizontal and vertical alignment.
15. The location of utilities, either underground or overhead, shown within the right of way are approximate and shall be verified by the contractor before beginning construction operations.
16. OSHA regulations prohibit operations that will bring persons or equipment within 10 feet of an energized line. Where workmen and/or equipment must work close to an energized electrical line, the contractor shall notify the electrical power company involved and make whatever adjustments necessary to ensure the safety of those workmen.
17. It shall be the contractor's responsibility to locate utility service lines as required for construction. Contractors shall call the One Call System for water/wastewater location.
18. Due to federal regulations Title 49, part 192 (8), Gas companies must maintain access to gas valves at all times. The contractor must protect and work around any gas valves that are in the project area.
19. The contractor is fully responsible for the traffic control and will be responsible for furnishing all traffic control devices, and flaggers. The construction methods shall be conducted to provide the least possible interference to traffic. The continuous movement of the traffic in one direction, at minimum, shall be maintained at all times. The contractor shall clean up and remove from the work area any loose material resulting from contract operations at the end of each workday.
20. Prior to ordering materials to be used in construction, contractor shall provide the engineer with four (4) copies of the source, type, gradation, material specification data and / or shop drawings, as applicable, to satisfy the requirements of the following items and all material items referred to in these listed items:
    a. Water mains and services
    b. Wastewater mains and services
21. Water jetting the backfill within a street will not be permitted. Wastewater trenches subject to traffic shall conform to NBU Connection and Construction Policy Manual.
22. Contractor and/or Contractor's independently retained employee or structural design/geotechnical/safety/equipment consultant, if any, shall review these plans and available geotechnical information and the anticipated installation site(s) within the project work area in order to implement Contractor's trench excavation safety protection systems, programs and/or procedures. The Contractor's implementation of the systems, programs and/or procedures shall provide for adequate trench excavation safety protection that complies with as a minimum, OSHA Standards for trench excavations. Specifically, Contractor and/or Contractor's independently retained employee or safety consultant shall implement a trench safety program in accordance with OSHA

Standards governing the presence and activities of individuals working in and around trench excavation.

23. Utility Trench Compaction with street R.O.W.
    a. All utility trench compaction test within the street pavement section shall be the responsibility of the developer's Geo-technical engineer.
    b. Fill material shall be placed in uniform layers not to exceed twelve inches (12") loose.
    c. Each layer of material shall be compacted as specified and tested for density and moisture in accordance with Text Methods TEX-113-E, TEX-114-E, TEX-115-E.
    d. The number and location of required tests shall be determined by the Geo-technical Engineer and approved by the City of New Braunfels Street Inspector.
    e. Upon completion of testing the Geo-technical Engineer shall provide the City of New Braunfels Street inspector with all testing documentation and a certification stating that the placement of fill material has been completed in accordance with the plans.

NBU Water Notes

1. The point of delivery for an owned and maintained water line is typically the domestic or irrigation water meter, fire line up to the containment backflow device, or hydrant meter or as determined by NBU.
2. Water infrastructure must be constructed in accordance with the NBU Water Connection Policy.
3. All water mains shall be constructed of AWWA C900 DR 14 PVC, AWWA C900 DR 18 PVC or minimum CL 250 Ductile Iron Pipe.
4. All residential water services shall be single services constructed of 1-inch ASTM B88 Type K Copper tubing, 1-inch AWWA C901 SDR9 CTS polyethylene tubing may be permitted with special approval from NBU only.
5. All 2-inch service lines shall be constructed of AWWA C901 SDR9 CTS polyethylene tubing.
6. Water mains shall have a minimum of 48 inches of cover to finished grade. Concrete encasement will be required if minimum cover cannot be met.
7. Pipe bedding of water lines shall be compliant with NBU specification No. 120, "Utility Trenching and Backfill".
8. Contractor shall install line stoppers at their cost for an outage during construction if system valves are not available or the existing valves do not function. Line stoppers will be required based on the following criteria:
    a. If the number of residential customers affected is greater than 20 and expected to last more than 4 hours.
    b. If any commercial customers are affected by the outage then the use of line stoppers will be determined on a case by case basis.
    c. If any critical care customers are affected by the outage then the use of line stoppers will be determined on a case by case basis.
    d. System conditions may require a line stopper and may not be known until construction commences.
9. Contractor will keep the area on top of, around, and within the water meter box free of all objects and debris.
10. Placement of meter boxes or vaults in sidewalks, driveways, drive aisles, parking areas, or other areas exposed to vehicular traffic is not permitted. Any meter boxes or vaults set in these areas will be relocated at the contractor's and/or developer's expense.
11. Meter boxes or vaults must be set at proposed grade. Any meter boxes that are not set at the final grade will be adjusted at contractor's and/or developer's expense.
12. Meter boxes for 5/8-inch and 1-inch meters must be DFW Plastics DFW38C-14-AF1MP.
13. Meter boxes for 1.5" meters must be DFW Plastics DFW65C-14-AF1MP.
14. Meter boxes for 2" meters must be DFW Plastics DFW175P-12-AF1MP.
15. Thrust blocks are not permitted without special approval. Joints must be restrained with restraining systems approved by NBU and restraint length shall be submitted to NBU at the time of plan submittal.
16. Contractor shall install tracer wire on top of non-ferrous water mains in accordance with NBU specifications. Tracer wire should run from valve to valve and exit at a tracer wire access point. The tracer wire should be attached to the top of the pipe using tape. Excess wire should be coiled within the tracer wire access point riser.

17. Contractor shall coordinate with the assigned water/wastewater inspector for completion of the Field Acceptance Checklist. All testing and acceptance shall conform to NBU Specifications, including but not limited to:
    a. Bacteriological Testing
    b. Hydrostatic Testing (performed valve to valve)
18. The NBU water system shall be protected from hazards with appropriate backflow prevention assemblies installed on all irrigation systems, fire suppression systems and multi-unit complexes along with multi-level properties on the domestic meter containment. NBU can assist with the decision on appropriate backflow assemblies on a case-by-case basis. Contact NBU backflow prevention specialist for more details. Email questions to crossconnection@nbutexas.com
19. All backflow prevention assemblies shall be tested upon installation and reports sent to NBU via the online tracking system. Contact an NBU backflow prevention specialist for more details. Email questions to crossconnection@nbutexas.com
20. All residential and commercial properties shall have a Customer Service Inspection certificate (CSI Inspection) completed upon completion of the building or home structure. Contact an NBU backflow prevention specialist for more details. Email questions to crossconnection@nbutexas.com

FLOODPLAIN NOTE

1. NO PORTION OF ANY LOT ON THIS PROJECT IS WITHIN AN INDICATED SPECIAL FLOOD HAZARD ZONE ACCORDING TO THE FEMA FIRM MAP NO. 48091C0435F EFFECTIVE DATE 9/2/2009.

CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS NOTES

1. NO VALVES, HYDRANTS, ETC. SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED WITHIN CURBS, SIDEWALKS, OR DRIVEWAYS.
2. ALL UTILITIES TO BE CONSTRUCTED PRIOR TO STREETS.
3. THIS PROJECT INCLUDES UTILITY INSTALLATIONS GREATER THAN 5-FEET IN DEPTH. DEEP TRENCHES POSE COMPACTION TESTING AND CONSTRUCTION CHALLENGES AND CITY METHODS FOR TESTING AND COMPACTION MAY NOT BE ACHIEVABLE. A UTILITY COMPACTION PLAN WILL BE REQUIRED AND MUST BE SUBMITTED FOR APPROVAL TO CITY PRIOR TO UTILITY INSTALLATION.
4. UTILITY TRENCH COMPACTION – ALL UTILITY TRENCH COMPACTION TESTS WITHIN THE STREET PAVEMENT/SIDEWALK SECTION SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE DEVELOPER'S GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER. FILL MATERIAL SHALL BE PLACED IN UNIFORM LAYERS NOT TO EXCEED TWELVE INCHES (12") LOOSE. DETERMINE THE MAXIMUM LIFT THICKNESS BASED ON THE ABILITY OF THE COMPACTING OPERATION AND EQUIPMENT USED TO MEET THE REQUIRED DENSITY. EACH LAYER OF MATERIAL SHALL BE COMPACTED TO A MINIMUM 95% DENSITY AND TESTED FOR DENSITY AND MOISTURE IN ACCORDANCE WITH TEST METHODS TEX-113-E, TEX-114-E, TEX-115-E. THE NUMBER AND LOCATION OF REQUIRED TESTS SHALL BE DETERMINED BY THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER AND APPROVED BY THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS STREET INSPECTOR. AT A MINIMUM, TESTS SHALL BE TAKEN EVERY 200 LF FOR EACH LIFT AND EVERY OTHER SERVICE LINE. UPON COMPLETION OF TESTING THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER SHALL PROVIDE THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS STREET INSPECTOR WITH ALL TESTING DOCUMENTATION AND A CERTIFICATION STATING THAT THE PLACEMENT OF FILL MATERIAL HAS BEEN COMPLETED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PLANS. ADDITIONAL DENSITY TESTS MAY BE REQUESTED BY THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS INSPECTOR.

NO.	REVISION / STREET NAME CHANGE	DATE
1		06/30/25

7-11-2025

STATE OF TEXAS
JOCELYN PEREZ
98367
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS
NEW BRAUNFELS | SAN ANTONIO | AUSTIN | HOUSTON | FT WORTH | DALLAS
1672 INDEPENDENCE DR, STE 102 | NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78132 | 830.632.5633
TEXAS ENGINEERING FIRM #470 | TEXAS SURVEYING FIRM #10028800

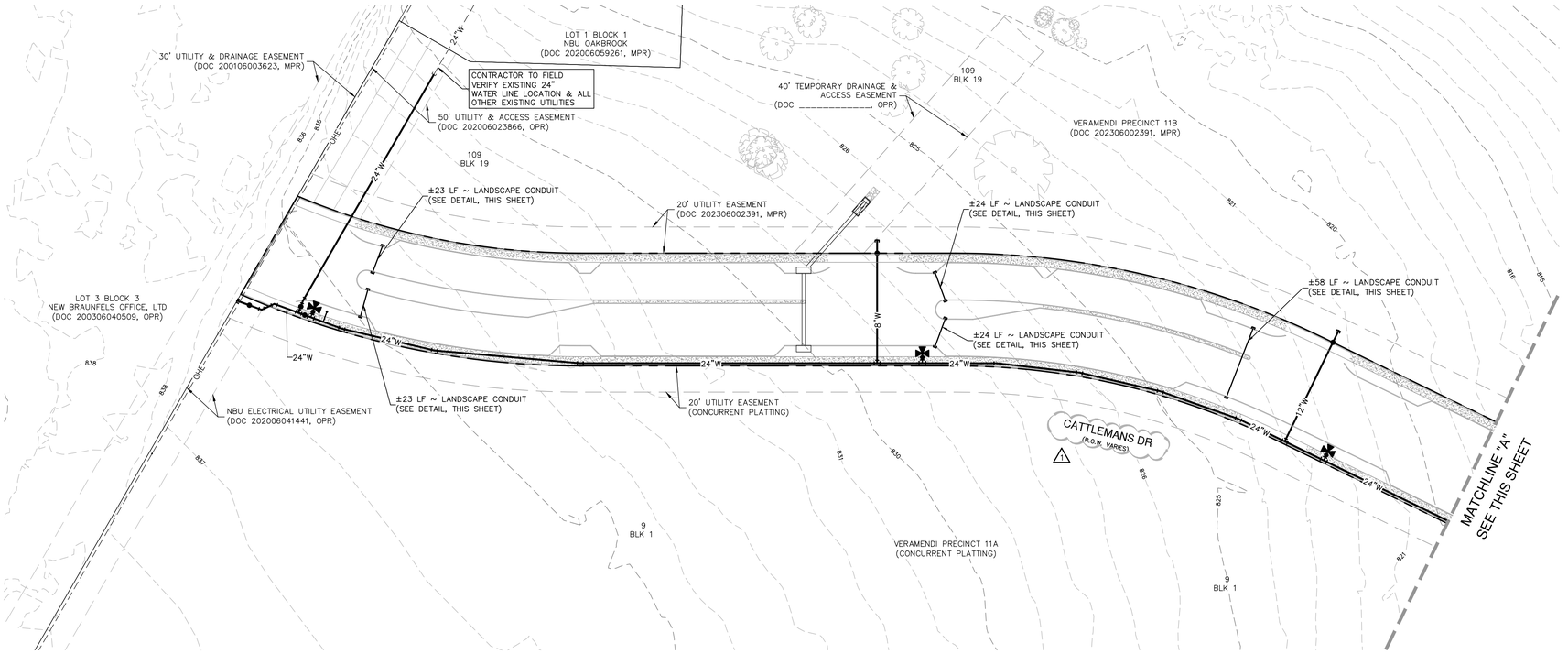
VERAMENDI - CATTLEMANS DR PHASE 1
NEW BRAUNFELS, TEXAS

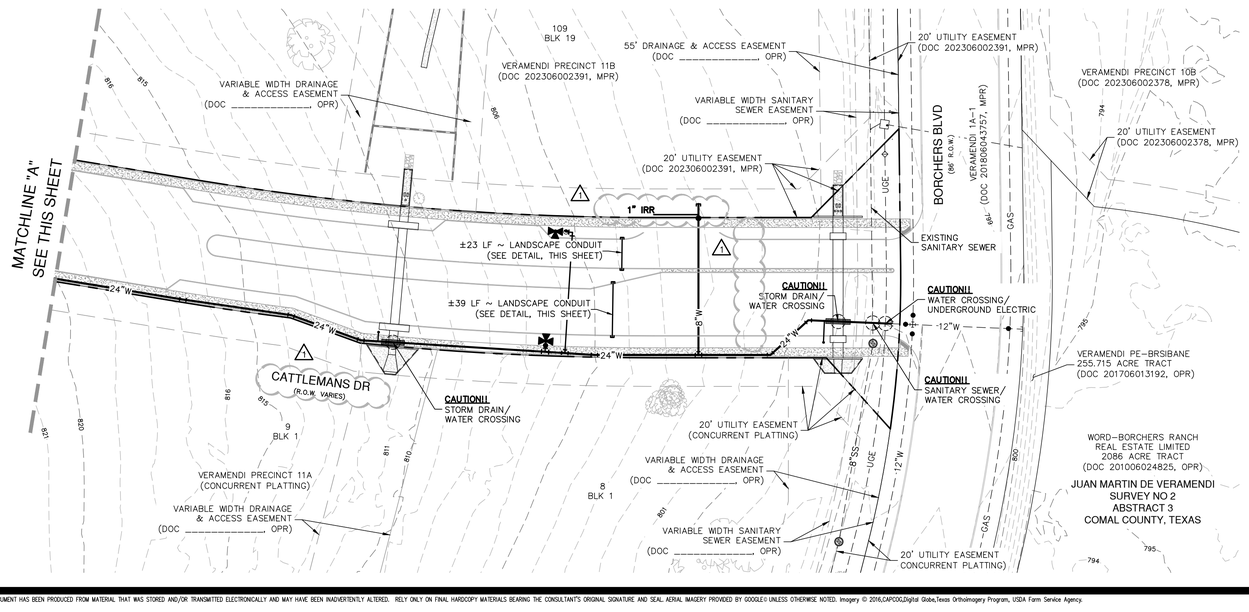
WATER NOTES

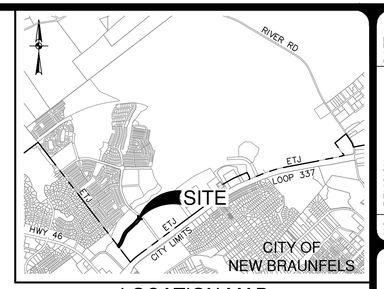
PLAT NO.
JOB NO. 30001-51
DATE JULY 2024
DESIGNER GDL
CHECKED GL DRAWN CA
SHEET C4.12

FOR PERMIT

Date: Jul 11, 2025, 3:53pm User ID: Robert.Everts
File: P:\3001\01\51\Design\Civil\WTNT-30001-51.dwg
THIS DOCUMENT HAS BEEN PRODUCED FROM MATERIAL THAT WAS STORED AND/OR TRANSMITTED ELECTRONICALLY AND MAY HAVE BEEN INADVERTENTLY ALTERED. RELY ONLY ON FINAL HARDCOPY MATERIALS BEARING THE CONSULTANT'S ORIGINAL SIGNATURE AND SEAL. AERIAL IMAGERY PROVIDED BY GOOGLE© UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED. Imagery © 2016,CAPCOG,Digital Globe,Texas Orthoimagery Program, USDA Farm Service Agency.





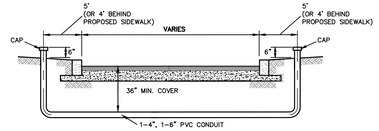


LOCATION MAP
NOT-TO-SCALE

SCALE: 1"= 50'
0' 50' 100' 150'

UTILITY LEGEND

- PROJECT LIMITS
- EXISTING FIRE HYDRANT
- EXISTING WATER — W —
- EXISTING UNDERGROUND ELECTRIC — UGE —
- EXISTING GAS — G —
- EXISTING SEWER — SS —
- MANHOLE
- PROPOSED SEWER — SS —
- FIRE HYDRANT
- PROPOSED WATER — W —
- PROPOSED WYE & LATERAL
- SINGLE WATER SERVICE
- STREET LIGHTS — SL
- PROPOSED STORM DRAIN
- PROPOSED GAS — G —
- PROPOSED UNDERGROUND ELECTRIC — UGE —



TYPICAL CONDUIT DETAIL
NOT TO SCALE

CONDUIT NOTES:

1. CONTRACTOR SHALL INSTALL PERMANENT MARKERS IN PROPOSED CURB WHERE CONDUITS CROSS THE ROADWAY (BOTH SIDES).
2. CONDUITS SHALL BE PVC WITH MINIMUM BURY OF 30 INCHES. SCHEDULE 80 TO BE USED FOR CPS CONDUITS, ALL OTHER CONDUITS ARE SCHEDULE 40.
3. ALL CONDUITS SHALL BE EXTENDED BEHIND CURBS OR PROPOSED SIDEWALKS A MINIMUM OF 3 FEET AND CAPPED FOR FUTURE USE.

NOTE:

1. 1-4", 1-6" P.V.C. SCHEDULE 40 WILL BE REQUIRED FOR IRRIGATION UTILITIES CROSSING.

CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS UTILITY NOTES

1. NO VALVES, HYDRANTS, ETC. SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED WITHIN CURBS, SIDEWALKS, OR DRIVEWAYS.
2. ALL UTILITIES TO BE CONSTRUCTED PRIOR TO STREETS.
3. THIS PROJECT INCLUDES UTILITY INSTALLATIONS GREATER THAN 5-FEET IN DEPTH. DEEP TRENCHES POSE COMPACTION TESTING AND CONSTRUCTION CHALLENGES AND CITY METHODS FOR TESTING AND COMPACTION MAY NOT BE ACHIEVABLE. A UTILITY COMPACTION PLAN WILL BE REQUIRED AND MUST BE SUBMITTED FOR APPROVAL TO CITY PRIOR TO UTILITY INSTALLATION.
4. UTILITY TRENCH COMPACTION - ALL UTILITY TRENCH COMPACTION TESTS WITHIN THE STREET PAVEMENT/SIDEWALK SECTION SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE DEVELOPER'S GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER. FILL MATERIAL SHALL BE PLACED IN UNIFORM LAYERS NOT TO EXCEED TWELVE INCHES (12") LOOSE. DETERMINE THE MAXIMUM LIFT THICKNESS BASED ON THE ABILITY OF THE COMPACTING OPERATION AND EQUIPMENT USED TO MEET THE REQUIRED DENSITY. EACH LAYER OF MATERIAL SHALL BE COMPACTED TO A MINIMUM 95% DENSITY AND TESTED FOR DENSITY AND MOISTURE IN ACCORDANCE WITH TEST METHODS TEX-113-E, TEX-114-E, TEX-115-E. THE NUMBER AND LOCATION OF REQUIRED TESTS SHALL BE DETERMINED BY THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER AND APPROVED BY THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS STREET INSPECTOR. AT A MINIMUM, TESTS SHALL BE TAKEN EVERY 200 LF FOR EACH LIFT AND EVERY OTHER SERVICE LINE. UPON COMPLETION OF TESTING THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER SHALL PROVIDE THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS STREET INSPECTOR WITH ALL TESTING DOCUMENTATION AND A CERTIFICATION STATING THAT THE PLACEMENT OF FILL MATERIAL HAS BEEN COMPLETED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PLANS. ADDITIONAL DENSITY TESTS MAY BE REQUESTED BY THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS INSPECTOR.

TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION:

CONTRACTOR AND/ OR CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR STRUCTURAL DESIGN/ GEOTECHNICAL/ SAFETY/EQUIPMENT CONSULTANT, IF ANY, SHALL REVIEW THESE PLANS AND ANY AVAILABLE GEOTECHNICAL INFORMATION AND THE ANTICIPATED INSTALLATION SITES WITHIN THE PROJECT WORK AREA IN ORDER TO IMPLEMENT CONTRACTOR'S TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION SYSTEMS, PROGRAMS AND /OR PROCEDURES FOR THE PROJECT DESCRIBED IN THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS. THE CONTRACTOR'S IMPLEMENTATION OF THESE SYSTEMS, PROGRAMS AND/OR PROCEDURES SHALL PROVIDE FOR ADEQUATE TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION THAT COMPLY WITH AS A MINIMUM, OSHA STANDARDS FOR TRENCH EXCAVATIONS. SPECIFICALLY, CONTRACTOR AND/OR CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR SAFETY CONSULTANT SHALL IMPLEMENT A TRENCH SAFETY PROGRAM IN ACCORDANCE WITH OSHA STANDARDS GOVERNING THE PRESENCE AND ACTIVITIES OF INDIVIDUALS WORKING IN AND AROUND TRENCH EXCAVATION.

CAUTION!!

CONTRACTOR SHALL BE REQUIRED TO LOCATE ALL PUBLIC OR PRIVATE UTILITIES INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITING TO: WATER, SEWER, TELEPHONE AND FIBER OPTIC LINES, SITE LIGHTING ELECTRIC, SECONDARY ELECTRIC, PRIMARY ELECTRICAL DUCTBANKS, LANDSCAPE IRRIGATION FACILITIES, AND GAS LINES. ANY UTILITY CONFLICTS THAT ARISE SHOULD BE COMMUNICATED TO THE ENGINEER IMMEDIATELY AND PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTACT 1-800-DIG-TESS A MINIMUM OF 48 HOURS PRIOR TO THE START OF CONSTRUCTION. ANY DAMAGE TO EXISTING UTILITIES SHALL BE THE SOLE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR AND THE REPAIR SHALL BE AT CONTRACTOR'S SOLE EXPENSE WHETHER THE UTILITY IS SHOWN ON THESE PLANS OR NOT.

NO.	REVISION	DATE
1	STREET NAME CHANGE	06/30/25
1	REMOVE LANDSCAPING CONDUIT	06/30/25
1	ADD IRRIGATION METER	06/30/25

STATE OF TEXAS
JOCELYN PEREZ
98367
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
7-11-2025

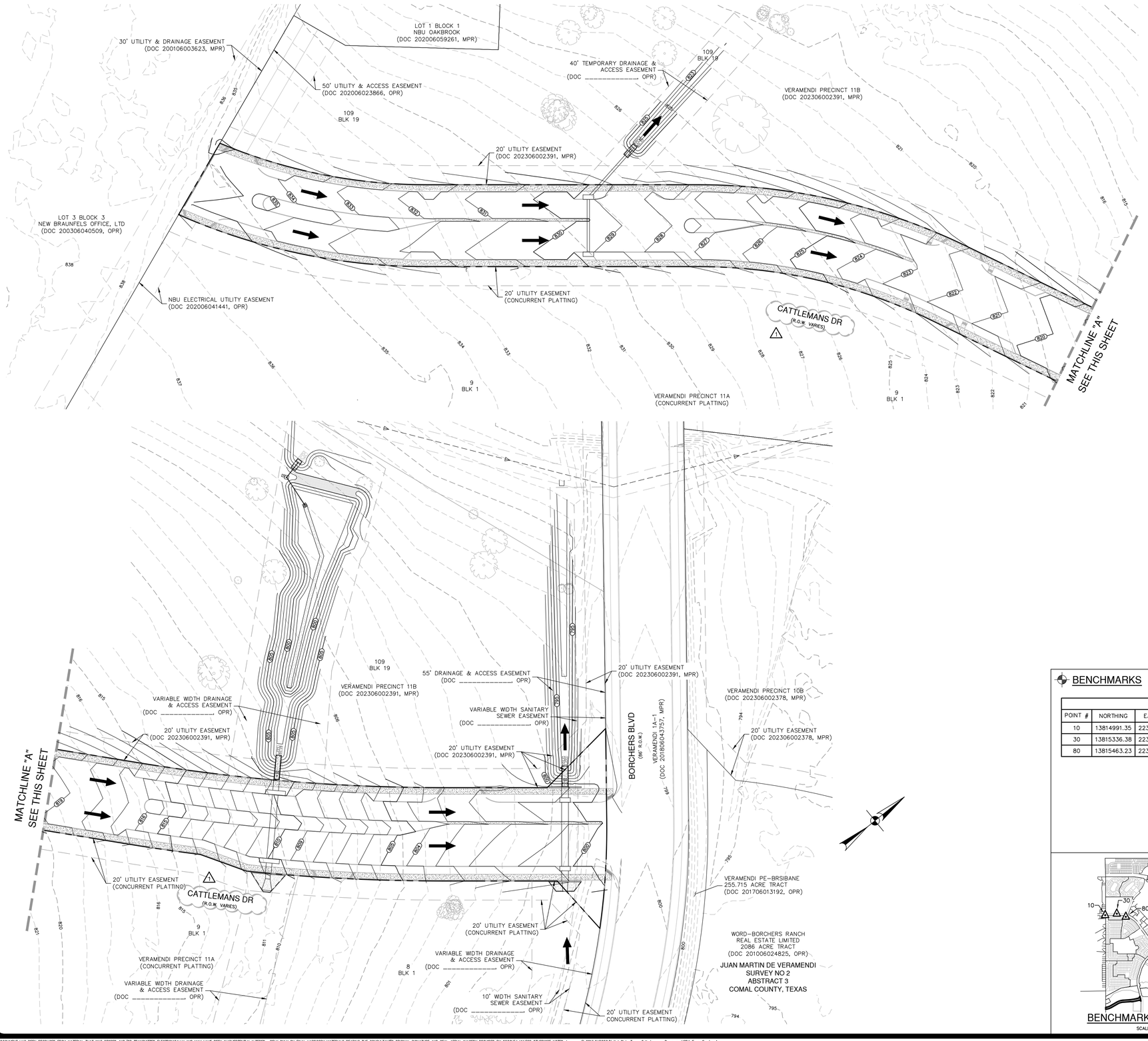
PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS
NEW BRAUNFELS | SAN ANTONIO | AUSTIN | HOUSTON | FT WORTH | DALLAS
1672 INDEPENDENCE DR, STE 102 | NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78132 | 830.632.5633
TEXAS ENGINEERING FIRM #470 | TEXAS SURVEYING FIRM #10028800

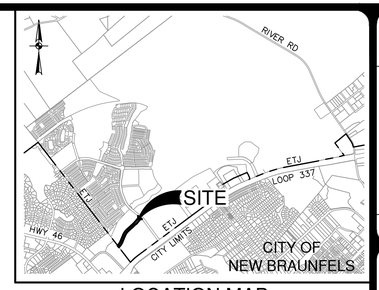
VERAMENDI - CATTLEMANS DR PHASE 1
NEW BRAUNFELS, TEXAS
OVERALL UTILITY PLAN

PLAT NO. _____
JOB NO. 30001-51
DATE JULY 2024
DESIGNER GDL
CHECKED JP DRAWN CA
SHEET C6.00

FOR PERMIT

Date: Jul 11, 2025, 3:55pm User ID: Robert.Evarts
File: P:\30001\01\51\Design\Civil\UTIOA-30001-51.dwg
THIS DOCUMENT HAS BEEN PRODUCED FROM MATERIAL THAT WAS STORED AND/OR TRANSMITTED ELECTRONICALLY AND MAY HAVE BEEN INADVERTENTLY ALTERED. RELY ONLY ON FINAL HARDCOPY MATERIALS BEARING THE CONSULTANT'S ORIGINAL SIGNATURE AND SEAL. AERIAL IMAGERY PROVIDED BY GOOGLE© UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED. Imagery © 2016,CAPCOG,Digital Globe,Texas Orthoimagery Program, USDA Farm Service Agency.





LOCATION MAP

NOT-TO-SCALE

SCALE: 1"= 50'

0' 50' 100' 150'

GRADING LEGEND

- PROJECT LIMITS
- EXISTING CONTOUR — 976
- PROPOSED CONTOUR — 970
- FLOW ARROW (EXISTING)
- FLOW ARROW (PROPOSED)
- MINIMUM FINISHED FLOOR ELEVATION — FF = XXXX.XX
- TREES TO REMAIN
- RETAINING WALL (DESIGNED BY OTHERS)

GRADING NOTES:

1. ALL MATERIALS AND CONSTRUCTION PROCEDURES WITHIN THIS SCOPE OF WORK WHERE NOT SPECIFICALLY COVERED IN THE SPECIFICATIONS OR GEOTECHNICAL REPORT SHALL CONFORM TO ALL APPLICABLE CITY, COUNTY AND TXDOT STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR PUBLIC WORKS CONSTRUCTION (LATEST EDITION).

2. SITE PREPARATION, GRADING, EXCAVATION AND FILL SHALL BE PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PROJECT GEOTECHNICAL REPORT AND SPECIFICATIONS.

3. ALL SELECT FILL MATERIAL PROVIDED SHALL BE APPROVED BY THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER PRIOR TO PLACING AND COMPACTING.

4. ALL ELEVATIONS AND PROPOSED CONTOURS SHOWN ON THIS GRADING PLAN REFLECT FINISHED GRADES. THE THICKNESS OF PAVING, BASE, GRASS, TOPSOIL, AND MULCH MUST BE SUBTRACTED TO OBTAIN SUBGRADE ELEVATIONS.

5. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL IMMEDIATELY NOTIFY THE ENGINEER OF ANY QUESTIONS THAT MAY ARISE CONCERNING THE INTENT, PLACEMENT, OR LIMITS OF DIMENSIONS OR GRADES NECESSARY FOR CONSTRUCTION OF THIS PROJECT.

6. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY THE SUITABILITY OF ALL EXISTING AND PROPOSED SITE CONDITIONS INCLUDING GRADES AND DIMENSIONS BEFORE COMMENCEMENT OF CONSTRUCTION. THE ENGINEER SHALL BE NOTIFIED IMMEDIATELY OF ANY DISCREPANCIES.

7. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ACQUIRING ALL PERMITS, TESTS, APPROVALS AND ACCEPTANCES REQUIRED TO COMPLETE CONSTRUCTION OF THIS PROJECT.

8. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REMOVE TOP SOIL, GRASS, ROOTS, DEBRIS, ETC. AND DISPOSE OFF SITE THOSE MATERIALS NOT SUITABLE FOR EMBANKMENT AND TOPSOIL. CLEAN STRIPPINGS AND TOPSOIL MAY BE STOCKPILED ON SITE FOR REUSE IN A LOCATION SPECIFIED BY THE OWNER.

9. THE SITE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR SITE STABILIZATION. ALL DISTURBED AREAS SHALL BE REVEGETATED IN ACCORDANCE WITH PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS AND TPDES/SWPPP REQUIREMENTS. REFERENCE THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT'S PLAN, IF APPLICABLE.

10. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL TAKE ALL NECESSARY PRECAUTIONS (USE OF SILT FENCES, ETC.) TO KEEP DRAINAGE AND SILT FROM WASHING ONTO ADJACENT PROPERTY, STREETS, OR DRAINAGE WAYS. CONTRACTOR SHALL IMMEDIATELY REMOVE SILT/DEBRIS WHICH WASHES OFFSITE OR INTO EXISTING STORM DRAIN SYSTEMS. (SEE SWPPP PLANS & TPDES BOOK).

11. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL OBTAIN GRADES SHOWN HEREON WITHIN +/- ONE-TENTH (0.10) FOOT.

12. IN PROPOSED PAVING AREAS, STREET DESIGN PLANS SHALL CONTROL. ALL EARTHEN SLOPES SHALL BE A MAXIMUM OF 3:1 AND A MINIMUM OF 1.0% UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN.

13. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE A SMOOTH TRANSITION BETWEEN EXISTING SITE AND PROPOSED IMPROVEMENTS.

14. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR RESTORING TO ITS ORIGINAL, OR BETTER, CONDITION ANY DAMAGE DONE TO EXISTING TREES, BUILDINGS, UTILITIES, FENCES, PAVEMENT, CURBS, OR DRIVEWAYS (NO SEPARATE PAY ITEMS).

15. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL EXERCISE EXTREME CAUTION IN WORKING NEAR UTILITIES, GAS LINES, SEWER, OR EXISTING APPURTENANCES. PRIOR TO PERFORMING ANY EXCAVATION, CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTACT ALL UTILITY COMPANIES AND ASSURE HIMSELF THAT ALL UTILITIES HAVE BEEN ADEQUATELY LOCATED AND IDENTIFIED. THE ENGINEER SHALL BE NOTIFIED IF ANY UTILITY CONFLICTS ARE DISCOVERED.

16. UTILITIES SHOWN ON THE PLANS ARE FROM INFORMATION SOURCES AVAILABLE AT THE TIME OF DESIGN BUT MAY NOT REPRESENT ALL EXISTING UTILITIES ON SITE. THE CONTRACTOR WILL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR DETERMINING EXACT LOCATION OF ALL UTILITIES WHETHER SHOWN ON THE PLANS OR NOT. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL UNCOVER EXISTING UTILITIES PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION AND VERIFY SIZE, GRADE AND LOCATION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE ENGINEER IMMEDIATELY OF ANY DEVIATIONS FROM PLANS PRIOR TO BEGINNING CONSTRUCTION. ANY DAMAGE TO EXISTING UTILITIES, WHETHER SHOWN ON THE PLANS OR NOT, SHALL BE THE CONTRACTORS RESPONSIBILITY TO REPAIR, AT HIS OWN EXPENSE.

17. POSITIVE DRAINAGE SHALL BE MAINTAINED THROUGHOUT THE SCOPE OF THE PROJECT. DRAINAGE SHALL BE DIRECTED AWAY FROM ALL BUILDING FOUNDATIONS. CONTRACTOR SHOULD TAKE PRECAUTIONS NOT TO ALLOW ANY PONDING OF WATER.

18. FOR FILL PLACEMENT ON HILL SIDES OR STEEP SLOPE AREAS, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REFERENCE THE PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS AND GEOTECHNICAL REPORT FOR SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS REGARDING BENCHING.

19. NO WORK SHALL BE PERFORMED IN A PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY WITHOUT A PERMIT.

BENCHMARKS

	POINTS			
POINT #	NORTHING	EASTING	ELEVATION	DESCRIPTION
10	13814991.35	2234020.89	842.81	SMAGTV
30	13815336.38	2234368.46	837.73	SMAGTV
80	13815463.23	2234748.47	829.03	SMAGWTV

BENCHMARK LOCATION MAP

SCALE 1" = 2000'

NO.	REMISION	DATE
1	STREET NAME CHANGE	06/30/25

STATE OF TEXAS
JOCELYN PEREZ
98367
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
7-11-2025

PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS
NEW BRAUNFELS | SAN ANTONIO | AUSTIN | HOUSTON | FT WORTH | DALLAS
1672 INDEPENDENCE DR, STE 102 | NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78132 | 830.632.5633
TEXAS ENGINEERING FIRM #470 | TEXAS SURVEYING FIRM #10028800

VERAMENDI - CATTLEMANS DR PHASE 1
NEW BRAUNFELS, TEXAS

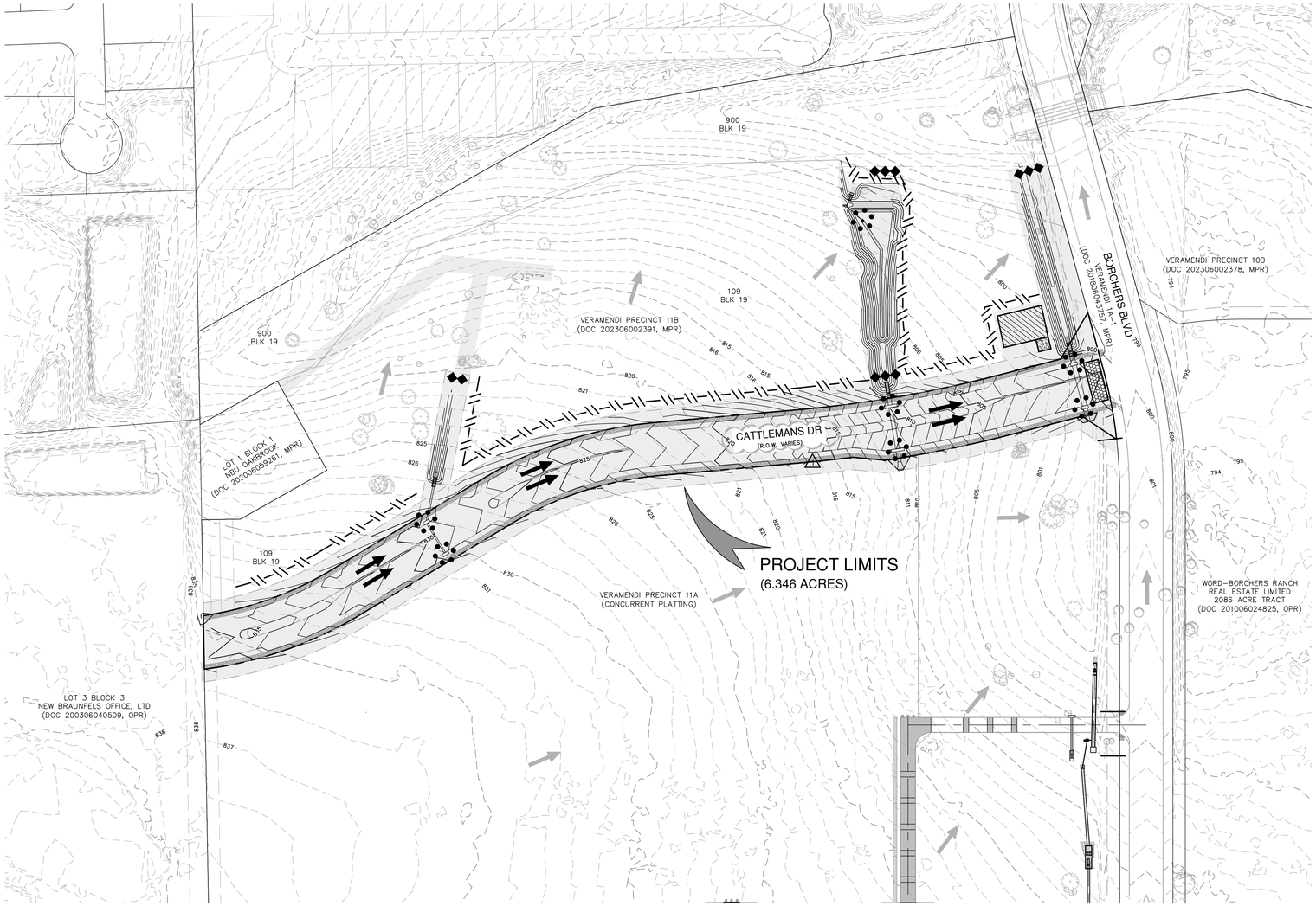
OVERALL GRADING PLAN

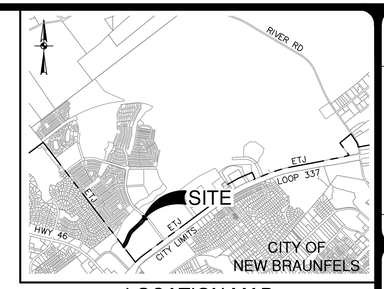
PLAT NO.	
JOB NO.	30001-51
DATE	JULY 2024
DESIGNER	GDL
CHECKED	GL DRAWN CA
SHEET	C7.00

FOR PERMIT

Date: Jul 11, 2025, 3:57pm User ID: Robert.Everts
File: P:\300\01\51\Design\Civil\GR0A-30001-51.dwg

THIS DOCUMENT HAS BEEN PRODUCED FROM MATERIAL THAT WAS STORED AND/OR TRANSMITTED ELECTRONICALLY AND MAY HAVE BEEN INADVERTENTLY ALTERED. RELY ONLY ON FINAL HARDCOPY MATERIALS BEARING THE CONSULTANT'S ORIGINAL SIGNATURE AND SEAL. AERIAL IMAGERY PROVIDED BY GOOGLE© UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED. Imagery © 2016,CAPCOG,Digital Globe,Texas Orthoimagery Program, USDA Farm Service Agency.





LOCATION MAP

NOT-TO-SCALE

SCALE: 1"= 100'

0' 100' 200' 300'

SWPPP LEGEND

- PROJECT LIMITS
- EXISTING CONTOUR (976)
- PROPOSED CONTOUR (970)
- FLOW ARROW (EXISTING)
- FLOW ARROW (PROPOSED)
- SILT FENCE
- ROCK BERM
- GRAVEL FILTER BAGS
- GRATE INLET PROTECTION
- SEDIMENT CONTROL ROLLS
- LIMITS OF DISTURBED AREA
- STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE/EXIT (FIELD LOCATE)
- CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT, VEHICLE & MATERIALS STORAGE AREA (FIELD LOCATE)
- CONCRETE TRUCK WASH-OUT PIT (FIELD LOCATE)

GENERAL NOTES

1. DO NOT DISTURB VEGETATED AREAS (TREES, GRASS, WEEDS, BRUSH, ETC.) ANY MORE THAN NECESSARY FOR CONSTRUCTION.

2. CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE/EXIT LOCATION, CONCRETE WASH-OUT PIT, AND CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT AND MATERIAL STORAGE YARD TO BE DETERMINED IN THE FIELD.

3. STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION CONTROLS MAY NEED TO BE MODIFIED IN THE FIELD TO ACCOMPLISH THE DESIRED EFFECT. ALL MODIFICATIONS ARE TO BE NOTED ON THIS EXHIBIT AND SIGNED AND DATED BY THE RESPONSIBLE PARTY.

4. RESTRICT ENTRY/EXIT TO THE PROJECT SITE TO DESIGNATED LOCATIONS BY USE OF ADEQUATE FENCING, IF NECESSARY.

5. ALL STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION CONTROLS ARE TO BE MAINTAINED AND IN WORKING CONDITIONS AT ALL TIMES.

6. FOR A COMPLETE LISTING OF TEMPORARY STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION CONTROLS REFER TO THE TPDES STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN.

7. STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION STRUCTURES SHOULD BE CONSTRUCTED WITHIN THE SITE BOUNDARIES. SOME OF THESE FEATURES MAY BE SHOWN OUTSIDE THE SITE BOUNDARIES ON THIS PLAN FOR VISUAL CLARITY.

8. AS SOON AS PRACTICAL, ALL DISTURBED SOIL THAT WILL NOT BE COVERED BY IMPERVIOUS COVER SUCH AS PARKWAY AREAS, EASEMENT AREAS, EMBANKMENT SLOPES, ETC. WILL BE STABILIZED PER APPLICABLE PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS.

9. BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES MAY BE INSTALLED IN STAGES TO COINCIDE WITH THE DISTURBANCE OF UPGRADIENT AREAS.

10. BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES MAY BE REMOVED IN STAGES ONCE THE WATERSHED FOR THAT PORTION CONTROLLED BY THE BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES HAS BEEN STABILIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH TPDES REQUIREMENTS.

11. UPON COMPLETION OF THE PROJECT, INCLUDING SITE STABILIZATION, AND BEFORE FINAL PAYMENT IS ISSUED, CONTRACTOR SHALL REMOVE ALL SEDIMENT AND EROSION CONTROL MEASURES, PAYING SPECIAL ATTENTION TO ROCK BERMS IN DRAINAGE FEATURES.

12. WHERE VEGETATED FILTER STRIPS ARE INDICATED, CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY THAT SUFFICIENT VEGETATION EXISTS, OTHERWISE CONTRACTOR SHALL PLACE SILT FENCING IN LIEU OF VEGETATED FILTER STRIP.

13. SHADED AREA [ ] DENOTES LIMITS OF DISTURBED AREAS. OTHER AREAS WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS, WITH THE EXCEPTION OF A CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT AND MATERIAL STORAGE YARD, ARE NOT A PART OF THIS TPDES STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWP3) AND WILL NOT BE DISTURBED BY CIVIL CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES. HOUSE CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES WILL REQUIRE A SEPARATE STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN.

14. PRIOR TO BEGINNING CONSTRUCTION, CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE PLACEMENT OF TEMPORARY BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES WITHIN TXDOT RIGHT-OF-WAY WITH TXDOT.

15. NBU WILL FUNCTION AS A SECONDARY OPERATOR ON THIS PROJECT AND WILL BE INSTALLING ELECTRIC UTILITIES FOR ON-SITE CONSTRUCTION AND OFF-SITE FEED TO THE PROJECT.

16. PER TPDES REQUIREMENTS, DISTURBED AREAS ON WHICH CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES HAVE CEASED (TEMPORARILY OR PERMANENTLY) SHALL BE STABILIZED WITHIN 14 DAYS UNLESS ACTIVITY RESUMES WITHIN 21 DAYS. SEEDING DOES NOT CONSTITUTE AS STABILIZATION.

17. ACCESS TO VERAMENDI ROADWAY C WILL BE PROVIDED BY BORCHERS BLVD FROM LOOP 337. NO CONSTRUCTION TRAFFIC SHALL ACCESS THE SITE FROM OAK RUN PARKWAY THROUGH THE OAK RUN SUBDIVISION.

SWP3 MODIFICATIONS

DATE	SIGNATURE	DESCRIPTION

THE ENGINEERING SEAL HAS BEEN AFFIXED TO THIS SHEET ONLY FOR THE PURPOSE OF DEMONSTRATING COMPLIANCE WITH THE TPDES-STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWP3) REGULATIONS.

THIS SHEET HAS BEEN PREPARED FOR PURPOSES OF THE SWP3 ONLY. ALL OTHER CIVIL ENGINEERING RELATED INFORMATION SHOULD BE ACQUIRED FROM THE APPROPRIATE SHEET IN THE CIVIL IMPROVEMENT PLANS.

EXHIBIT 2

NO.	REVISION	DATE
1	STREET NAME CHANGE	06/20/25

7-11-2025

STATE OF TEXAS
JOCELYN PEREZ
98367
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS
NEW BRAUNFELS | SAN ANTONIO | AUSTIN | HOUSTON | FT WORTH | DALLAS
1672 INDEPENDENCE DR, STE 102 | NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78132 | 830.632.5533
TEXAS ENGINEERING FIRM #470 | TEXAS SURVEYING FIRM #10028800

VERAMENDI - CATTLEMANS DR PHASE 1
NEW BRAUNFELS, TEXAS

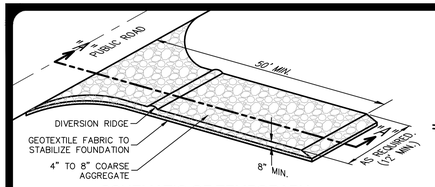
STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN

PLAT NO.
JOB NO. 30001-51
DATE JULY 2024
DESIGNER GDL
CHECKED GL DRAWN CA
SHEET C8.00

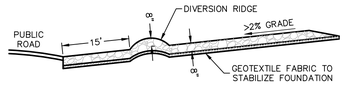
FOR PERMIT

Date: Jul 11, 2025, 3:58pm User ID: Robert.Everts
File: P:\30001\51\Design\Civil\SWPPP-30001-51.dwg

THIS DOCUMENT HAS BEEN PRODUCED FROM MATERIAL THAT WAS STORED AND/OR TRANSMITTED ELECTRONICALLY AND MAY HAVE BEEN INADVERTENTLY ALTERED. RELY ONLY ON FINAL HARDCOPY MATERIALS BEARING THE CONSULTANT'S ORIGINAL SIGNATURE AND SEAL. AERIAL IMAGERY PROVIDED BY GOOGLE© UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED. Imagery © 2016,CAPCOG,Digital Globe,Texas Orthoimagery Program, USDA Farm Service Agency.



SCHEMATIC OF TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE/EXIT



SECTION "A-A" OF A CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE/EXIT

MATERIALS

1. THE AGGREGATE SHOULD CONSIST OF 4–INCH TO 8–INCH WASHED STONE OVER A STABLE FOUNDATION AS SPECIFIED IN THE PLAN.

2. THE AGGREGATE SHOULD BE PLACED WITH A MINIMUM THICKNESS OF 8–INCHES.

3. THE GEOTEXTILE FABRIC SHOULD BE DESIGNED SPECIFICALLY FOR USE AS A SOIL FILTRATION MEDIA WITH AN APPROXIMATE WEIGHT OF 6 OZ/YD^2, A MULLEN BURST RATING OF 140 LB/IN^2, AND AN EQUIVALENT OPENING SIZE GREATER THAN A NUMBER 50 SIEVE.

4. IF A WASHING FACILITY IS REQUIRED, A LEVEL AREA WITH A MINIMUM OF 4–INCH DIAMETER WASHED STONE OR COMMERCIAL ROCK SHOULD BE INCLUDED IN THE PLANS. DIVERT WASTEWATER TO A SEDIMENT TRAP OR BASIN.

INSTALLATION

1. AVOID CURVES ON PUBLIC ROADS AND STEEP SLOPES. REMOVE VEGETATION AND OTHER OBJECTIONABLE MATERIAL FROM THE FOUNDATION AREA. GRADE CROWN FOUNDATION FOR POSITIVE DRAINAGE.

2. THE MINIMUM WIDTH OF THE ENTRANCE/EXIT SHOULD BE 12 FEET OR THE FULL WIDTH OF EXIT ROADWAY, WHICHEVER IS GREATER.

3. THE CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE SHOULD BE AT LEAST 50 FEET LONG.

4. IF THE SLOPE TOWARD THE ROAD EXCEEDS 2%, CONSTRUCT A RIDGE, 6–INCHES TO 8–INCHES HIGH WITH 3:1 (H:V) SIDE SLOPES, ACROSS THE FOUNDATION APPROXIMATELY 15 FEET FROM THE ENTRANCE TO DIVERT RUNOFF AWAY FROM THE PUBLIC ROAD.

5. PLACE GEOTEXTILE FABRIC AND GRADE FOUNDATION TO IMPROVE STABILITY, ESPECIALLY WHERE WET CONDITIONS ARE ANTICIPATED.

6. PLACE STONE TO DIMENSIONS AND GRADE SHOWN ON PLANS. LEAVE SURFACE SMOOTH AND SLOPE FOR DRAINAGE.

7. DIVERT ALL SURFACE RUNOFF AND DRAINAGE FROM THE STONE PAD TO A SEDIMENT TRAP OR BASIN.

8. INSTALL PIPE UNDER PAD AS NEEDED TO MAINTAIN PROPER PUBLIC ROAD DRAINAGE.

COMMON TROUBLE POINTS

1. INADEQUATE RUNOFF CONTROL–SEDIMENT WASHES ONTO PUBLIC ROAD.

2. STONE TOO SMALL OR GEOTEXTILE FABRIC ABSENT, RESULTS IN MUDDY CONDITION AS STONE IS PRESSED INTO SOIL.

3. PAD TOO SHORT FOR HEAVY CONSTRUCTION TRAFFIC–EXTEND PAD BEYOND THE MINIMUM 50–FOOT LENGTH AS NECESSARY.

4. PAD NOT FLARED SUFFICIENTLY AT ROAD SURFACE, RESULTS IN MUD BEING TRACKED ON TO ROAD AND POSSIBLE DAMAGE TO ROAD.

5. UNSTABLE FOUNDATION – USE GEOTEXTILE FABRIC UNDER PAD AND/OR IMPROVE FOUNDATION DRAINAGE.

INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE GUIDELINES

1. THE ENTRANCE SHOULD BE MAINTAINED IN A CONDITION, WHICH WILL PREVENT TRACKING OR FLOWING OF SEDIMENT ONTO PUBLIC RIGHTS–OF–WAY. THIS MAY REQUIRE PERIODIC TOP DRESSING WITH ADDITIONAL STONE AS CONDITIONS DEMAND AND REPAIR AND/OR CLEANOUT OF ANY MEASURES USED TO TRAP SEDIMENT.

2. ALL SEDIMENT SPILLED, DROPPED, WASHED OR TRACKED ONTO PUBLIC RIGHTS–OF–WAY SHOULD BE REMOVED IMMEDIATELY BY CONTRACTOR.

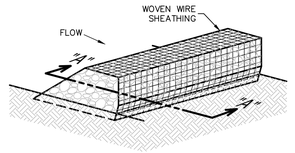
3. WHEN NECESSARY, WHEELS SHOULD BE CLEANED TO REMOVE SEDIMENT PRIOR TO ENTRANCE ONTO PUBLIC RIGHT–OF–WAY.

4. WHEN WASHING IS REQUIRED, IT SHOULD BE DONE ON AN AREA STABILIZED WITH CRUSHED STONE THAT DRAINS INTO AN APPROVED SEDIMENT TRAP OR SEDIMENT BASIN.

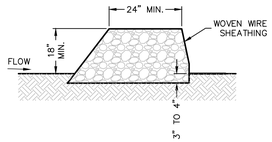
5. ALL SEDIMENT SHOULD BE PREVENTED FROM ENTERING ANY STORM DRAIN, DITCH OR WATER COURSE BY USING APPROVED METHODS.

STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE/EXIT DETAIL

NOT–TO–SCALE



ISOMETRIC PLAN VIEW



SECTION "A-A"

ROCK BERMS

THE PURPOSE OF A ROCK BERM IS TO SERVE AS A CHECK DAM IN AREAS OF CONCENTRATED FLOW, TO INTERCEPT SEDIMENT–LADEN RUNOFF, DETAIN THE SEDIMENT AND RELEASE THE WATER IN SHEET FLOW. THE ROCK BERM SHOULD BE USED WHEN THE CONTRIBUTING DRAINAGE AREA IS LESS THAN 5 ACRES. ROCK BERMS ARE USED IN AREAS WHERE THE VOLUME OF RUNOFF IS TOO GREAT FOR A SILT FENCE TO CONTAIN. THEY ARE LESS EFFECTIVE FOR SEDIMENT REMOVAL THAN SILT FENCES, PARTICULARLY FOR FINE PARTICLES, BUT ARE ABLE TO WITHSTAND HIGHER FLOWS THAN A SILT FENCE. AS SUCH, ROCK BERMS ARE OFTEN USED IN AREAS OF CHANNEL FLOWS (DITCHES, GULLIES, ETC.). ROCK BERMS ARE MOST EFFECTIVE AT REDUCING BED LOAD IN CHANNELS AND SHOULD NOT BE SUBSTITUTED FOR OTHER EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL MEASURES FARTHER UP THE WATERSHED.

INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE GUIDELINES

1. INSPECTION SHOULD BE MADE WEEKLY AND AFTER EACH RAINFALL BY THE RESPONSIBLE PARTY. FOR INSTALLATIONS IN STREAMBEDS, ADDITIONAL DAILY INSPECTIONS SHOULD BE MADE.

2. REMOVE SEDIMENT AND OTHER DEBRIS WHEN BUILDUP REACHES 6 INCHES AND DISPOSE OF THE ACCUMULATED SILT IN AN APPROVED MANNER THAT WILL NOT CAUSE ANY ADDITIONAL SILTATION.

3. REPAIR ANY LOOSE WIRE SHEATHING.

4. THE BERM SHOULD BE RESHAPED AS NEEDED DURING INSPECTION.

5. THE BERM SHOULD BE REPLACED WHEN THE STRUCTURE CEASES TO FUNCTION AS INTENDED DUE TO SILT ACCUMULATION AMONG THE ROCKS, WASHOUT, CONSTRUCTION TRAFFIC DAMAGE, ETC.

6. THE ROCK BERM SHOULD BE LEFT IN PLACE UNTIL ALL UPSTREAM AREAS ARE STABILIZED AND ACCUMULATED SILT REMOVED.

MATERIALS

1. THE BERM STRUCTURE SHOULD BE SECURED WITH A WOVEN WIRE SHEATHING HAVING MAXIMUM OPENING OF 1 INCH AND A MINIMUM WIRE DIAMETER OF 20 GAUGE GALVANIZED AND SHOULD BE SECURED WITH SHOAT RINGS.

2. CLEAN, OPEN GRADED 3–INCH TO 5–INCH DIAMETER ROCK SHOULD BE USED, EXCEPT IN AREAS WHERE HIGH VELOCITIES OR LARGE VOLUMES OF FLOW ARE EXPECTED, WHERE 5–INCH TO 8–INCH DIAMETER ROCKS MAY BE USED.

INSTALLATION

1. LAY OUT THE WOVEN WIRE SHEATHING PERPENDICULAR TO THE FLOW LINE. THE SHEATHING SHOULD BE 20 GAUGE WOVEN WIRE MESH WITH 1 INCH OPENINGS.

2. BERM SHOULD HAVE A TOP WIDTH OF 2 FEET MINIMUM WITH SIDE SLOPES BEING 2:1 (H:V) OR FLATTER.

3. PLACE THE ROCK ALONG THE SHEATHING AS SHOWN IN THE DIAGRAM TO A HEIGHT NOT LESS THAN 18".

4. WRAP THE WIRE SHEATHING AROUND THE ROCK AND SECURE WITH TIE WIRE SO THAT THE ENDS OF THE SHEATHING OVERLAP AT LEAST 2 INCHES, AND THE BERM RETAINS ITS SHAPE WHEN WALKED UPON.

5. BERM SHOULD BE BUILT ALONG THE CONTOUR AT ZERO PERCENT GRADE OR AS NEAR AS POSSIBLE.

6. THE ENDS OF THE BERM SHOULD BE TIED INTO EXISTING UPSLOPE GRADE AND THE BERM SHOULD BE BURIED IN A TRENCH APPROXIMATELY 3 TO 4 INCHES DEEP TO PREVENT FAILURE OF THE CONTROL.

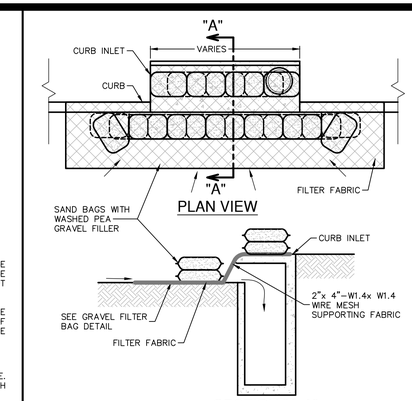
COMMON TROUBLE POINTS

1. INSUFFICIENT BERM HEIGHT OR LENGTH (RUNOFF QUICKLY ESCAPES OVER THE TOP OR AROUND THE SIDES OF BERM).

2. BERM NOT INSTALLED PERPENDICULAR TO FLOW LINE (RUNOFF ESCAPING AROUND ONE SIDE).

ROCK BERM DETAIL

NOT–TO–SCALE



PLAN VIEW

SECTION "A-A"

GENERAL NOTES

1. CONTRACTOR TO INSTALL 2"x4"–W1.4xW1.4 WIRE MESH SUPPORTING FILTER FABRIC OVER THE INLET OPENING. FABRIC MUST BE SECURED TO WIRE BACKING WITH CLIPS OR WIRE TIES AT THIS LOCATION. SAND BAGS FILLED WITH WASHED PEA GRAVEL SHOULD BE PLACED ON TOP OF WIRE MESH ON TOP OF THE INLET AS SHOWN ON THIS DETAIL TO HOLD WIRE MESH IN PLACE. SANDBAGS FILLED WITH WASHED PEA GRAVEL SHOULD ALSO BE PLACED ALONG THE GUTTER AS SHOWN ON THIS DETAIL TO HOLD WIRE MESH IN PLACE. SAND BAGS TO BE STACKED TO FORM A CONTINUOUS BARRIER AROUND INLETS.

2. THE BAGS SHOULD BE TIGHTLY ABUTTED AGAINST EACH OTHER TO PREVENT RUNOFF FROM FLOWING BETWEEN THE BAGS.

INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE GUIDELINES

1. INSPECTION SHOULD BE MADE WEEKLY AND AFTER EACH RAINFALL. REPAIR OR REPLACEMENT SHOULD BE MADE PROMPTLY AS NEEDED BY THE CONTRACTOR.

2. REMOVE SEDIMENT WHEN BUILDUP REACHES A DEPTH OF 3 INCHES. REMOVED SEDIMENT SHOULD BE DEPOSITED IN A SUITABLE AREA AND IN SUCH A MANNER THAT IT WILL NOT ERODE.

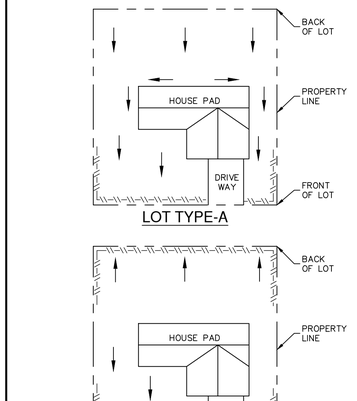
3. CHECK PLACEMENT OF DEVICE TO PREVENT GAPS BETWEEN DEVICE AND CURB.

4. INSPECT FILTER FABRIC AND PATCH OR REPLACE IF TORN OR MISSING.

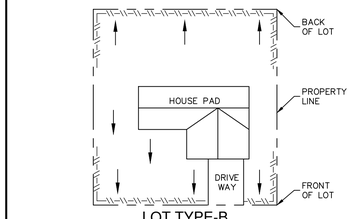
5. STRUCTURES SHOULD BE REMOVED AND THE AREA STABILIZED ONLY AFTER THE REMAINING DRAINAGE AREA HAS BEEN PROPERLY STABILIZED.

BAGGED GRAVEL CURB INLET PROTECTION DETAIL

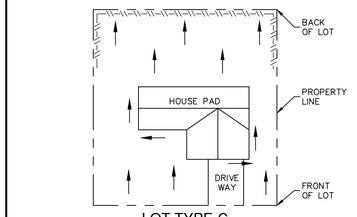
NOT–TO–SCALE



LOT TYPE-A



LOT TYPE-B



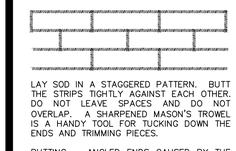
LOT TYPE-C

NOTE: SILT FENCE TO BE INSTALLED PER THESE DETAILS AND LOCATED ON THE DOWNGRADIENT SIDE OF EACH LOT LINE OR LIMITS OF CLEARING AS GENERALLY SHOWN ON THE OVERALL SITE PLAN.

LEGEND
SILT FENCE
DRAINAGE FLOW

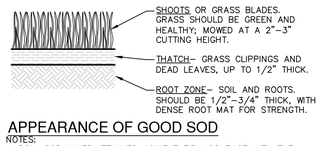
TYPICAL HOUSE LOT LAYOUTS

NOT–TO–SCALE

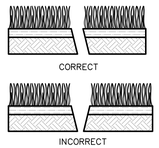


LAY SOD IN A STAGGERED PATTERN. BUTT THE STRIPS TIGHTLY AGAINST EACH OTHER. DO NOT LEAVE SPACES AND DO NOT OVERLAP. A SHARPENED MASON'S TROWEL IS A HANDY TOOL FOR TUCKING DOWN THE ENDS AND TRIMMING PIECES.

BUTTING – ANGLED ENDS CAUSED BY THE AUTOMATIC SOD CUTTER MUST BE MATCHED CORRECTLY.



APPEARANCE OF GOOD SOD

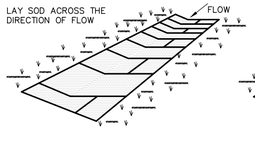


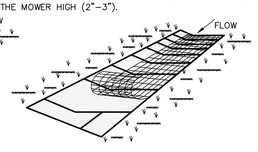
SOD INSTALLATION

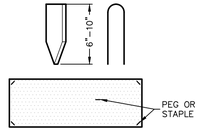
NOTES:
1. ROLL SOD IMMEDIATELY TO ACHIEVE FIRM CONTACT WITH THE SOIL.

2. WATER TO A DEPTH OF 4" AS NEEDED. WATER WELL AS SOON AS THE SOD IS LAID.

3. MOW WHEN THE SOD IS ESTABLISHED – IN 2–3 WEEKS. SET THE MOWER HIGH (2"–3").







USE PEGS OR STAPLES TO FASTEN SOD FIRMLY – AT THE ENDS OF STRIPS AND IN THE CENTER, OR EVERY 3–4 FEET IF THE STRIPS ARE LONG. WHEN READY TO MOW, DRIVE PEGS OR STAPLES FLUSH WITH THE GROUND.

MATERIALS

1. SOD SHOULD BE MACHINE CUT AT A UNIFORM SOIL THICKNESS OF 3/4" INCH (± 1/4" INCH) AT THE TIME OF CUTTING. THIS THICKNESS SHOULD EXCLUDE SHOOT GROWTH AND THATCH.

2. PIECES OF SOD SHOULD BE CUT TO THE SUPPLIER'S STANDARD WIDTH AND LENGTH, WITH A MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE DEVIATION IN ANY DIMENSION OF 5%. TORN OR UNEVEN PADS SHOULD NOT BE ACCEPTABLE.

3. STANDARD SIZE SECTIONS OF SOD SHOULD BE STRONG ENOUGH TO SUPPORT THEIR OWN WEIGHT AND RETAIN THEIR SIZE AND SHAPE WHEN SUSPENDED FROM A FIRM GRASP ON ONE END OF THE SECTION.

4. SOD SHOULD BE HARVESTED, DELIVERED, AND INSTALLED WITHIN A PERIOD OF 36 HOURS.

SITE PREPARATION

1. PRIOR TO SOIL PREPARATION, AREAS TO BE SODDED SHOULD BE BROUGHT TO FINAL GRADE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE APPROVED PLAN.

2. THE SURFACE SHOULD BE CLEARED OF ALL TRASH, DEBRIS AND OF ALL ROOTS, BRUSH, WIRE, GRADE STAKES AND OTHER OBJECTS THAT WOULD INTERFERE WITH PLANTING, FERTILIZING OR MAINTENANCE OPERATIONS.

3. FERTILIZE ACCORDING TO SOIL TESTS. FERTILIZER NEEDS CAN BE DETERMINED BY A SOIL TESTING LABORATORY OR REGIONAL RECOMMENDATIONS CAN BE MADE BY COUNTY AGRICULTURAL EXTENSION AGENTS. FERTILIZER SHOULD BE WORKED INTO THE SOIL TO A DEPTH OF 3 INCHES WITH A DISC, SPRINGTOOTH HARROW OR OTHER SUITABLE EQUIPMENT. ON SLOPING LAND, THE FINAL HARROWING OR DISCING OPERATION SHOULD BE ON THE CONTOUR.

INSTALLATION IN CHANNELS

1. SOD STRIPS IN WATERWAYS SHOULD BE LAID PERPENDICULAR TO THE DIRECTION OF FLOW. CARE SHOULD BE TAKEN TO BUTT ENDS OF STRIPS TIGHTLY (SEE FIGURE ABOVE).

2. AFTER ROLLING OR TAMPING, SOD SHOULD BE PEGGED OR STAPLED TO RESIST WASHOUT DURING THE ESTABLISHMENT PERIOD. MESH OR OTHER NETTING MAY BE PEGGED OVER THE SOD FOR EXTRA PROTECTION IN CRITICAL AREAS.

GENERAL INSTALLATION (VA. DEPT. OF CONSERVATION, 1992)

1. SOD SHOULD NOT BE CUT OR LAID IN EXCESSIVELY WET OR DRY WEATHER. SOD ALSO SHOULD NOT BE LAID ON SOIL SURFACES THAT ARE FROZEN.

2. DURING PERIODS OF HIGH TEMPERATURE, THE SOIL SHOULD BE LIGHTLY IRRIGATED IMMEDIATELY PRIOR TO LAYING THE SOD, TO COOL THE SOIL AND REDUCE ROOT BURNING AND DIEBACK.

3. THE FIRST ROW OF SOD SHOULD BE LAID IN A STRAIGHT LINE WITH SUBSEQUENT ROWS PLACED PARALLEL TO AND BUTTING TIGHTLY AGAINST EACH OTHER. LATERAL JOINTS SHOULD BE STAGGERED TO PROMOTE MORE UNIFORM GROWTH AND STRENGTH. CARE SHOULD BE EXERCISED TO ENSURE THAT SOD IS NOT STRETCHED OR OVERLAPPED AND THAT ALL JOINTS ARE BUTTED TIGHT IN ORDER TO PREVENT VOIDS WHICH WOULD CAUSE DRYING OF THE ROOTS (SEE FIGURE ABOVE).

4. ON SLOPES 3:1 OR GREATER, OR WHEREVER EROSION MAY BE A PROBLEM, SOD SHOULD BE LAID WITH STAGGERED JOINTS AND SECURED BY STAPLING OR OTHER APPROVED METHODS. SOD SHOULD BE INSTALLED WITH THE LENGTH PERPENDICULAR TO THE SLOPE (ON CONTOUR).

5. AS SODDING OF CLEARLY DEFINED AREAS IS COMPLETED, SOD SHOULD BE ROLLED OR TAMPED TO PROVIDE FIRM CONTACT BETWEEN ROOTS AND SOIL.

6. AFTER ROLLING, SOD SHOULD BE IRRIGATED TO A DEPTH SUFFICIENT THAT THE UNDERSIDE OF THE SOD PAD AND THE SOIL 4 INCHES BELOW THE SOD IS THOROUGHLY WET.

7. UNTIL SUCH TIME A GOOD ROOT SYSTEM BECOMES DEVELOPED, IN THE ABSENCE OF ADEQUATE RAINFALL, WATERING SHOULD BE PERFORMED AS OFTEN AS NECESSARY TO MAINTAIN MOIST SOIL TO A DEPTH OF AT LEAST 4 INCHES.

8. THE FIRST MOWING SHOULD NOT BE ATTEMPTED UNTIL THE SOD IS FIRMLY ROOTED, USUALLY 2–3 WEEKS. NOT MORE THAN ONE THIRD OF THE GRASS LEAF SHOULD BE REMOVED AT ANY ONE CUTTING.

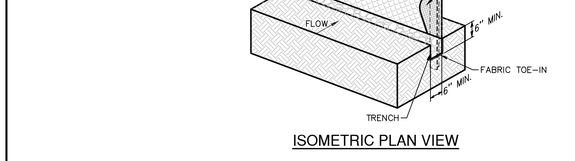
INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE GUIDELINES

1. SOD SHOULD BE INSPECTED WEEKLY AND AFTER EACH RAIN EVENT TO LOCATE AND REPAIR ANY DAMAGE.

2. DAMAGE FROM STORMS OR NORMAL CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES SUCH AS TIRE RUTS OR DISTURBANCE OF SWALE STABILIZATION SHOULD BE REPAIRED AS SOON AS PRACTICAL.

SOD INSTALLATION DETAIL

NOT–TO–SCALE



ISOMETRIC PLAN VIEW

SILT FENCE

A SILT FENCE IS A BARRIER CONSISTING OF GEOTEXTILE FABRIC SUPPORTED BY METAL POSTS TO PREVENT SOIL AND SEDIMENT LOSS FROM A SITE. WHEN PROPERLY USED, SILT FENCES CAN BE HIGHLY EFFECTIVE AT CONTROLLING SEDIMENT FROM DISTURBED AREAS. THEY CAUSE RUNOFF TO POND, ALLOWING HEAVIER SOLIDS TO SETTLE OUT. IF NOT PROPERLY INSTALLED, SILT FENCES ARE NOT LIKELY TO BE EFFECTIVE.

THE PURPOSE OF A SILT FENCE IS TO INTERCEPT AND DETAIN WATER–BORN SEDIMENT FROM UNPROTECTED AREAS OF A LIMITED EXTENT. SILT FENCE IS USED DURING THE PERIOD OF CONSTRUCTION NEAR THE PERIMETER OF A DISTURBED AREA TO INTERCEPT SEDIMENT WHILE ALLOWING WATER TO PERCOLATE THROUGH. THIS FENCE SHOULD REMAIN IN PLACE UNTIL THE DISTURBED AREA IS PERMANENTLY STABILIZED. SILT FENCE SHOULD NOT BE USED WHERE THERE IS A CONCENTRATION OF WATER IN A CHANNEL OR DRAINAGE WAY. IF CONCENTRATED FLOW OCCURS AFTER INSTALLATION, CORRECTIVE ACTION MUST BE TAKEN SUCH AS PLACING A ROCK BERM IN THE AREAS OF CONCENTRATED FLOW.

SILT FENCING WITHIN THE SITE MAY BE TEMPORARILY MOVED DURING THE DAY TO ALLOW CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY PROVIDED IT IS REPLACED AND PROPERLY ANCHORED TO THE GROUND AT THE END OF THE DAY. SILT FENCES ON THE PERIMETER OF THE SITE OR AROUND DRAINAGE WAYS SHOULD NOT BE MOVED AT ANY TIME.

MATERIALS

1. SILT FENCE MATERIAL SHOULD BE POLYPROPYLENE, POLYETHYLENE, OR POLYAMIDE WOVEN OR NONWOVEN FABRIC. THE FABRIC SHOULD BE 36 INCHES, WITH A MINIMUM UNIT WEIGHT OF 4.5 OZ/YD, MULLEN BURST STRENGTH EXCEEDING 190 LB/IN2, ULTRAVIOLET STABILITY EXCEEDING 70%, AND MINIMUM APPARENT OPENING SIZE OF U.S. SIEVE NUMBER 30.

2. FENCE POSTS SHOULD BE MADE OF HOT ROLLED STEEL, AT LEAST 4 FEET LONG WITH TEE OR Y–BAR CROSS SECTION, SURFACE PAINTED OR GALVANIZED, MINIMUM WEIGHT 1.25 LB/FT, AND BRINDELL HARDNESS EXCEEDING 140.

3. WOVEN WIRE BACKING TO SUPPORT THE FABRIC SHOULD BE GALVANIZED 2" X 4" WELDED WIRE, 12 GAUGE MINIMUM.

INSTALLATION

1. STEEL POSTS, WHICH SUPPORT THE SILT FENCE, SHOULD BE INSTALLED ON A SLIGHT ANGLE TOWARD THE ANTICIPATED RUNOFF SOURCE. POSTS MUST BE EMBEDDED A MINIMUM OF 1–FOOT DEEP AND SPACED NOT MORE THAN 8 FEET ON CENTER. WHERE WATER CONCENTRATES, THE MAXIMUM SPACING SHOULD BE 6 FEET.

2. LAY OUT FENCING DOWN–SLOPE OF DISTURBED AREA, FOLLOWING THE CONTOUR AS CLOSELY AS POSSIBLE. THE FENCE SHOULD BE SITED SO THAT THE MAXIMUM DRAINAGE AREA IS ¼ ACRE/100 FEET OF FENCE.

3. THE TOE OF THE SILT FENCE SHOULD BE TRENCHED IN WITH A SPADE OR MECHANICAL TRENCHER, SO THAT THE DOWN–SLOPE FACE OF THE TRENCH IS FLAT AND PERPENDICULAR TO THE LINE OF FLOW. WHERE FENCE CANNOT BE TRENCHED IN (E.G., PAVEMENT OR ROCK OUTCROP), WEIGHT FABRIC FLAP WITH 3 INCHES OF PEA GRAVEL ON UPHILL SIDE TO PREVENT FLOW FROM SEEPING UNDER FENCE.

4. THE TRENCH MUST BE A MINIMUM OF 6 INCHES DEEP AND 6 INCHES WIDE TO ALLOW FOR THE SILT FENCE FABRIC TO BE LAID IN THE GROUND AND BACKFILLED WITH COMPACTED MATERIAL.

5. SILT FENCE SHOULD BE SECURELY FASTENED TO EACH STEEL SUPPORT POST OR TO WOVEN WIRE, WHICH IS IN TURN ATTACHED TO THE STEEL FENCE POST. THERE SHOULD BE A 3–FOOT OVERLAP, SECURELY FASTENED WHERE ENDS OF FABRIC MEET.

6. SILT FENCE SHOULD BE REMOVED WHEN THE SITE IS COMPLETELY STABILIZED SO AS NOT TO BLOCK OR IMPEDE STORM FLOW OR DRAINAGE.

COMMON TROUBLE POINTS

1. FENCE NOT INSTALLED ALONG THE CONTOUR CAUSING WATER TO CONCENTRATE AND FLOW OVER THE FENCE.

2. FABRIC NOT SEATED SECURELY TO GROUND (RUNOFF PASSING UNDER FENCE).

3. FENCE NOT INSTALLED PERPENDICULAR TO FLOW LINE (RUNOFF ESCAPING AROUND SIDES).

4. FENCE TREATING TOO LARGE AN AREA, OR EXCESSIVE CHANNEL FLOW (RUNOFF OVERTOPS OR COLLAPSES FENCE).

INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE GUIDELINES

1. INSPECT ALL FENCING WEEKLY, AND AFTER RAINFALL.

2. REMOVE SEDIMENT WHEN BUILDUP REACHES 6 INCHES.

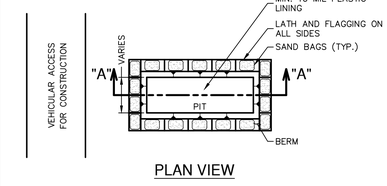
3. REPLACE TORN FABRIC OR INSTALL A SECOND LINE OF FENCING PARALLEL TO THE TORN SECTION.

4. REPLACE OR REPAIR SECTIONS CRUSHED OR COLLAPSED IN THE COURSE OF CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY. IF A SECTION OF FENCE IS OBSTRUCTING VEHICULAR ACCESS, CONSIDER RELOCATING IT TO A SPOT WHERE IT WILL PROVIDE EQUAL PROTECTION, BUT WILL NOT OBSTRUCT VEHICLES. A TRIANGULAR FILTER DIKE MAY BE PREFERABLE TO A SILT FENCE AT COMMON VEHICLE ACCESS POINTS.

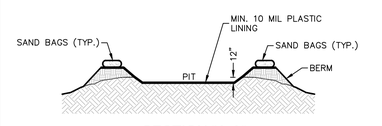
5. WHEN CONSTRUCTION IS COMPLETE, THE SEDIMENT SHOULD BE DISPOSED OF IN A MANNER THAT WILL NOT CAUSE ADDITIONAL SILTATION AND THE PRIOR LOCATION OF THE SILT FENCE SHOULD BE REVEGETATED. THE FENCE ITSELF SHOULD BE DISPOSED OF IN AN APPROVED LANDFILL.

SILT FENCE DETAIL

NOT–TO–SCALE



PLAN VIEW



SECTION "A-A"

GENERAL NOTES

1. DETAIL ABOVE ILLUSTRATES MINIMUM DIMENSIONS. PIT CAN BE INCREASED IN SIZE DEPENDING ON EXPECTED FREQUENCY OF USE.

2. WASHOUT PIT SHALL BE LOCATED IN AN AREA EASILY ACCESSIBLE TO CONSTRUCTION TRAFFIC.

3. WASHOUT PIT SHALL NOT BE LOCATED IN AREAS SUBJECT TO INUNDATION FROM STORM WATER RUNOFF.

4. LOCATE WASHOUT AREA AT LEAST 50 FEET FROM SENSITIVE FEATURES, STORM DRAINS, OPEN DITCHES OR WATER BODIES.

5. TEMPORARY CONCRETE WASHOUT FACILITY SHOULD BE CONSTRUCTED WITH SUFFICIENT QUANTITY AND VOLUME TO CONTAIN ALL LIQUID AND CONCRETE WASTE GENERATED BY WASHOUT OPERATIONS.

MATERIALS

PLASTIC LINING MATERIAL SHOULD BE A MINIMUM OF 10 MIL IN POLYETHYLENE SHEETING AND SHOULD BE FREE OF HOLES, TEARS, OR OTHER DEFECTS THAT COMPROMISE THE IMPERMEABILITY OF THE MATERIAL.

MAINTENANCE

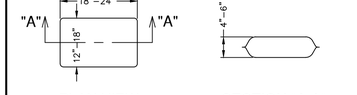
1. WHEN TEMPORARY CONCRETE WASHOUT FACILITIES ARE NO LONGER REQUIRED FOR THE WORK, THE HARDENED CONCRETE SHOULD BE REMOVED AND DISPOSED OF.

2. MATERIALS USED TO CONSTRUCT TEMPORARY CONCRETE WASHOUT FACILITIES SHOULD BE REMOVED FROM THE SITE OF THE WORK AND DISPOSED OF.

3. HOLES, DEPRESSIONS OR OTHER GROUND DISTURBANCES CAUSED BY THE REMOVAL OF THE TEMPORARY CONCRETE WASHOUT FACILITIES SHOULD BE BACKFILLED AND REPAIRED.

CONCRETE TRUCK WASHOUT PIT DETAIL

NOT–TO–SCALE



PLAN VIEW

SECTION "A-A"

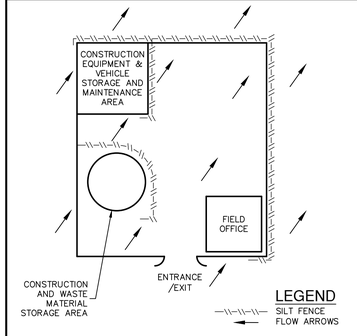
NOTES:
1. THE FILTER BAG MATERIAL SHALL BE MADE OF POLYPROPYLENE, POLYETHYLENE OR POLYAMIDE WOVEN FABRIC, MIN. UNIT WEIGHT OF 4 OUNCES/SY, HAVE A MULLEN BURST STRENGTH EXCEEDING 300 PSI AND ULTRAVIOLET STABILITY EXCEEDING 70%.

2. THE FILTER BAG SHALL BE FILLED WITH CLEAN, MEDIUM WASHED PEA GRAVEL TO COARSE GRAVEL (0.31 TO 0.75 INCH DIAMETER).

3. SAND SHALL NOT BE USED TO FILL THE FILTER BAGS.

GRAVEL FILTER BAG DETAIL

NOT–TO–SCALE



LEGEND
SILT FENCE
FLOW ARROWS

CONSTRUCTION STAGING AREA

NOT–TO–SCALE

THE ENGINEERING SEAL HAS BEEN AFFIXED TO THIS SHEET ONLY FOR THE PURPOSE OF DEMONSTRATING COMPLIANCE WITH THE TPDES–STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWP3) REGULATIONS.

THIS SHEET HAS BEEN PREPARED FOR PURPOSES OF THE SWP3 ONLY. ALL OTHER CIVIL ENGINEERING RELATED INFORMATION SHOULD BE ACQUIRED FROM THE APPROPRIATE SHEET IN THE CIVIL IMPROVEMENT PLANS.

EXHIBIT 3

NO.	REMARK	DATE
1	STREET NAME CHANGE	06/30/25

STATE OF TEXAS
JOCELYN PEREZ
98367
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
7–11–2025

PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS
NEW BRAUNFELS | SAN ANTONIO | AUSTIN | HOUSTON | FT WORTH | DALLAS
1672 INDEPENDENCE DR, STE 102 | NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78132 | 830.632.5533
TEXAS ENGINEERING FIRM #470 | TEXAS SURVEYING FIRM #10028800

VERAMENDI - CATTLEMANS DR PHASE 1
NEW BRAUNFELS, TEXAS
STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION DETAILS

PLAT NO.
JOB NO. 30001–51
DATE JULY 2024
DESIGNER GDL
CHECKED GL DRAWN CA
SHEET C8.10

Date: Jul 11, 2025, 3:58pm User ID: Robert Everts
File: P:\300\01\51\Design\Civil\SWPPP–30001–51–DT.dwg

THIS DOCUMENT HAS BEEN PRODUCED FROM MATERIAL THAT WAS STORED AND/OR TRANSMITTED ELECTRONICALLY AND MAY HAVE BEEN INADVERTENTLY ALTERED. RELY ONLY ON FINAL HARDCOPY MATERIALS BEARING THE CONSULTANT'S ORIGINAL SIGNATURE AND SEAL. AERIAL IMAGERY PROVIDED BY GOOGLE® UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED. Imagery © 2